

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

20

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 20

Third Cavalry (South Kansas-Texas Mounted Volunteers), H - L



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

690
Haynes, J. C. R.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haynes James C. R.

691

Hargrove, U. C.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, U. C.

692
Halbert, J. R.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244258	2
2	4358	3
3	4439	4
4	4533	5
5	4613	6
6	4683	7
7	4746	8
8	4812	9
9	4875	10
10	4933	11
11	4996	12
12	44237637	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
P. B. Holbert

P. B. Holbert South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Glenn Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *20.00*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris 9th Co 6th Regt

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrey

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Barker

Co. 1 { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 1861* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13*, 1861

Where *Spencer, Va.*

By whom *J. M. Anderson*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Barker

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Gilbert
Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mar 2, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861

Where Cash Tex

By whom W. H. Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:
By whom E. A. Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Gilbert
(642) Copy

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

Walter
Walter, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altroshy

Copyd.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

C. Holbert

Oct, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Will Geary Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. McArthur

3rd, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *J. M. McArthur*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. McArthur*

To what time *Dec. 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left sick in the*

month of Jan. 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

P. Nolbert

Pvt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rich. Tex

By whom

J M Andersen

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Harkins

Sgt., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June, 186*1*.

Where

Black River

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. M. Anderson

To what time

May, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. M. Anderson

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R Halbert

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Dix

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24 80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

216

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A
L. Talbert
Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *June 7, 1861.*

Where *Rush Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E P Hill AQM*

To what time *July 1, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Quintman Hospital*
Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. Crosby

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H
P. I. Valbert
Co. C

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Vell & Co

To what time

Sept 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1864 and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

J R Holbert

Private, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

59

(5246)

L D Barton

Copy.

No 162
Paid the 24 July 1862
J. R. Tolbut
37 Reg. Terr. Cav.

From the 1st March 1862
To 16 July 1862

\$175.30
Co. C 3 Texas Cav

AP

Confederate States
To J. R. Holburn

on him, rec'd account of J. R. Holburn

dr

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862
bring From months and Sixteen days at twenty five

108 50

dollars per month for self and use of horse

For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Rust for
bring 650 Miles, at 10¢ per mile

65 00

For clothing not drawn in kind

Amount

173 50

50

Deduct for clothing drawn

173 30

Amount Paid

Received of J. A. Landry Capt. & Agt. in. this 24th day of July 1862
the sum of One Hundred & Twenty Five Dollars and Thirty
cents in full of the above account
Attest J. R. Holburn
mark

A. E. Guy

Genl T. H. Hunt
Pay Certificate
C. C.

For Value Received of J. R. Walker
I transfer and assign to him all
of my right and interest in and to this
Pay Certificate Duly 23rd 1862
Witnessed
Genl T. H. Hunt
mwr

Wm. A. Jones Capt
Commanding Company "C"

I certify, That the within named Joel S. Keaton -
a private of Captain James A. Jones' Company
(C) of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, born in
Sabine County in the State of Texas, aged seven
teen years, five feet seven inches high,
fair complexion blue eyes, light hair and by
occupation a farmer, was enlisted by Capt.
J. B. Harris of Co. M, at Dallas Texas on the 18th day of June
1861, to serve one year and is now entitled to
discharge by reason of his being under the
age of eighteen years and not subject to the
Conscript Act.

The said Keaton was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hickey Jr.
to wit on the 20th day of February 1862, and has
pay due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him \$5.00 for dollars travelling
allowance from Camp Price Miss the place of
discharge to Fort Texas the place of enrollment.
Transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due to him One hundred & Eight ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars. Being
due in accordance to the Confederate Statute

Given in duplicate at Camp Price Miss this July 16th 1862.
James A. Jones Capt
Commanding Company "C"

For pay from 20th February 1862 to 16th July 1862
being four months and days
at dollars per month

693

Halbert, J. T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224440	20
2	4576	21
3	4687	22
4	4748	23
5	4813	24
6	4876	25
7	4934	26
8	4997	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Gilbert
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. L. G. Gilbert

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas

J Halbert
Pl Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 20, 1862

Where

Camp Mifflin

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

4 22 Mos
30

Last paid:

By whom

Certificate

To what time

July 22, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged July 22
by reason of being under
the age of 18 yrs

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas

Pt. J. J. Halbert

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 8 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1862.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom Capt. Colmers

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt. E P Hill

By whom Nov 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Clubb

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H
O. J. Holbert
Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Rush Dry

By whom

Capt. Coleman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842)

Albany

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Marshall
Do., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Spokane*

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

H
y Halbert
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Rusk Tex Oct-1, 1862.
Where Capt- Coleman
By whom 3 years

Period
Paid by whom Capt E P Hill & QM
To what time July 1, 1863.
24.50

For use of horse Present
Present or absent Present
Remarks: sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy
Copia

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

Halbert

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct., 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

Capt J H Colman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hall A & M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Nalbert
Plt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Marshall Tex

By whom

May Coleman

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill & Co

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyist.

X 694
Halcrom, Z. J.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226901	20
2	6994	21
3	7093	22
4	7173	23
5	7248	24
6	7316	25
7	47256745	26
8	45651	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Halcom

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 7*, 1861

Where *Ketsville, Mo.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Book

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Heaton,
Privt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: November 7, 1861.
When

Where Heiterville

By whom J. Chisum

Period 12 mths

Last paid: E. P. Heill

By whom March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Heill

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

G. T. Hartman,
Capt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 9

, 186

Where

Keetsville, Mo.

By whom

J. Chisum.

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26

G. T. Walton,

Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted: May 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent,
Detailed to Cook
for 4th Co.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Asch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

F. J. Healtom,

Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 7, 186*1*.

Where

Keytsville, Mo.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, Wm.

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

A Paroled Prisoner.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

36 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

F. T. Halton,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Meber, 1 Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 7

, 186*1*.

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

Capt. Haines

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Captured by the
Enemy Dec 21 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
3 Cav Texas

^x
Zachariah T. Holton.
Regt. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears in a

Letter

addressed to "Lieut. Col. Jno. A. Rawlins, A. A. Genl.," and signed by "J. McArthur, Brig. Genl. Comdg. Post," of which the following is an extract:

"In accordance with orders received this day, I send you the following list of Rebel prisoners at this Post in charge of the Provost Marshal."

Letter dated Headquarters Holly Springs, Miss.,
Dec. 25, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4
(0306)

J. T. Hensley

Captain

(Confederate.)

11 1 Co. 1st Texas
B. T. Sullivan +
Co. 1st Texas

Appears on a

List

of men paroled by Major Coates, Pro. Mar., Holly
Springs, Miss.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

See a:

Number of roll:

6; sheet

1

Est. Gray

(630b)

✓ 695
Hale, Alexander

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225703	2
2		2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

Alexander Hale

Pvt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$2500*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 186

Where *Ladonia Tex*

By whom *Capt. J. Harris*
1st Co. 3rd Texas Cav.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. Poyby

✓
Hale

696

O. A.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225652	20
2	5038	21
3	5153	22
4	5238	23
5	5317	24
6	5374	25
7	5427	26
8	5507	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. A. Hale

2 Co. 3d, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Hammind

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *10*

Valuation of horse *\$25.00*; equipments *\$20.00*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

C. A. Hale

2 Corp. Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9 Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ludonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rexby.

(Confederate.)

H. | *3 Cav.* | *Texas.*

O. A. Hale

Pvt *Co. D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 186
Ladonia
S. M. Hale
E. P. Hill
March 1, 186
Absent
At Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorley

Confederate.

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

O. A. Hale

Priv C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862.

Where Ladonia

By whom A. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 20552538

W. A. Robby

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Hale

Put, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. Mr. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Will

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Royler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

O. A. Hale

Pvt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears *yes*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*At Quitman
Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Rowby.

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

O. A. Hale

Priv, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 mos. & 10 days

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

O. A. Hale

Privt, *Co. H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted May 28
1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley
Genl.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A *3rd* *Tex*
Co *1st* *Regt*
Inf *1st* *Div* *Tex* *Ar*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Mich *Apr*, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Quincy, Tex

By whom

Capt. Barker

Period

in mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

Jan 1, 1863.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Barker

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Regt.*

Book mark:

(650)

J. R. Scubi

(CONFEDERATE.)

H-1

John T. ...

Co. A ...

Regt. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

at Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Jan 10 to 15, 1865.

Enlisted:

When June 10, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 17, 1865.

How employed

Last paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A S. C. J. T. J.

C. A. T. J.

Oct. 23 Reg. T. J. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,

at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Dated Feb 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 13, 1863

Where Texas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 1 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 13, 1863

How employed

Last paid

By whom G. F. Hill

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

✓ 697
Hale, S. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225643	20
2	5029	21
3	5199	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein

✓ Blank Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Nail

Capt. Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *Sc.*

Valuation of horse *\$75.00*; equipments *\$25.00*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

S. M. Hale

Capt.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 4th 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

12 months
Ludonia Hale
C. G. Gurlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Poole

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Hall
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged under
the conscript Act

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | *3 Cav* | **Texas.**

S. M. Hale
Capt. Co. D. 3-Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *June 13.*, 186*1*.
Date of resignation, death, } *dropped*
transfer or promotion }
_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

698

Hale, W. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225701	20
2	5075	21
3	5156	22
4	5239	23
5	5347	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. Hale

Col., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse \$ *10* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
Asst. Q. Master Co.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

H. Hale

Priv.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

H. M. Hale

Priv Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Ladonia
H. M. Hale

E. P. Hill
March 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Hale

Priv Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll,

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25 1862

Where Leadonit

By whom Wm. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

W. M. Hale

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 26, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in Camp
at Baldwin on the
6th of Sept.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royley

699
✓
Hall, Henry J.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226726

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav.

Texas.

Henry J. Hall

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1864,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copy

700
Hall Linsey B.

Co. D, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229397	20
2	9494	21
3	9579	22
4	9670	23
5	9743	24
6	9816	25
7	9879	26
8	9937	27
9	9998	28
10	230057	29
11	0111	30
12	44286083	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Heall
Linn, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13* 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1861.

Where *Carl Smith, Ark*

By whom

Period *12 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *80* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 27*, 1861.

Where *At Fort Smith, Ark*

By whom *Harriet A. M. Co. Det*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(62)

W. Harris

Chaplain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Hall
Put { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 1861

Where *The South*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

John A. Bryan

(Copy)

76

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wall
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Large June*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *July 1st*, 1862
Where *Smith, Ark*
By whom *P. S. Bryan*
12 mo

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Wall*
Mo. 1st, 1862
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Copyist.

10
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Nail
Dep Co. *08*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *July 4th 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *July 27*, 1862
Where *M. Smith's Co*
By whom *J. S. Dwyer*
Period *12 m.*
Last paid:
By whom *W. H.*
To what time *Nov 1*, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
W. H. Morris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James B. Hall
Co. *56*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1862

Where

St. Smith, Ark

By whom

J. A. Brown

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. B. Hall

To what time

July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Wounded at Chick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

J. Harris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

41
16 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

Henry C. Hall

Priv Co. *50*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 4*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 *3*.

Where *Kennett, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Will*

To what time *July 1*, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Sicks*
his wound about unknown

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

76

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry B. Hoell

Priv Co. *2nd* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Kennett, Mo*

By whom *E. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hoell*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Cuka.*
Whereabouts not known

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.

46

3 Cav. Texas.

Linney B. Hall
Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Linden, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Sicks
Whereabouts not known.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Norris

Copyright.

76 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Henry A. Hill
Sgt. Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July 7, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Buena
whereabouts not known*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. L. Harris

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. C

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Gettysburg
Sept 1862. When returned to service
at Fort Smith Ark
July 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Quilley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George A. Bell
Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Anderson, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. A. Bell*

To what time *July 1*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Has been under the sick the*

20th Sept 1863 and his whereabouts

is not known.

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Bell
Co. *1st* Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas

L. B. Galt

Pvt. Co. I. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Spruher

Captain

701
Hall N. S.

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223315	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. ...
Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. ...* 1861

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *James H. ...*

Period *June 13 - ...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$2.00

Mustered into service:

When *June 13* 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *James H. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James H. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

I. S. Hall

Capt. Cumby

Co.

S. K. Texas Regiment.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

, 1861.

Remarks: slightly wounded

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

J. M. Lillman
Copyist.

70
Haltman Z. J.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halterom Z. J.

x

703

Haltom, J. G.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222426	20
2	2528	21
3	2619	22
4	2726	23
5	2806	24
6	2918	25
7	2993	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Hutton
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*

Where *At Dallas, Texas*, 1861.

By whom

Period *1st June 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1,000; equipments \$2,000

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*

Where *At Dallas, Texas*, 1861.

By whom *H. Hutton*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged by dett.*
March 1st 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *January 1861*, 1861

Where *At Little Rock, Ark.*

By whom *J. W. Winston*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Bell

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 1861.

Where Dallas.

By whom J. H. Bell

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Hill

To what time Dec 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick at Dallas
Spring 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Bell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Allen

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *January 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *January*, 1861.

Where *Kansas*

By whom *J. H. Allen*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Allen*

To what time *January*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of the commanding officer.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Martin
Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Oct 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *at Holly Springs*

Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. H. H. H.

Vol. Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

W. H. H. H. H.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. McLean
Regt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

704

Haltom, Z. J.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haltom, Z. J.

104-a

Halton, G. F.

Co. F., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halton, G. F.

705

Hamby, J. L.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamvey, John L.

706

Hamby, W. R.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamby, William R.

✓
Hamilton, A. J.

Co. 12, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223287	28
2	3865	21
3	3940	28
4	4011	28
5	4086	24
6	4155	28
7		28
8		27
9		28
10		28
11		28
12		21
13		28
14		28
15		28
16		28
17		28
18		28
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

16
J. J. Barnett
Plt, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted: *January 1st*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Samster
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Jan'y 11*, 1863.

Where *Kind. Tex*

By whom *A. Colston*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm. O. Othman
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* 186*3*

Enlisted: *May 16* 186*1*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. C. Felt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Hamilton
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When January, 1863.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. Col. Fort

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. F. Jones

To what time June, 1863.

For use of horse 245

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav. Texas.

John, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Discharge*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Laurel*, 1863.

When

Where *Big Spring*

By whom *F. M. Potts*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Laurel*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. M. Potts

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hamilton
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1862.

Where

Heim, Texas

By whom

A. J. Hamilton

Period

5/21

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. J. E. Miller

To what time

April 1

, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

✓
Hamilton, C. J.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228557	20
2	8696	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

22 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Col. J. H. ...
 , Co. , South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 12 to Aug 2, 1861

Enlisted: *Aug 13*, 186*6*
When
Where *Green Co Mo*
By and

By whom

Period:

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$25¹⁰⁰; equipments \$25¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When Aug 28
Where Net. Tenn., 186

Where Wt. Hammer Nic

By whom H. Harris, Jr. P.S.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in August of 1862 as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Black mark:

Joseph Williams

26
Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

U.S. 2nd Cavalry
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Jan 1 Dec*

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *joined in battle and
horse Dec 24, 60.*

This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

In William

Copies

3 Texas Cav
Confederate.

C. W. Pittman CSA
Lieut. Colonel
1st Texas Cavalry Battalion

Appears on a

Register

of prisoners received and disposed of by the Provost Marshal General, Army of the Potomac.

Date

Aug 7, 1864

By whom sent in

Pos. Mar. & Sigs

Charges

Resister from the

Remarks:

Sent to Capt Leslie
Pos. Havel. C. R. K Aug 10 1864

Hdqrs. Pro. Mar. Gen., Army of the Potomac,

Reg. No. 73, part 194, page 10

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

Hamilton

Co , South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: horse killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

REARNS to in

Copy 10

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

Charles T. Hamilton

Pvt, Co H, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Tigfall

Jan 15 186 2.

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

1371

709

Hammett, William

Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224249	20
2	4353	21
3	4487	22
4	4535	23
5	4657	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Hammett
A, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 20¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ 20¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris AQM 65a

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
John Harrell

Det. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 186

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Gammette

Co. C, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Went home with Co.
Horses April 13

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Sumner
Sgt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(107)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William Hammitt

Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alt. 6. 1862

710

Hammock, A. H.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228647	20
2	8735	21
3	8828	22
4	8905	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

26. *Hammond*
Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 26, 1861

Where

Eastern Mo

By whom

Russell

Period

2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

None

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

(102)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No

A. H. Hammond

Priv, Capt, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Used
Sick at Raymond
Miss April 15

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Williams

Copied.

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Hammock
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 1862

Where Carthage Mo

By whom Russell

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Will

To what time Feb 25, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick at Raymond
Miss April 25

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Hamrick

Capt, Coet, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1861.

Where Cathas Mo

By whom J. B. Bussell

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(022)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 3 leave Texas

A. H. Hammock

Put to 3 Tex leave

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *16 Nov*, 186*2*

Date of payment *18 Nov*, 186*2*

By whom *C. G. Armistead*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *300*

O. F. Taylor

711
+
Harvey Pleasant P.

Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229396	20
2	9497	21
3	9548	22
4	9640	23
5	9715	24
6	9788	25
7	9876	26
8	9939	27
9	230025	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd, Co. *2nd*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13* ending *31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *May 27*, 1861.

Where *At Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$75.00

Mustered into service:

When *May 27*, 1861.

Where *At Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *At Fort Smith, Ark.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Harris

Clipped

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. L. Carey

Pvt. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 1861

Where *St. Smith*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Discharged Jan*

in pencil

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Harris

(642)

Copy 104

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry
Appears on *3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted: *July 27*, 1862

When

Where

By whom *W. Smith & Son*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Cecil*

To what time *March 1*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *discontinued until 25th May 1862*
after reorganization

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Harris

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. H. H. H. H.
2d Co. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1862

Where

St. Matthews Ark

By whom

W. H. H. H. H.

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. H. H.

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. H. H. H. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76 3 Cav. Texas.

Platoon L. Hargrave
3 Sgts Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1862

Where *Fl. Smith, Ark*

By whom *J. L. Ingram*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(002)

J. L. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10 3 Cav. Texas.

William P. Harris

2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 4th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1863.

Where *T. Smith, Ark*

By whom *J. T. Bryan*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Harris

Copyright.

76

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Plenaud, W. H.

Priv Co. O, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

St. Smith

By whom

W. H. Bryan

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

March 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present
Sick in Pulaski Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

76 | (Confederate.) | Texas.
3 Cav.

Pleasant P. Hancey
Det Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

at the organization named above, *May & June*, 1863.

for *July 27*, 1863.
Enlisted: *W. Smith*
When *Det. Bryan*
Where *in Antio*

By whom *Capt. Keill*
Period *May 1*, 1863.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Edward H. Kelly
Capt. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Reported Deserted*
18th July. Dropped from Roll
22nd Aug 63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

712
Hanks, C. C. L. A.

Co. E, **3 Texas Cavalry.**
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226680	20
2	5805	21
3	5913	22
4	6016	23
5	6121	24
6	6202	25
7	6287	26
8	6369	27
9	6448	28
10	6526	29
11	6601	30
12	44237673	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav.

Texas.

L. L. A. Hanks

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated

Enrolled: , 186 .

When

Where , 186 .

Horses /

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Rank mark:

L. L. A. Hanks

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
G. L. A. Hanks

Put, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861.

Where Shelbyles. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$140 00; equipments \$30 00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L Barton

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Hanks

Pvt., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Manton

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

B. L. Hanks

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

G. L. Hanks

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Burton

Copyright.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

Co. Co. Hanks

Off- Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hanks

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hanks

Ort, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Junk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. A. Hanks

Put ; Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mchs apl*, 1862

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent. *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

20558308

L. Barton

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. V. Van K
Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

W. C. 3 Cav. Texas.

G. L. Cantel
W. C., Co. *C.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 186*1*.

Where

Shelbyville, Tenn

By whom

A. B. Chat

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E O Hill

To what time

June 1, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. | Texas.

L. C. Canfield
Prk Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H
Le. G. Hunter
Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

San Antonio Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(6296)

L. B. Bostons

Copies

11201
Hanke, H. S.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanke, Henry J.

713

Hanks, Henry J.

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226679	20
2	5769	21
3	5881	22
4	6017	23
5	6122	24
6	6203	25
7	6288	26
8	6370	27
9	6449	28
10	6528	29
11	46867025	30
12	9881	31
13	45798480	32
14	46026798	33
15	44337680	34
16	45995769	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Rank NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H 1 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Hanks

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for Not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186 .

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Bank mark:

L. Danton

Copy.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H J Hanks
4 Corp., Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 3, 1861.
Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$20¹⁰⁰; equipments \$25¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in August, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L Barton

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H | *H. J. Hanks*

4 Corp., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861

Where *Shelbysville*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

A J. Hanks

Pos

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

Wm Short

Period

12m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: 4 Corp to 20 May

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
Put *H. J. Hanks*

Appears on *Co. E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *date* *Aug 31*, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1862
Shelbyville
E. M. Short
12 mo
E. P. Hill
mch 1, 1862
Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

H J. Hanks

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom S. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On leave of absence

Oct 27

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Print

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

H. J. Hanks

CH-

, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

H. J. Hanks

Put ; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mchapl, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse unservicable
for 25 days

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

201

H. J. Banks

Cpls, Co.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May + June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1863

Where

Chalchicomula, Yucatan
D. M. Choate

By whom

12 No

Period

Last paid:

E. C. Hill

By whom

May 1, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detached Service
No horse since June 4, 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(143)

Copyright.

H Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Cook
Capt, Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(443)

J. Jackson
Copy

(Confederate.)

Texas.

N

3 Car

Henry J. Banks

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Regt Texas Car

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Holly Springs Miss*

When captured *Feb'y 12*, 1864.

When received *March 7*, 1864.

When transferred *March 14*, 1864.

Remarks:

Pt Lookout Md

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page *124*

J. M. Weaver

Capt.

76 | Confederate.
3 Cav Div

Henry J. Harris +
Pot Co. E 3 Regt Tex Cav

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., and forwarded for
Exchange to City Point, Va., March 14, 1865.*

Roll dated Not dated, 186

Where captured Kelly Springs, Miss
Feb 3, 1864.

When captured

Remarks:

+ Signs by mark

*The duplicate roll, which was sent to the Commissary General
of Prisoners (1110 S. O. C. G. P. - 1865) shows that the men whose
names are borne on this roll were forwarded to Point Lookout
for exchange, March 12, 1865.

Roll No. 3, Elmira, N. Y., bears the following indorsement
which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll:
"Rec'd. Boulware's Wharf, James River, Va., March 18th & 19th,
1865, from Hvt. Brig Gen. Jno. E. Mulford, U. S. Asst. Agent Ex-
change, nine hundred & eighty-two (982) paroled prisoners of war,
on within rolls."
W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll

88; sheet 6

J. Harris

(6596)

(Confederate.)

H 3 bar. ans

H anks
Capt. Co. C. 3 reg. Texas bar.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who reported at Memphis and received paroles,
for 5 days ending May 20, 1865.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:

29

(4394)

W. G. Smith

Copyied.

194

Appears on a Register of

**Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.**

Admitted _____, 1865.

Disposition Returned to sender

Date Jan 22 1865

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 109, page 22

(185)

4802

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 leav. 1 Lex.

761

Gl. J. Hanks

Part. Sec. Co. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of
General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Remarks:
Mar 26, 1865
March 26/65
Discharged

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 193, page 256

(385)

J. Brown

5171

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 2 Cav | Sec

H. G. Hansen
Priv. Co. E, 3rd Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Disease Erysip
Admitted March 22, 1865.
Returned to duty _____, 186 ____.
Discharged _____, 186 ____.
Deserted _____, 186 ____.
Died _____, 186 ____.
Furloughed 30 days March 23, 1865.
When transferred _____, 186 ____.
Where transferred _____
Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 192, page 195

(635)

H. G. Johnson

5104

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

Nov

1864

H. J. Hinkle
1st Lt. Co. E.

Regt. 1st Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Feb 20, 1864

Where captured Holly Springs

When Feb 12, 1864

Disposition of prisoner sent to Union

Mar 3, 1864

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 8

(100)

H. J. Hinkle

Approved

(Confederate.)

No 13 leaving Texas

* J. H. [unclear]
Post. Co. Register, 6

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Feb 20, 1864.

Where captured Holly Springs

When Feb 12, 1864.

Disposition of prisoner Sent to Union

Mar 3, 64

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 56

W. [unclear]

Copy

Confederation

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Camp Douglas, Ill., March 9, 1864.

Roll dated _____
 _____, 186

Where captured	<i>At sea</i>
When captured	<i>186</i>

Remarks:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or printed text on the paper.

Number of rou
20; sheet 1.
(22%)

_____ *P. B. Baker*
Original

P. Baker
Copyright

(1000)

114
Hanks, J. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks, Henry J.

✓ 715
Hannah, W. W.

Co. 14, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228643	21
2	2170	22
3	8700	23
4	8793	24
5	8939	25
6	2122	26
7	2225	27
8	2269	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

26
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Harrison
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't. Mul. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Dec*, 186*7*.

When
Where *Arkansas*
By whom *John H. Harrison*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. Harrison

Copies

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hannah

Sr. 2 Lt., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 3, 1862

Age

25

Where born

Ga

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks

Was elected on the 8 of May 1862 at the reorganization of the Army but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862

*As on

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(650)

Copy

76 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Harrison
2 Lt, Co 4 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

26

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Hannah

2 Lt, Co A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas Tx

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt L

To what time

June 20

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jim Williams

(642)

Copyist.

26 | (Confederate) Texas.
3 Cav.

W. W. Hannah
2 Lt, Comd, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in battle at
Luka Sept 19, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copyright

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Hannan
2d, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated 186

Remarks:

Killed at Luka. ? Sept

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(645)

J. M. Williams

Copied

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. N. Harman

2d Lt., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Sept 11, 1862
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

W. H. Hannah

2 Lt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862.

Post Office Pittsburgh, Tex
Date of commission May 20, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3rd

Texas.

H. H. Hannah

2nd Co. H. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Killed

Sept. 19.

, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

(226)

T. Gay

774

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav

Texas

W. W. Hanna

2nd Lt Senior

3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Iriceville, Miss
June 25 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment

May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Pittsburg, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Tex Cav

Mannah

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Killed

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist

716
Hanson, John
Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224248	20
2	4352	21
3	4442	22
4	4528	23
5	4609	24
6	4679	25
7	4743	26
8	4809	27
9	4871	28
10	4971	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mr. Harrison

Pl. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

160

Valuation of horse $\$2000$; equipments $\$2000$

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A C M G S a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav.

Texas.

Amo Vanson

Ch { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Reich Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

(copy)

Confederate.

N 3 Cav. Texas.

John Hanson
Private, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Calligraphy
Copyright

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

John Hanson
At, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

E D Hill

By whom

Mar 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Houston

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo

Capt. Hill
July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks: On Detached service
at Holly Springs

* Name appears in Col. 7
Names present cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

N
John Hansen
Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Detached service
making shoes

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A John Hanson

Plt, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Lib. ut

Remarks:

Detached service
Shoe Making

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

John Hanson

Regt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Detached service
Government Shoe Shop*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Althorpe

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H
John Hanson
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

170.40

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Algeria

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Harrison

Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Q M

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the
Roll Sept 1st 3-1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

Albany
Copyist.

71-
Harvey John L.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226788	20
2	6881	21
3	6987	22
4	7127	23
5	7375	24
6	7439	25
7	7499	26
8	7558	27
9	44237712	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Hummer

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *186* .
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 186 .

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *120* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186 .

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H Harris, A. C. M. Co.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CH 2000

(Confederate.)

36

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Harvey
Put, { Capt. I-sham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Smith

No. 3 Cav. Texas. Confederate.

John L. Harney
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862

Where Dallas,
By whom J. Chisum,
Period 12 mths.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill,
To what time March 1, 1863

For use of horse
Present or absent Present,
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
E. P. Hill,
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Harvey,
Pvt, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*2*.

Where *Stanton,*

By whom *J. Whiscom,*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Phillips,*

To what time *July 22*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 22*
Under 18 years of age,

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Phillips

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Harvey

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 186*3*.

Where

Canton, Miss.

By whom

Capt. R. F. Dunn

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill a. q. m.

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

*Gained by Enlistment
1st June '63*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bosch

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Hurry,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 186*3*.

Where

Canterbury, Mass.

By whom

Capt. D. D. Smith

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Smith

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Smith

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26

John L. Hanvey
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Chas. B. Smith
Clerk

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No

J. L. Harvey,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll,

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 1863.
Clinton Miss.

Where

By whom

Capt. R. F. Dunn
17 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent with
Unserviceable horse.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. B. Smith
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

J. L. ...

... Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone. surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

L. L. ...

Copy

(5216)

No. 157

Paid on 24 July 1862

J. L. Hamner

Prov. 3 Tex. Cur.

From the 1st March 1862

To 16 July 1862

\$173.80

Co.

F. L. Texas Car

Confederate States
 To J. E. Hamory
 Company I 3 Regt Ea. Vol. Inf. discharged from

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862 being Four months and 16 days at Twenty five Cents per month — for self & use of horse —	108 80
For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Dallas, Tex — being 650 miles at 10 cents per mile	65 00
For Clothing not drawn in kind	Amount 173 80
Subduct, for Clothing drawn	Amount paid 173 80

Received of Capt J. E. Hamory P. G. M. this 24 day of July 1862 One hundred and Seventy Three Dollars and Eighty Cents in full of the above account.

Attest
 C. E. Guy

J. E. ^{him} Hamory
 mark

I certify that the within named J. P. Harvey
a Private in Capt. Rufus F. Deen's Company
1st Regiment Texas Cavalry, born in the County
of Collier State of Texas aged seventeen years. five feet
seven inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes,
light hair and by occupation a farmer. was enlisted
by Capt. Hannibal Harris J. M. at Dallas Texas on
the 15th day of June 1862 and is now entitled to a
discharge from the army of the Confederate States
he being under the age of 18 years and not subject
to the conscript act passed by the Confederate States
on the 10th day of April 1862. The said John P. Harvey
was paid by Captain E. P. Hill J. M. to include the 28th
day of Feb'y 1862 and has pay due him from that
date to the present date.

There is due him sixty five dollars travelling
allowance from Camp Piceville his place of
discharge to Dallas Texas the place of enrollment
transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him one hundred & eighty dollars
He is indebted to the Confederate States —

Given in duplicate at Camp Piceville this July 16th 1862

Rufus F. Deen
Commanding Company

715
Harvey, William R.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226787	20
2	6890	21
3	6986	22
4	7086	23
5	7206	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Hunney

Put, Co. *7*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861 to*, 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *15 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Harris, R. M. Co.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chas. Booth

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm R. Harvey

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company.
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist

Confederate.

Texas.

3 Cav.

36

Wm. A. Kearney,

Priv, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3
Dallas,

Where

By whom

J. Chisum,
12 m. 1st.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Heil,
March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Absent sick at
Hospital.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Heil

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

W. A. Hannay,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug 4*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Whisman

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Heith

To what time

March, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

At muster
died at Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Heith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26
W. A. Hamby

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died Sept. Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

Haney, P. L.

Co. L, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haney, Pleasant P.

✓ 7-2-6
Hardaway, Oliver

Co. *H.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228644	20
2	8732	21
3	8826	22
4	8903	23
5	8975	24
6	9038	25
7	9104	26
8	9170	27
9	9233	28
10	9299	29
11	46572568	30
12	45864456	31
13	786990	32
14	823477	33
15	905203	34
16	999684	35
17	984634	36
18	46043607	37
19	51540849	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. Hardaway

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mr & Dic* . 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* , 186

Where *Upham Co*

By whom *Callins*

Period *2 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J N Williams

(642)

Copyright

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Simon Kamm
Ort, Co. T, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1862.
Where Dallas.
By whom Simon.
Period 2 mos.
Last paid:
By whom Capt Will.
To what time Feb 28, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. M. Williams
Copyright

Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Realisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name of Applicant: [illegible]
 Present Address: [illegible]
 The 2d Regiment: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(10)

Copyright

25

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. Hardaway
1st Lt., Co. A, 3 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where Upshur Co. Texas

By whom W. L. Collins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent.

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

Dies: Kardon
Coy, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 5 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Texas & Co.

By whom

St. John

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Oct 2

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Milliam

(1863)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

22

3 Cav.

Texas.

O'Brien Hindaway
Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *St Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 22 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. R. Williams

Copyright

26 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Chas. Harrison
Capt., Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Lt. Col. Wm. B. Davis

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Harrison

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. H. H. H. H.
Co. 1st, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *North Texas*

By whom *H. H. H.*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *July 1st*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Learned to ride July*
from horse in April
30, 1863

Name appears on
present roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. H.

(64)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. H. Conway

Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Regimental teamster under Capt. Hall by order of H. L. Cogges

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(60)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav. Texas.

O. H. Lawry
Priv., Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. H. H. H.

Period June

Last paid: Capt Hill

By whom Aug 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Regimental
Teamster.

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Correllianus

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

76

3

Can. 1 Texas

Oliver Handaway
M. C. 3 Regt Texas Can.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, 1864.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 21, 1864.

Cherokee Co. Ala
Nov 22 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, '64."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 368; sheet 7

A. M. Church

(Confederate.)

If 3 Cav. Texas

Oliver Hardaway
Pvt. Co. H. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending November 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 26, 1864.

Where captured Cherokee Co. Ala.

When captured Oct 27, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

174; sheet

6

S. N. Hamner

(1000)

Copies

(Confederate.)

John S. Baker
Par. to S. S. Post Office

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

(Confederate.)

H *5/10* *Tex.*

William H. Hargrave
1st Lt. 1st Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *10/10/64*, 186*4*.

Where captured *Union City, Tenn.*

Date when captured *Oct 10*, 186*4*.

Date when discharged *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where sent *Camden, S. C.*

Remarks, charges, &c. *transferred*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page *90*

P. Murdoch
Clerk

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav / Tex

Oliver Hardaway
Privt Capt 3 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., November 23, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., November 23, 1864.

Where captured Cherokee Colga

When captured Oct 27, 1864

Remarks:

516; sheet 5

(516)

Original

(Confederate.)

H. | S. Leav. | Tex.

Olivier Hurdaway
Det. Co. H. 3. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Camp Douglas, Ill., Nov. 26, 1864,
from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Post, Chicago, Camp
Douglas, Ill., Nov. 29, 1864.

Where captured Chickasaw Co. Ala.

When captured

Oct. 27, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

50; sheet 6

(234)

C. H. Hurdaway

Copy

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Mc

3 Co

Oliver Hindman
Pat, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas

Appears on a record of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured

Cherokee Co. Ala

When captured

Oct 27, 1864

When received

November 26, 1864

When transferred

Dec 2, 1865

Remarks:

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page *411*

J. M. Wilkinson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 1 2 Tex

Oliver Hardyway
Bt Co H 3 Dist Tex

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Camp
Douglas, Ill., from January 1 to January 15,
1865.

Report dated

Oct 1864, 1864

Where captured

Meridian, Miss

When captured

Oct 27, 1864

When joined station

1864

Died

Jan 2, 1865

Cause of death

Erysipelas

Number of grave

374

Locality of grave

Block 2 Chicago

City Cemetery

Remarks:

Number of roll:

302; sheet

Je Jones

(036)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3

Texas

O. Sturday

Pvt Co. H. 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

in charge of Pro. Mar. Gen.
Army of the Ohio

Date of capture Oct 29

On what charge arrested _____, 1864.

Brigade Ross

Division Jackson's

Corps Cavalry

Remarks Sent to Pro. Mar. Rome Ga

Army of the Ohio, Reg. No. 6, page 80.

J. Hunt

(900)

2216

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Olliver Hardaway

Co. H, 3rd Tex .

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at
during month of July - Sept, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Instr or stock
drvr.

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Aug. 8 - 24, 186 .

To , 186 .

Remarks:

Roll No.

214

Staer

Copyist.

721
Harden, A. G.

Co. L, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225702	20
2	5077	21
3	5137	22
4	5273	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. G. Harden
Privt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Ladonia, Texas*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse \$*35*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*10*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
Det. G. Master CSA

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poole
Clerk

N. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Harden

Priv Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *48* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25, 1861*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Pordy

Confederate.

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Harden

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Corley.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

A. G. Dardin

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. Andrews

To what time

July 22, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged at Camp
Pricerville from non-
subjugation to Conscription
Act July 22, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorley

N^o 167
A. G. Hardin
Pon. 3 Year Car.

From the 1st day of March 1862
To . 22 . July 1862

Paid July 25 1862
\$184.15-

21 3 Year Car

Confederate States
 J. A. G. Hardin
 Company (C)

Discharged from
 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862 being four Months and Twenty two days at Twenty Four Dollars per month for self and horse	113	60
For pay for travelling from Piceville miss to Hudsonia Tex. being 65 Miles at 10¢ per mile	65	00
In clothing not drawn in kind	5	33
Amount	184	15
Deduct for clothing drawn	Amount Paid	184 15

Received of J. A. Landry Capt & A. G. M. this 25th day of July 1862 the
 sum of One hundred & Eighty two Dollars and fifteen cents
 in full of the above account
 A. G. Hardin

A. G. Hardin

A. G. Mearns

I certify that the within named A. G. Hardin
a private of Capt. R. S. Labney's Company (C)
3rd Texas Regiment Cavalry born in Wilkes County
State of Georgia age 48 years 5 ft 1 1/2 in. high
dark complexion, dark hair, & by occupation
a farmer was enlisted by S. M. Halwat Ladonia
Texas on the 25th day of May 1861 to serve
twelve months, and is entitled to a discharge
by reason of nonsubjection to the provisions
of the Conscript act. Approved on the 16th day of
April 1862.

The said A. G. Hardin was last paid by
Capt E. P. Hill A.D.M. up to the 1st day of March
1862 and has pay and rations from that date
to the present. He is also entitled to clothing
allowance ^{\$5.55} from the 13th day of June 1862 to the
22nd day of July 1862. He is not indebted to
the Confederate States.

There is due said tax A. G. Hardin Sixty five dollars
travelling allowance from camp near Pleville
Miss the place of discharge to Ladonia Texas
the place of enrollment. Transportation
not being provided in kind.

Given in duplicate at Camp near Pleville Miss
this the 22nd day of July 1862

R. S. Labney Capt. Comdr. (C)
3rd Texas Regiment Cavalry

721
Harden, J. L.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225707	20
2	5081	21
3	5161	22
4	5274	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Bd. Pension Comm.
(Source of communication.)

Okla.

J. J. Hardin
(Name.)

Co. B. Texas Home
Guard, Capt. Bob Hale, Cav.

No record of Texas
Home Guard, Capt.
Bob Hale, Cav.
No P. & M. record found.
See A. G. O. 2012, 882

For S. of Service of
J. J. Hardin or Hardin,
Co. D, 3 Texas Cav.
(South Kansas Texas Regt.
Mtd. Vols.) who was en-
listed by J. M. Hale.

9, 14, '15

331

F. V. V.

J. R. H.

CHB

(over)

94

Sept. 15-15.

Any further record (See
old card herewith), or
any record as of origin
called for?

Carrier, Adm.,

Cot & E. div.

Nothing add. found to
that of Feb. 26, 1915. - M. G. A. O.

4-

(Attach this end.)

Sept. 16, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

No record has been found in this office of an organization known as Thomas Hale Guard (Captain Bob Hale) Voluntary, Confederate States Army, nor has anything been found relative to service, capture or parole of a man named J.J. Hardin as a member of such an organization.

The records show, however, that one J. J. Hardin (surname also borne as Hardin), private, Company D, 34 Thomas Cavalry, C.S.A., was enlisted May 25, 1862, at Latonia, for 12 months, by one J. H. Hale, and that he was discharged at Friscoville July 22, 1862, on account of non-compliance with the terms of the Conscription Act. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General,
OK

H. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Narden
Butcher, Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where *White Rock Cr. Dallas City*, July 13, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*95*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*12*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Mt. Vernon Mo*, Aug. 27, 186

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Age 17*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. I. Harder

Privt

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks

On furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Crosby

(642)

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. I. Harden

Put Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Sam. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(62)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. J. Hardin

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. Andrews

To what time

July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged at Camp

Priscville from non-

subjugation to Conscript

Act July 22, 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royley

N^o 175

J. J. Olanier

One 3 Reg. Tex Car

From the 1st day of March 1862

To the 22nd of July 1862

\$184.15

Paid the 25 day of July 1862

Co. 5 2 TEXAS Car

Confederate States

To J. I. Hardin
Company (D)

Discharged from
3 Reg. Tex. Cav

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 22 nd day of July 1862 being Four Months and Twenty two days at Twenty Four dollars per month for self & use of horse -	113	80
For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Sherman Tex. being 150 Miles at 10¢ per mile	65	100
For clothing not drawn in kind	5	50
Deduct for clothing drawn	184	15
Account	184	15
Amount Paid	184	15

Received of J. A. Landry Cap. 1st Reg. M. this 24th day of July 1862 the sum
of One hundred & Eighty four Dollars and Eighteen cents
in full of the above account

Attest
L. E. Guy

J. I. Hardin
mark

I certify that the within named J. J. Hardin
a private of Capt. R. I. Sabney's Company 3rd Texas
Regiment Cavalry, born in Carroll County State
of Arkansas age seventeen years 5ft 10in.
high fair complexion, Blue eyes and by
occupation a farmer, was enlisted by S. M. Hall
at Sherman Texas on the 14th day of July 1861
to serve ten months twenty nine days and
is entitled to a discharge by reason of
non-subjection to the provisions of the Conscription
Act, approved April 16th 1862.
The said J. J. Hardin was last paid by Capt
E. P. Hill A.D. M. up to the 1st day of March 1862
and has pay due him from that date
to the present. He is also entitled to clothing
allowances from the 13th June ¹⁸⁶² to the 22nd
July 1862. He is not indebted to the
Confederate States.

There is due to said J. J. Hardin Sixty five dollars
travelling allowance from Camp near Pricville Miss
the place of discharge to ~~Sherman~~ ^{Sherman} Texas. The
place of enrollment, transportation not being
furnished in kind.

Given in duplicate at Camp near Pricville
Miss. this 22nd day of July 1862

R. I. Sabney Capt. Comd. Co. H
3rd Texas Regiment Cavalry

✓
Hardgrave, Felix

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224253	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Felix Hardgrave

Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Glerokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$110.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M C S C

Present or absent

Remarks:

Honorably Discharged

Aug 31

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

Hardgrave, J. B.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 22 42 54	20
2	43 57	21
3	44 43	22
4	45 32	23
5	46 12	24
6	46 82	25
7	47 67	26
8	48 11	27
9	48 74	28
10	49 17	29
11	49 94	30
12	44 23 76 38	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Wardgrave

Pl. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Cherokee Co. Tex

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25⁰⁰/₁₀₀; equipments \$20⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Anderson

Roll { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J. H. Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H
J. S. Vandgraves
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1 June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Centerville
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N
W. H. Graves
Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberly

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

7
Hardgrave
Co. 6, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Texas
J. H. Anderson
12 Mo
Capt Hill
July 1, 1862.
Present

Man appearing before y. H. H. H.
present as: B. Hardgrave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. H. H. H. Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav.

Texas

J B Hardgrave

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Celler

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Anderson
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A
J B Hargraves
A, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson.

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill AQM

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Anderson
D. L. Anderson, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

H. H. Anderson
Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

H B Hardgroves
3d Regt, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rank: Private
By: M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill & Co
July 1, 1863.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrosby

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

J B Hardgraves
Plt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Rush Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill A Q M*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

Alb Grady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

213 Hargrave's
Prov, *Col*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

(534)

L. L. Barton

Copyist

Hardgood, J. B.

Co. C. 3. miss

Rec P. P. 57

B. A. Vaughan

Surg.

Hardigree, J. H.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226790	20
2	6894	21
3	6988	22
4	7087	23
5	7167	24
6	7242	25
7	7370	26
8	7376	27
9	7440	28
10	7500	29
11	7561	30
12	44237711	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Hurdigree,
Capt., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

July 3

1861

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$35¹⁰⁰; equipments \$15¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

1861

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

Harris A. M. P. S.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Smith

H Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hardigree
Put, { Capt. I-ham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas*, 1861

By whom *J. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM Book

Copyist

No Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hardigree
Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Dallas, 1862.

By whom J. Clisum,

Period 12 months.

Last paid:

By whom E. Hill,

To what time March, 1866.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. Hill
Copyist

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hardaway,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1 Aug 4, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. N. B. B. B.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hurdigree,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1862

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Isaac Chism.

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Booth

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No

J. H. Hardigree,
Out, Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb.

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Heile, Jr.
Oct. 31 1862.
Present.
E. P. Heile
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Hardigree,
Co., 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1 Apr.*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*7*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bosch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hardigree,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Booth

Copyist.

No 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hurdigree,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 1 Aug 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13 1863
Where Dallas, Texas
By whom Capt. Chisum
Period 12
Last paid:
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill
To what time July 1 1863
For use of horse \$24.80
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Horse died on forced march back Hill Aug. 15.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:
E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hurdigree,
Put, Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept, 1 Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Detached in Brigade
Present by order Genl
Whitfield

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. W. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hoardigree,
But , Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 13 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom John Chisum, Capt.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. H.

To what time Sept. 1 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with unserviceable horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. H.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | **3 Cav. Texas.**

Jo Handigren
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Winnville Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

L. L. Brown

(53th)

Approved.

120
Hardin, A. G.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harden, A. G.

✓ 127
Hardin G. L.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50226740</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

26

G. L. Hardin,

3rd, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to , 186

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CHAS. B. B. B.

Original

100
Hardin, J. I.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harden, J. I.

729
Hardy, George C.
Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229344	20
2	9492	21
3	9574	22
4	9663	23
5	9739	24
6	9813	25
7	9873	26
8	9934	27
9	9997	28
10	230055	29
11	0110	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Company
Company, Co. e, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3* to *Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse \$*40* 100; equipments \$*12* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

W. H. Harris, 1st Lt. Co. e

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt., { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Dec* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 9* , 1861

Where *Law Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Hardin

Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Reinolds, Texas

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Foster

To what time

May 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Discharged

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Hardy
Priv. Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *C. C. Hardy*

Period *10 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Bill*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
On guard given
at the Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

George C. Hardy
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

"Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Kinder Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On furlough west of
Miss. River*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

J. Harris

Copyist.

76

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

George B. Hardy
Pvt *Co. C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 5th*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*7*.

Where *Wichita, Tex*

By whom *C. J. Carter*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Will*

To what time *July 1*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *C. J. Carter*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Morris
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

George C. Hardy

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 4 & Apr 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Indian River

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

K Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

George C. Hardy
Priv Co *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863
Where *Indian, Tex*
By whom *J. G. Foster*
12 months

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hill*
To what time *May 1*, 1864

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. Morris
Copyright

73 | Confederate | Texas.
3 Cav.

George C. Hardin
Supt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

George E. Hardy
1st Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On extra daily duty on Regimental horse by order of Col. Rogers*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. C. Hardy

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864

Where

K. Indian, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service
at Hospital in Atlanta

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(663)

J. H. Morris

Copyright.

Elkanah Greer
was colonel of
the 3rd Tex Co.

The regiment
served in Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's
Cavalry Division.

Books of 70 cts per line appear to be by making

No 26

United States,

Wm. H. Hardy

Dr.

1863-1864

DOLLARS

OR FIFTY

For commutation of rations for... *Oct. 1st*... men on detached service
to... *Oct. 1st*... from... *Oct. 1st*... day of
... *Oct. 1st*... to... *Oct. 1st*... day of...
1863, *Thursday*... days, at... *one hundred* cents per day

30 00

30 00

Wm. H. Hardy

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of...
...and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

Wm. H. Hardy

The A. C. S. will pay the above

Wm. H. Hardy, Capt. Commencing

...at... *Baltimore, Md.*... this the... *1st*... day of... *September*... 1863, from

... *Monday*... *May*... *1st*... day of... *September*... 1863, from

dollars and... cents, in full of the above account.

[James D. ...]

730
Hardy, R. G.
Co. K., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230184	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Private
Priv., Col., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Hargrave, Ulysses
Co. *E*, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, U. C.

732
Hargrove, A. H.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228558	20
2	8648	21
3	2138	22
4	8699	23
5	8792	24
6	8872	25
7	8943	26
8	9007	27
9	9072	28
10	9137	29
11	9202	30
12	9268	31
13	2110	32
14	2224	33
15	2268	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

76 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

L. H. Higgins
Capt., Co. *...*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 3*, 186

Enlisted:
When *Aug 13*, 186
Where *Green Co. Mo.*
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse & *\$25*¹⁰⁰; equipments & *\$25*¹⁰⁰
Mustered into service:

When *Aug 28*, 186
Where *Mo. Vernon Mo.*
By whom *H. Harris 2nd M. CSA*
Present or absent *Not stated*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

76

C. H. Russell

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(43)

J. M. Williams

Copy 1st

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Hargrave
1 Lt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13, 1862.

Age

25

Where born

Texas

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

Was elected at the re-
organization of the Army
on the 3rd of May 1862, but
was not assigned to duty
till the 20th May 1862.

Use on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. W. Williams

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Hargrove
1st, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 16, 1862

Where Green Co. Geo

By whom Russell

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Will

To what time Feb 28, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 2d until May 20

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams
(642)

Copyist.

26

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Bargar

1st Lt. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16

, 1862

Where

Green Co. Mo

By whom

Capt Russell

12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

Capt L

By whom

June 20

, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

A H Lawrence

1st, Co. *T*, 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Lu Na
Sept 19, 1862, left at hos-
pital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J M Williams

(625)

Copyright.

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Hargrove

1 Lt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(645)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26
A. J. Williams
at, Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. - Dec., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Williams
2d, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:
When *June*, 1863.

Where
By whom *June*, 1863.

Period
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
For use of horse *June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

121, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1865, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signatures
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent on account of
absence to the gth of Nov
by Command of Genl
Johnston

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Morgan
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sum of \$100.00 paid*
for horse

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

For William

(1861)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

A H Hargrove
1st, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks *From 20 May. 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(645)

J M Williams

(copy)

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. H. Hargrave

1st Lt., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hargrave 3*
Texas Reg't Hargrave, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. William

Copy

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

A H Hargrove
1 Lt, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 1862.

Post Office *Lone Star Tex.*
Date of commission *May 20*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(234)

J. W. Williams

Cap ym.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Hargrove

1st Lt. Co. H. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

T. Bay

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3rd Cav

Texas

A. H. Hargrove

1st Lieut 3rd Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Iriceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv Sept 13, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Lone Star Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

Hargrave

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.
Simpson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

A H Hargrove

1st Lieut Co H 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment
May 20, 1862.

Remarks: Present

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Ha 913 3rd H
Sept 27 1863

LT. A. H. Hargrave
3rd Texas Cav.
Application
for leave of absence

for 60 days leave

Approved & Respected
forwarded

J. S. Boggess
Lt Col Comdg Reg

Recd gds Comd Baggess
Jackson & Co. 1210
Tosley, filed. Miss. Oct. 2nd 63

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
J. M. Hargrave
Brigade

Recd J. S. Boggess
Oct 9th 63

The written
leave of absence
dates from the
15th of Oct 1863
J. S. Boggess
Lt Col Comdg
3rd Texas Cav

By Lt Col Madison Jones
Oct 9th 1863

Leave granted
fifteen (15) days
by Command of

General Johnston

J. B. Lamar

A. A. Hargrave

Sta. Co. 1st Reg. Texas Cav
Hear. Vermin. Mip. Sept 27 1863

Col

I have the honor to make this my
application for a leave of absence for
the period of Sixty (60) days to visit
my old home in Edgefield District
S Carolina. I would respectfully
state that I have never been absent
from my Command ^{with} ~~or~~ without
leave since entering the service in
August 1861, with the exception of
about 15 fine weeks during which
time I was suffering from the
effects of a Gun shot wound rec^d
in the battle of Antietam. I would
further state that there is three
Company Officers remaining for duty
in the Company to which I
belong.

I am Gent.

Yr. Obedt Servt

V. P. H. Hargrave 1st Lieut.

1st Reg. Texas Cav

To
Col B S Ewell

A A Genl

Left of the meet

I Certify that the statements in the foregoing
application are correct & true. That I have
two other Lieutenants in my Company
present for duty. leave of 60 days for Lieut
Hargrave respectfully recommended.

James M. Lieut Capt
1st Reg. Texas Cav

Adm 3rd Regt Cav
Oct 14 1863

St Paul Hargrave
Capt
DIVISION
Asst Adjutant
General
St Paul

Approved & kept
forwarded by Lt
Hargrave in person
this office & some
been treated and
efficiency in the
discharge of his
duties & truly merits
the indulgence
asked.

J S Boyce
St Paul County

Thos Ruckman
Adjutant
Oct 15 1863

Approved & kept
forwarded
Wm H. Hild
St Paul

Approved & kept
forwarded by Lt
Hargrave in person
this office & some
been treated and
efficiency in the
discharge of his
duties & truly merits
the indulgence
asked.

W. H. Jackson
St Paul

Camp near Spring Hill
Oct 14, 1863.

Capt.

I made application
on the 27th ult for leave of absence for
sixty days. It remains approved for
fifty days. Now I must respectfully
ask for an extension of forty days in
order to visit a brother who was severely
wounded in the late Battle of "Chickamauga"
now at the Hospital in Atlanta Geo.

I will accompany the application
in order that I may not be detained.

I am Col

Yours obt^s servant

Wm. Hargrove

1st Lieut Co 4th 3rd Regt

I certify the statement of
Wm Hargrove correct. That
I have made prompt for duty.
The extension respectfully recommended.

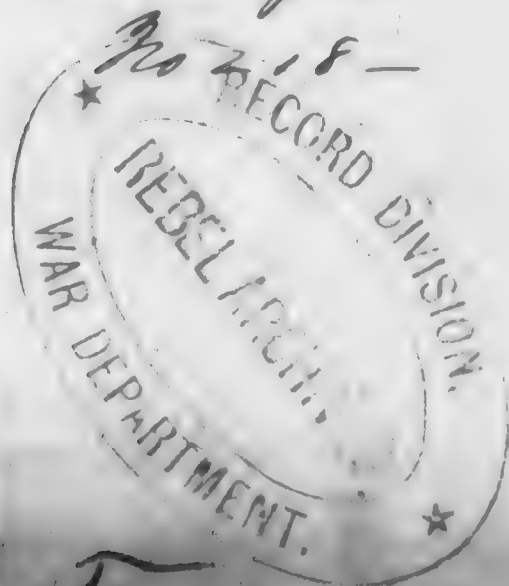
James W. Lee.
Capt Comdg Co 4th 3rd Regt

H

J. H. Morgan Secy.
to H. S. T. Texas.

Order of War.

No 218-



Texas

Wd J. D. Martineau
Jackson Co. N.Y.
Oct. 15th 1863

Col.

Permit me to introduce to you
Mr. A. H. Hargrave of the 3rd Regiment of
Mass Cavalry. The Mr applied to you a
few days since for 60 days leave of absence and
was granted only 15. Other applications of
the same date of his and for the same length
of time, have each appeared for 40 or 45
days. Some mistake may therefore have occurred.
Mr. Hargrave is an efficient officer. He has
been found at his post, and I would be
glad to procure for him an extension of his
leave if it can be done. He desires to
visit a wounded brother in Atlanta and other
near relatives in North Carolina. ~~about~~
Fifteen days leave of absence will not enable
him to accomplish the journey with any
pleasure to himself or gratification to the friends
he wishes to visit.

Trusting that you can conveniently extend the Mr's
leave to the number of days asked.

Yours respectfully, W. H. W.

Major W. H. W.

J. M. Whipple

Brig. Genl.

Col. W. H. W.

133

Hargrove, Hiram
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, H. C.

194

Hargrove, J. H.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, A. H.

x 795
Hargrove U. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226892	20	46850543
2	6953	21	862761
3	7094	22	
4	7174	23	
5	7249	24	
6	7317	25	
7	7378	26	
8	7442	27	
9	7502	28	
10	7559	29	
11	44286121	30	
12	46571350	31	
13	45863013	32	
14	786882	33	
15	822229	34	
16	903917	35	
17	998402	36	
18	984644	37	
19	46028080	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. C. Hargrove,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 8*, 1861

Where *Elk Mills, Mo.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

E. J. Smith

Captain

Confederate.

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. S. Hargrove,

4 Comp, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 8

, 1862.

Where

Elk Mills

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. H. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Private to 20th May

at which time Reorganization

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No 3 Cav. Texas.

U. C. Hargrove,
But, Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 8, 1861.

Where

Ex Miss Mo.

By whom

J. C. Hargrove

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hargrove

To what time

March 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Reduced to tanks
Foot of June

* Name appears in Column 4
Name Present as U. C. Hargrove

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Hargrove

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No

U. C. Hargrove

Pvt, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 186.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 1
Eck Miller
Isaac Chism
12 miles

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CH 120 186
Original

Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

U. C. Hoisingrove, ⁺

But, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan, 1 Feb,* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Mt. Vernon*

By whom *Capt. Houston*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill; 21 m.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Swack

(102)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

U. C. Hargrove
Capt., Co. 1, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Me. 1 Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 7, 186*1*.

Where

Mt Vernon Mo.

By whom

Capt. Hargrove

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct 31

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Hargrove,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 7, 186*1*.

Where

Ex Mills, Mo.

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum,

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hitt, A. Q. M.

To what time

April 3, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Ex. Recd. Ch.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

No. W. H. Henry
Put in, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July 1864, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 7
Elk Mills, Mo.
Capt. Chesnut

Capt. E. P. Smith, 1863.
July 1
\$24.80
Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Smith
Capt.

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

* U. C. Hargrove,
 Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where Fox Mills, Mo.

By whom L. Chisum,

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hull

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column 7 Names
 Present as U. C. Hargrove.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hull
 Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26

U. C. Hargrove,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Wood

Captain

Confederate.

Mission to the
St. C. 31
appears on a register of

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War
s, La.

Prison
at New Orleans, La.
Where on

Where captured

When captured

When confined.

Where confined

Transferred:

Where

When.

Exchanged

Released

Died

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page 57.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

13 2nd Regt
Henry J. Hawkins
1st Lt & Co. 1st Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to the Commissioner for Exchange,
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La., by
order of Maj, Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated not dated

_____, 186

Where captured Porto Rico

When captured Dec 2

_____, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

613 sheet 21

(2275)

Copied

Write nothing above this line.

A. S. O. 10th St.

Jan 8 07

Mr. Whitcomb.

Card from

Roll 169, sheet 5.

Louisville, Ky. shows

Wynnes C. Hargrove

Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

Captured near Rome, Ga.

Recd from Nashville, Tenn.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addtl?

Respectfully

O. B. Brown

CMB

Mr. Brown:

Revised Roll 3574

Nashville.

Revised Reg 7, T

Revised Reg 2, T

Revised Roll 572 of

Louisville, all show above as

Wynnes C. Hargrove

Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

Revised Roll 41 of

Camp Douglas shows as

Wynnes C. Hargrove?

Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

over.

6 Searded Exchange
roll Camp Douglas
shows as
Airam & Fairgrove
Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tex Cav.
Searded Regt No 1 New
Alam. shows same as
Airam & Fairgrove
Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tex Cav.
Searded Exchange
of New Orleans shows as
Airam & Fairgrove
Pvt Co E 3 Regt Tex Cav.
all cards are quoted as
it is presumed you desire
to have them all together
as of Texas.
Jan 14/09
KMP

ASAT

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas
W. C. Margrove
Pvt. Co. F. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll

3

(652)

J. P. Spruick

Captain

(Confederate.)

4

S. Car | Tex

James A. Mangrum
1st Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., October 23, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Oct. 23, 1864.

Where captured near Pine La

When captured Oct 2 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 354; sheet 2

(2006)

G. B. New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Wm. C. Carr

Wm. C. Carr
Out to H. B. Knight

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending Oct. 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Oct. 26, 1864.

Where captured *War Home Va.*

When captured *Oct. 2*, 1864

Where from *Nashville Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet *5.*

E. J. Johnston

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H . 3 Can | Texas

Ulysses C Hargrave
Pvt. Co. F, 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Near Rome, Ga.

When captured Oct 2, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms C. P. Hargrave

When Oct 26 1864

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 104

(Confederate.)

26 3. Cav. 174

Oliver C. Hargrave.

Pol. Co. 3. Reg. 1. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Dec. 24, 1864.

Where captured near Richmond Va.

Date when captured Dec. 2, 1864.

Date when discharged Dec. 27, 1864.

Where sent Camp Douglas Ill.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page 61.

C. Hargrave Capt.

(Confederate.)

Chas. J. ...
for 4 ... Car.

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., Oct. 26, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., October 26, 1864.

Where captured *Mar. 10 - 11*
When captured *1864*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

333

(b) (5) DPP, (b) (5) ACP

C. J. Potter

Open

(Confederate.)

10 | *5* | *Oct* | *in*

Miss Morgan
Robert F. Morgan

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., received from Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 29, 1864.

Roll dated

Oct 29

, 186

Where captured

near Louisville

When captured

Oct 29, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

41; sheet

2

W. C. Hunt

(0000)

HC | *3 Cav* | **Texas.**
(Confederate.)

Union C. Hargrave
Pvt, Co. *H*, *3* Reg't Texas *Cav*

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Star Route* *Cal*

When captured *Oct 12*, 186*4*

When received *Oct 29*, 186*4*

When transferred *May 1*, 186*5*

Remarks *Forwarded to New Orleans*
for exchange.

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page *411*

J. M. Williams
Clerk.

(Confederate.)

H

3 lev

Yx

He am 6 War grove
Out lev 31 3 Sept Yx lev

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., forwarded to New Orleans,
La., for exchange, May 4, 1865.

Roll dated

March, 186

Where captured *Home la*

When captured

Oct 2, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

92; sheet

G. Leo Lawrence

Copyright

(6506)

196
Hargrove, W. C.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hargrove, W. C.

757
Harkness, J. C.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hartness John C.

776
Harrell, Andy J.

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230187	20
2	0288	21
3	0436	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Smith Co Tex*

By whom

Period *1st Mes*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris a S. J. A. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Pr. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *South Texas*

By whom *W. H. L. L. L.*

Period *15 mo*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

Andy L. Sigel

Priv, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Arkansas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dis-19th June 1862

Not subject to conscription

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(542)

Copyist

Harrell - Andrew J.

Co. K. 3rd Texas Reg't Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1838 page -----

Hon. Discharge

Dated - June 22 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Harris. Abner

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226794	21
2	6898	22
3	7039	23
4	2238	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

He

3 Cav.

Texas.

Abner Harris

Put, Co. *7*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861*, to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 3

186

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 m. d. s.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *110* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

186

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris A. Q. M. P. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Abner Harrison

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas*,

By whom *I. Chisum*,

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

Copyist

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav.

Texas.

Abner Harris,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Heili

To what time

March 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Killed in Battle
at Corinth May 29*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Heili

442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Abner Isaac

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

mark on a

Report

casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: *Killed*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copy to

Harris, L. B.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 224438	20
2	4577	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

C B Harris

Pt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Nurse at Maccas
Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Anderson

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Harris
Pr, Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 14
on Surgeon General's
by order of Gen. Bragg

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Authentic

Copyright

Pay Certificate
C. B. Harris

I have received of C. M. Harris of Transfer & Assign
to him all of my right & interest in and to
this pay Certificate, July 23rd 1862.
Attest

C. B. Harris

Gen. A. J. Jones Capt
Commanding Company G

#179

Paid to 25 of July 1862

L. B. Harris

Pr. S. Reg. Tex. Can.

From the 1st of March 1862

To the 1st of July 1862

\$112.20

Co. 3 TEXAS Cav

Confederate States

To G. B. Larnier discharged from
Company Co. 3. Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 14 day of July 1862 being from months and fourteen days and twenty		107	20
For pay for travelling from Piceville Miss to Camp Hagfall being 65 miles at 100 per mile		65	00
For clothing not drawn in kind		172	20
Total for clothing drawn			
		172	20

Received of J. A. Grimes Cash \$172.20 the 25th day of July 1862 the
sum of One hundred & Seventy two Dollars and twenty cents
in full of the above account
J. A. Grimes





Harris D. B.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224257	20
2	4355	21
3	4436	22
4	4530	23
5	4611	24
6	4681	25
7	4745	26
8	4810	27
9	4873	28
10	4932	29
11	4995	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Index Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

D B Harris

Pt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

(Confederate.)

X | 3 Cav. | Texas.

D R Harris

Co. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberesby

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D B Harris
Pot, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

Attest

Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

D B Harris

Pl, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detached service
Reg Transfer

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. S. Harris
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

June 9, 1861.

Where

Park Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cant Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left Transfer

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

D. J. Harris

Det., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E D Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. M. G. S. by

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B Harris

Pl, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Albany

Reg't Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Albany

Copyright

N

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

F B Harris

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hildreth

May 1, 1863.

Absent

Right Leg amputated

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 22, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D B Harris
Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

49.20

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Regt Teamster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

7
D B Harris

Oct, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hill A Q M

July 1, 1863.

Present

Regimental Quartermaster

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albion

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas

L B Yarris

Plt, Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Russ Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill A Q M*

To what time *Sept 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On extra or daily duty as 1st Lt' Teamster*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrosby
proprietor.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

Harris

....., Co....., South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: horses lost

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SE Aronstein

Copyist

747
Harris Hannibal

74 S.

Co. _____, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Q. M.

Q. M.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222302	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hammill Hamm

Q.M., South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(642)

J. Williams

Copyist

Harris, Howell

79 S.

Co. _____, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Q. M. Sgt | Q. M. Sgt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222307	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK

See also

Harris, Howell

Killed g.m. Sept. 3 Tex Cav.

Killed by E S Wallace

See personal papers of

E. S. Wallace

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Tex Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(500) This card must not be taken from the file.

Harris J. W.

Co. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225706	20
2	5080	21
3	5237	22
4	5320	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Harris
Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization name^d above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$ 115¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ 15¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. H. Harris
1st Co. Mounted

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

J. N. Harrie

Plt

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Podley

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

J. H. Harris

Put Col D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7-Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was the 2d Regiment of Cavalry and Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

J. H. Harris
Capt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Ladonia
S. M. Hale
12 months
May 25 1862

E. P. Hill
June 30, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

James W. Harris

Pvt, Co...F, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEArnststein

Copyist

1371

✓
Harris Martin V.

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227642	20
2	2803	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Hc.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. V. Harris

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861

Where

Hallam, Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 80.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Mustered into service:

When

July 6, 1861

Where

Hallam, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. & A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Lost Saddle in Battle of Oak Hills.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rios

(Confederate.)
Hc. 3 Cav. Texas.

Martin I. Harris.
Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Age 20 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. 1 Dec. 1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861
Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.
Period 12 mo.

Remarks: Killed in Battle Chus-
tenatah Dec. 26, 1861.

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

P. Mora - Rico.
Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

Martin V. Harris

Pvt, Co H, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.
Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEArns tain

1371

Copyist

7-5
Harris, Thomas G.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227640	"
2	7745	"
3	7851	"
4	7953	"
5	8036	"
6	8121	"
7	8176	"
8	8279	"
9	8349	"
10	8466	"
11	8482	"
12	44237732	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Box NAME~~

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. H. Harris

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861

Where

Hallam, Tex.

By whom

Period

12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 130.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

July 6, 1861

Where

Hallam, Tex.

By whom H. Harris, U.S. M. & S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

(Confederate.)

H. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas G. Harris

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 Dec. , 1861 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Dec.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thoma - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

Thos. Harris.

Det., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

R. Mora Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Harris

Ordn., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. R. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Kirk.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Lico.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

Thos Harris

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1

186

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 21, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached Service West
Miss River.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Trans. Rice

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Harris.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for from Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

Confederate.

Hb.

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. S. Harris.

Priv. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: On detached service
on the other side Miss.

1. As on roll.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. Mera - Rice.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. S. Harris

Part. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mulry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

No.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas H. Harris,

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Hille

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Hb.

3 Cav. Texas.

T. S. Harris.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Skill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

A name appears in column of
names present as Thos. S. Harris

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hc. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Harris

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1864.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time Sept. 1, 1868.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. J. Harris

Prov. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

52

(5246)

L. S. Burton

Copied

Harris, Thomas S

Co. G, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, Thomas S.

4

748

Harris William J.

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224256	28
2	4359	29
3	4437	30
4	4531	31
5	4659	32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

W F Harris

Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25⁰⁰; equipments \$15⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M G S G

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

N 1 3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Varri

Ad. Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.
Date Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: furlough Dec 10 to Jan 20

This company was also known as Company C. 1st Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

W. J. Varri

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H
James Harris
Det. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

Calligraphy

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(602)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Harris

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed at Luby
Sept 19

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

7449

Harris W. F.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, William F.

738

Harrison, Newton

Co. D, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225624	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

Newton Harrison

Privt, Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

Captain

757
Hartgraves A. J.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227636	20
2	7741	21
3	7848	22
4	7950	23
5	8033	24
6	8118	25
7	8193	26
8	8276	27
9	8347	28
10	8414	29
11	8486	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. J. Hartgrave.

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$11500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

July 6, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Co. H. Hartgraves.

Det., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 25, 1861

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period

12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Miers - Rice

(copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

A. J. Hartgraves

Priv., Co. *G.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

A. J. Hartgraves
Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

B. Mera-Rico: Copy.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hartgraves

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1862.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hall.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. Mora - Rico

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hb.

A. J. Hardgrave
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Jefferson, Texas.
Mabry.

Capt. Hill.

Oct. 21, 1862.

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hardgrave.

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

'Confederate.'

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hartgrave
Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

No. 1
A. J. Hartgroves
Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When July & Aug., 1863.

Where Dallas, June 25, 1861.
By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.
Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.
To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$48.80.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(943)

G. Moore - Rice.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Hc.

3 Cav. Texas.

U. J. Hartgrover
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 25, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Hc. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hull.

To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)
Hb. | 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Hartgraves.
Capt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Heill

By whom

Sept. 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Wounded and captured
March 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. Mera-Rico.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

A. L. Hartgraves

Pvt. Co G, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated..... not dated , 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArnst in

Copyist

1371

+ 752
Hartness, John C.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227643	20
2	7746	21
3	7852	22
4	7954	23
5	8037	24
6	8123	25
7	8197	26
8	8280	27
9	8352	28
10	8419	29
11	8484	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Hartness,

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where July 1, 1861
Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where July 6, 1861
Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, Adjt. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. T. H. - Rice.

Copyright

He. Confederate. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

John C. Hartman
Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Age 27 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov. 1 / Dec., 1861
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861
Where Gallatin, Texas.
By whom H. P. Mabry
Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. C. Hartman
Part., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hb.

J. C. Hartness.
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 7 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 1862.
Harris, Texas.
Hb. P. Mabry.

E. P. Hill.

March 1, 1862.

U. Bent

Wagon master.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mason. Rice.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H6.

G. C. Hartness

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1, Oct. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. B. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

E. B. Hull

By whom

June 31, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Inera-Rico

Copyist

Confederate.

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Hartness.

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hb.

J. C. Harkness.
Part. , Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1869.

Enlisted:

When

June 18, 186.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

, 186.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Wagon master for
Regiment.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

16. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Hartness
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Riso.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

He. **3 Cav. Texas.**

G. C. Hurtless

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Callis, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. T. Mackay.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Wagon Master under
Capt. E. P. Hill.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Hb.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Hartness

Cvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12

mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks: Detailed to buy
blankets by order of Gen.
Whitfield.

1 Name appears in column of
names present cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Mora - Rice

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Hurtless
Capt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Ries.

Copyright.

✓ 753
Harwell, M. B.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private & 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222417	20
2	2520	21
3	2613	22
4	2720	23
5	2800	24
6	2846	25
7	2924	26
8	2928	27
9	3070	28
10	3141	29
11	3211	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Marshall
Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to August 1*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*125*. 00; equipments \$*1*. 00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Age 35 years.
Appear on 11
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 11

Joined for duty and enrolled: 11, 186 1.

When

Where

By whom

Period 11

Remarks: See page 11
11
11

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 11

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. L. Harrison

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 2nd*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Worth*.

By whom *M. L. Harrison*.

Period *12 mos*.

Last paid:

By whom *Det. 1st Reg't*.

To what time *Feb. 24th*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Det. 1st Reg't*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. ...
..., Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. H. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 31st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Greenville, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. ...*

To what time *...*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted June 2nd*
Present on the 28 June
1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(222)

W. H. ...
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. D. McMillan

James A. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Genevieve, Mo.*

By whom *M. D. McMillan*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *E. S. Hall*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on detached duty*

as witness in court

March 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. L. ...
2nd Lt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 to June 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. P. H. H. H. H.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in camp

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. L. ...
Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Marshall

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent wounded.

Scars of absence.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

M. H. Marshall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. B. Harwell

2nd Co. 2. 3. Regt. 8. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

15.63. Elected Jan. 6. 1865.
dropped Jan. 6. 1865.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

(1865)

1864

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

2d Reg. Tex.

W. C. Burnett
Lieut. 2d Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *in the field*
Sept. 10, 186*4*.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: *Wounded and now at home at Yazoo City.*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

(554)

W. Fennel

2527

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

M B Harwell

2nd Lieut Co A 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

, 186 4

Date of commission or appointment
Jan'y 15

Remarks: Absent sick , 186 3

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Harwell, M. B.

2nd Lt.

Co. A, 3 Tex. Cav.

Subject: Dropped

Special Order Number 4/5

Jan 6 , 1865

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

1. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 2. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 3. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 4. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 5. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 6. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 7. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 8. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 9. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.
 10. *Asplenium adnigrum* L.

one 1/2 of each one
This year

Letters Received

ALCO.

10/17/13
 Received of
 the
 11. 1844
 Approved

Long Gul Hood

A. R. Mason

Maj Saab

Res. submitted to the C. of H. with
the recommendation that this copy
be stripped from the rolls for printing
and become property without charge.

Ed. Rogers

My
 Dear
 By order
 J. A. M. Hall
 Jan 11 1864

that on 2nd & 4th M.B.
will Co. H. be dropped,
in the roll, of the Army

1868 Rose-Brigade
William Cowley Wren
In the field 4 Nov 8th 1868

James and Ege
all provided. The
officers went
with me. And
and has been seen
the night of the
the night of the

Hd Qr 3rd Texas Cav

Ref 1312 S.C.D

Mar Courtland Ala

Nov 8th 1864

Genl

I respectfully ask that 2nd Lt M.B. Harrell Co 3rd Texas Cavalry be dropped from the Rolls of the Army for the following reasons. 1st He was wounded in the thigh at Gage's City Mo. 5th Mo. was sent to the Country (as there were no Hospitals near) and after recovering sufficiently went to his home in Harrison County Texas where he has been for months. I am reliably informed that he has recovered long since and still remains absent without the proper authority. I therefore ask that he be dropped

I am Genl

Yours Respectfully

John S. Boggess Lt Col

Comdg 3rd Texas Cav

Genl S Cooper

A. & J. Co

Richmond Va

3
3
3

W. B. Harwood

Mark

3 Tex Regt

No. 253

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Harrison County Texas

Done at Marshall Texas } 2nd Lt "Co", 3rd Inf Cav
this 17th day of July 1865.

Approved:

William Stearns Sigbee U. S. A.
Daniel Sayer Capt 5th La Inf U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

✓ 750
Harwood, J. H.

Co. 19., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223319	29
2	3430	28
3	3530	27
4	3632	26
5	3711	25
6	3786	24
7	3864	23
8	3939	22
9	4060	21
10	4085	20
11	4154	19
12	44237608	18
13		17
14		16
15		15
16		14
17		13
18		12
19		11

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Name: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John S. ...
Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *2* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *immediately on for a march*
through winter '24

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. P. ...

Copyright

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Carroll

Dr. { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Aug 10 Texas

By whom A. H. Cumby

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Chas. W. Harris
Chas. W. Harris, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(102)

Wm. Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Garrison
Comd'g 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Reg't*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *at Dallas Tex*

By whom *L. H. Harris*

Period

Last paid: *127.00*

By whom *Capt. E. A. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book made:

ROSSBATT

Wm. L. Garrison

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Starnes
John, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Hamilton
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *27 months*

Last paid: *Capt Harris*

By whom *Capt Harris*

To what time *Oct 3*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. F. Hamilton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Mc
J. H. [unclear]
Det, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

26
John H. ...
John, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to Madison
Station, Miss.

...
...
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm Potter

Copyright.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll

Balloted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks

Sept 13
Dallas Texas
Capt Morris
George King
Zuber

1863.

1861.

186

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Harmon

Appears on Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted: , 1864.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1864
Dallas Texas
Capt H. Harris
12 mos
Capt E. D. Hill
Sept 1, 1864

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

44 | J. H. Harwood

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(6396)

L. D. Burton

Captain

184-02
Harwood, J. R.
Co. F., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard, John R.
✓

✓ 755
Watton, E. W.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230181	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 21, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

756
Hawkins Charles C.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant | 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50227594

2 7701

3 2811

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

7
3 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hawkins
2nd Dist. Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to August 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50.

Valuation of horse \$160 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris, Adj. M. G. & U.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Charles C. Hawkins^{*}

2 Lieut. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 8, 1861

Where Jefferron, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

Relinquished as Commanding
the Company.

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

11. 3 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Hawkins

21st, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time April 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
with horse & West of Miss.
River.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. C. Hawkins

2nd Co. G. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 13, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

dropped

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

J. C. Bay

(526)

Copyright

✓ 757
Hawpe, J. R.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225917	20
2	6073	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

J. R. Hawpe
Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: discharged 20 June
by the conscription act.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copy

75
Hayden William S.

Co. D., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229393	20
2	9491	21
3	9552	22
4	9644	23
5	9719	24
6	9817	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

1st, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

Period

12-11-61

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$ *25.00*; equipments \$ *10.00*

Mustered into service:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

William H. Smith

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

16

3 Cav. Texas.

Regt. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1867

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 186

Where Waco Co. Tex

By whom *John A. Ryan*

Period..... 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Phlox

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

31 E. Hayden
Sgt ; Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Keiser*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Private until 21 May day
of reorganization*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

76

3 Cpl Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

76

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William A. Horton
3 Capt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(32)

J. Morris

Copyright

76 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

William A. Hayt
Pvt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 9 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Man appears in column of names
as W. D. Head

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copy

Haynes, James E. R.

Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227747	20
2	7853	21
3	7955	22
4	8038	23
5	8122	24
6	8242	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

James C. 2. Hays
Det., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 25, 1861

Where Barry Co. Mo.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mors - Rice

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. C. R. Hughes.

Det., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 25, 1862.

Where

Barry Co. Mo.

By whom

H. P. Moberg.

Period 12 mo.

last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks Am detached service for
L. M. West miss River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. F. Moberg - Recd.

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. C. R. Haynes.
Pat., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 25, 186

Where

Curry Co. Mo.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. T. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

In Detached Service
West Miss. River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

G. L. A. Haynes

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 25, 1862.

Where Barry Co Mo.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time , 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hb.

J. C. R. H. H. H.
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

W. H. H.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. H.

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks.

On detached service.

What Miss. H. H.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

He.

J. E. H. Thompson.

Butt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Barry Co. Mo.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the roll.
By order of Col. Ross Comdg.
Brigade.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(642)

Copyright

Write nothing above this line.

Haynes James C. R.

Q. M. Agent

Trans Miss Dept.

1865

Appointed by Gen E. K. Smith June 1864

SEE LIST No. 2.

QUARTERMASTER

COMMISSARIES

TRANS MISS DEPT.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 3 Cav Tex.
J C R Haynes
Capt 43 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Jan 1
Apr 30

, 1862

, 1863

, 1863

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks

Aug 11
R T Buckner
#272.21
Clothing paid

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 2139

J. B. Hyatt
Clerk

(285)

C. C. R. Haynes
August 2. M. Sep 5

Chap 2. $73\frac{1}{2} - 338 =$

RT 3

Mic

Wm. H. McLean

St. Louis, Mo.

Sept 14th 1866

26 Sept 1866

The Confederate States,

TO

J. B. McHenry.....DR

1862....

Sept 18

For

16 Pounds of Rice 22¢
115 " " Flour 26¢

10 11
6 90

17 00

I certify, that the above account is correct and just; and that the articles have been accounted for in
by Return for *September* 1862, and that the Purchases were made by order of
J. B. McHenry

CAPT. & A. COMMISSARY OF SUBSISTENCE

RECEIVED at *Sept 18* day of *September* 1862
of Capt. A. S. CABELL, A. A. COMMISSARY OF SUBSISTENCE C. S. A. *17 00*
.....Dollars andCents
in full of the above account.

[DUPLICATE]

J. B. McHenry

92
30 April, 1868.

J. C. R. Haynes
Commutation

Pay to the order of

Mr. Wm. H. H. H.

Pay to the order of

30 day 30th April

to the order of the

Wm. H. H. H.

The Controlling Office

Committed to Prison:

J. H. R. Haines

To Commutation of Ration.

for 30 days
1863

days from

Apr 1 to Apr 30th

30 days at

60

Cents per day.

18 00

I hereby certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, 'It is my duty to take receipts in kind.

W. P. King
Captain

April 30

Eighteen

3

J. W. Thomas, A. G. S.,

dollars

cents, in full of the above account

W. P. King

156

31 January 1863.

Dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 29th inst.

The Confederate States;

J. L. R. Hughes

100 3

Jan 31

To Commutation of Ration
on Rations, 1863

D.

From 1st January 1863
To 31 January 1863
Detailed Clerk in G M Dept
31 days at Sixty Cents per day.

days, from

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, fit being impracticable to take rations in kind.

Wm Birge
Capt & A M

By order of Brig Genl Bland
J. L. R. Hughes

18.60

Received at Post Master, La.

from Capt. J. W. Thomas, A. G. S.

31st day of January
Sixty

100 3

Cents, in full of the above account

Dollars

J. L. R. Hughes

27
7 March 1863.

J. C. R. Haynes
Com. of Rations.

The Confederate States;

To *J. R. Hayes* D.

1863

3

Commutation of rations for 28 days from 1st
Feb 1863 To 28th Feb 1863

Ordered from 3rd Texas Cavalry
in A & M Department

28 days at 75 Cents per day.

21 00

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

W. B. Bly
Capt & Co

Received at Port Monroe, La.,

1863

from Capt. J. W. Thomas, A. C. S.,

Twenty One

Dollars

cents, in full of the above account.

J. R. Hayes

Approved - 1863
Wm. Holland
Secy of War

103

31 March 186

H. R. Hayne
Comd of Rations.

The Confederate States:

J. L. R. Haynes D.

To Commutation of Ration, *Thirty one* days, from
1863

1st to 31 March 1863 inclusive.

Detail in g m dept

31 days at *75* Cents per day.

23.25

I certify that the above account is correct: that the commutation was made by my order and was necessary for the public service, "it being impracticable to take rations in kind."

J. B. ...
Capt ...

Received at Post House, La., *the 31 March* 1863 *(3)*
from Capt. J. W. Thomas, A. G. S., *Twenty Three* Dollars
and *Twenty five* cents, in full of the above account. *J. L. R. Haynes*

Haynie Pleasant
Co. I., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Haynie, Pleasant O

✓ 761
Haywood, A. P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222425	20
2	2527	21
3	2616	22
4	2724	23
5	2804	24
6	2884	25
7	2961	26
8	3035	27
9	3107	28
10	3206	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Mays
Det. Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for January 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$12.50; equipments \$2.50

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Harrison

Sgt. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *January 2*, 186

Where *Fort Smith, Arkansas*

By whom *T. W. Winston*

Period *March 1st to March 31st*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Maynard

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1867.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1867.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom W. H. Maynard

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Maynard

To what time May 1, 1868.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: on detached service

as a private in the 1st Texas

Mounted Volunteers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

For July 1862, 1862

When , 1861

By whom J. M. Henderson

Last paid:

By whom George H. Jones

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent ☒ Present

Remarks: *Good to see.*
will be a up to me

The 2d North Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(64)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hargrave
1st, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *January*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*.

By whom *W. H. Hargrave*.

Period *1 yr*.

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Hargrave*.

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: *Sick at night in Alabama*.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

W. H. Hargrave

Copyist

(Confederate.)

W 3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Maywood
Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March Apr., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June, 1861.

Where Jennings, Tex.

By whom A. S. Maywood

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom A. S. Maywood

To what time June, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
as guard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Texas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2

A. I. Haywood

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Williams*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Williams*

To what time *June 2*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. I. Haywood
Copyist.

'Confederate.'

3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Haynes

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Worth, Tex.*

By whom *Wm. S. Haynes*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. Haynes*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *24.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See in Camp.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Mayfield
Det. Co. (A), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Went to Hospital
Quilman, Miss. Oct
24, 1864.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Mayfield
Copyist.

H (CONFEDERATE.)
3

A. J. Haywood
Capt. Tex
Ovt. Co. A. 3 Regt Tex Army

Appears on a

Register
of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, U. S. A.

Receipt filed

No. 4721

Amount \$ 127.00

Settlement

Remarks:

, 1864

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 283

W. B. Davis
Clerk

761

Haywood John

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 22 2420	20
2	2523	21
3	2617	22
4	2725	23
5	2805	24
6	2885	25
7	2962	26
8	3036	27
9	3108	28
10	3174	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Anderson
Sgt., Co. H., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom

Period *Jan 1st to Dec 31st*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*125*.00; equipments \$*25*.00

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *W. H. Anderson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

W. H. Anderson
App't.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. [unclear]
Sgt. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *January 1861*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *John H. [unclear]*

Period *1st March 1861*

Remarks: *See [unclear] list
as a [unclear] [unclear]*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[unclear]*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Haynes

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. H. Hill*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded April*

Indefinite furlough

20 Apr

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hays
Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded at Battle of*

Gettysburg. Sent to hospital.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st to February 1st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186*5*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186*5*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Hargrett

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. H. Hargrett*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Hargrett*

To what time *Dec. 31st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *Yes*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Back at bottom*

Gen. Mississippi

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. [unclear]

Det. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1861

, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Cavalry Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Maynard

Sergeant, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May, June, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June, 1861

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom Captain W. H. H. H.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Captain W. H. H.

To what time July, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hays

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Hays*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Hays*

To what time *June 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick, in hospital*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Maynard
Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

763
Haywood, R. J.
Co. 4, 3 Texas Cavalry.
745
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Com. Srgt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227637	20
2	7742	21
3	7850	22
4	7952	23
5	8035	24
6	8120	25
7	8195	26
8	8278	27
9	8383	28
10	2339	29
11	2357	30
12	2363	31
13	44222181	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE _____

See also _____

H. | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Thompson
Capt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:
When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Jefferson, Tex.*

By whom *June 3, 1861.*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$165.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861.*

Where *Hallsville, Texas.*

By whom *H. Harris, U. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Uppgud.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. J. Haywood

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks: *Furloughed.*

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Riso

(Confederate.)

16. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. J. Haywood.

1st. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore - Recd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

R. J. Haywood.

Part., Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

F. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hall.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks In Detail West
Miss. River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mesa-Rico.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Hb | **3 Cav. Texas.**

R. J. Haywood
Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Wagon Master.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore, Rice.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

R. J. Haywood
Priv., Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks On detached service.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hc. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. J. Hargraves.

Priv. ; Co. G , 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March & April , 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13 , 186 .

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Hc. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31 , 186 .

For use of horse .

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore-Rice.

(Confederate.)

H. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

R. J. Heywood.

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

On detached duty

with

slow train.

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rice.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hb.

R. J. Hayward.

Pvt. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 4, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12

mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Hill.

July 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse \$12.40

Present or absent

Remarks

Promoted to the
non commissioned staff.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Inera - Rico.
Copyist.

H (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

E. & Hayward
Comd'g, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Appointed:

When *Aug 13*, 1863.

Where *Clark River Miss*

By whom *Col Mabry*

Period *unexpired term of 2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill A. & M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book made:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Haywood
Comy S., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Appointed:
When *Aug 13*, 1863.

Where *On Pearl River Miss*

By whom *Col. Mabry*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *E P Hill A. G. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(243)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. & Haynes
Comdr., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*4*.

Appointed:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

J. M. Williams

(345)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

HT 3 Capt. J. S.

R. D. Maynard

Sgt. Co. B. 3 Regt. Tex. Cavalry

Residence Jefferson Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by , surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at , June
22, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 22, 1865.

Number of roll:

136

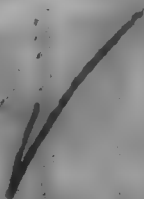
(6316)

J. N. Hammons

Approved

Robert J Haywood

N^o 7



The Confederate States

To Private Robert J. Maywood Sr

For 31st For commutation of rations while on detached service (in obedience to orders from Brig General Henry Little) in going to Texas after the horses of the 3rd Texas Cavalry and returning to Holly Springs Miss. from the 24th day of August 1862 to the 31st day of November 1862.

Thirty nine days at 75th per day

\$74.25 ✓

I certify that the above account is just and correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

John S. Briggs, Lt Col
Commanding 3rd Texas Cavalry

Capt. J. M. Coleman a.c.s will pay
the above account

R. J. Maywood
Cor. Company 1st Regt D

Received at Spring Hill Tenn Apl 29th 1863 of Capt
J. M. Coleman a.c.s Twenty four Dollars & Twenty five
cents in full of the above account

R. J. Maywood

No 4.

R. D. Hayward

500

[No. 22.]

The Confederate States,

To R. L. Hazard Dr.

1863

DOLLARS. CTS

For Service as Sargent in
Whitfield's Brigade Company Sept
1st Nov '62 to 21st Nov '62
making 20 days @ 25

5 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated; and that they were necessary for the public service.

Lt. Coleman Capt. HACS
Super. Brigade

Received at in the field on the 20th day of

Nov 1862 of Capt. Lt. Coleman ACS

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of Five dollars

and 00 cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.] R. L. Hazard

Voucher #9
at the Purchase
Substance
Dr Endy St Dec 1882
R. J. Hayward
29 Dec. \$17.50

FORM 18.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To R. L. Haymer

Dr

DATE

1862

Dec 29

For 6 Bu. Sweet Potatoes @ 1.00
" 16 Lbs. Bacon .30
" 200 " Meat

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

1.00
.30
1.30

17.30

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles were (or will be) accounted for on my Returns for the month of

Dec

1862, and that the purchases were made by order of

W. G. Allen

Commissary of Subsistence C. S. A.

(DUPLICATE.)

Received at

Camp in the field

on the

29

of

Dec

1862, of

W. G. Allen

Commissary of

Subsistence, C. S. A.,

Seventeen

Dollars and

30

cents, in full of the above account.

R. J. Haymer

Voucher 3
Abst Disbursements
on act of
Contingencies
Gr Endg 21st March 1863
R J Hayward
5 Jan 9 117

FORM 18,

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *W. H. Woodward* Dr.

DATE

1863

*For expenses incurred while purchasing
for 5 Comd. stores*

DOLLARS

CENTS

11 00

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles were (or will be) accounted for on my returns for the month of

186 . and that the purchases were made by order of

(DUPLICATES.)

Received at

Comd. stores

on the

5 of *Jan*

186

of

W. H. Woodward Commissary of Subsistence C. S. A.

Subsistence, C. S. A.

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

A. J. Howard

Voucher 56
Abies Purchase
Subsistence
Dr Endg 31 Dec. 1862
R. J. Hayward
20 Jan 1863

FORM 18.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To R. J. Haywood Dr

DATE.

1862

Dec 21

For 32 Lbs Bacon

DOLLARS

CENTS

9 20

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles were (or will be) accounted for on my Returns for the month of

Dec

1862, and that the purchases were made by order of

Myself

W. L. Mirick

Commissionary of Subsistence C. S. A.

(DUPLICATE.)

Received a

Com in the full

on the

21

of

Dec

1862, of

W. L. Mirick

Commissionary of

dollars and

20

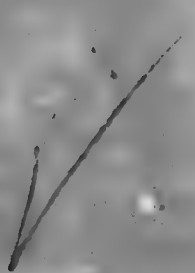
cents, in full of the above account.

Subsistence, C. S. A.

R. J. Haywood

Robert J Haywood

N^o 6



The Confederate States

1863

To R. J. Haywood

Dr.

Oct 15th

For Services rendered as extra duty
men in Company Sept 2nd Brigade 2nd Div
Vandorn's Cavalry - from 3rd July 63
to 15th March 1863 making 240 days
@ 25^{cts} per day

10.00 ✓

I certify that the above account is correct and just,
that the services were rendered as stated, and
that they were necessary for the public service.

J. N. Coleman Capt VACS

2nd Brigade 2nd Div Vandorn's Cav

Received in the field Apr 26th 1863 of Capt
J. N. Coleman a/c \$24.00 in full of
the above account

R. J. Haywood

No. 15



[No. 12]

The Confederate States, To *H. J. Hayward Dr.*

1865

Feb 18th 1728^{ts} Bacon @ 30
2000th C Meal @ 2
417th Fresh Beef 10

DOLLARS.

518.40

517.40

40.00

417.20

599.10

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles are to be (or have been) accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the

31 day of *March* 1865

Received at *Camp in the field* on the *18th* day of *Feb* 1865 of *Capt J. H. Coleman* A. C. S.

Commissary C. S. Army, the sum of *Five hundred & thirty* cents
 and *zero* cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

H. J. Hayward

No 17

✓

2

[No. 12.]

The Confederate States,
To *R. J. Haywood* Dr.

1863

March 14 *344th Salt Pork*

@ *25*

DOLLARS.

86.10

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles are to be (or have been) accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending on the

31 day of *March* 1863

J. St. Coleman Capt. U. S. A.

Received at *Camp in the field* on the *14th* day of

March 1863 of *Capt. J. St. Coleman*

Commissary U. S. Army, the sum of *Eighty Six* dollars

and _____ cents, in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

R. J. Haywood

Voucher 21
atby Disbursements
in act of
Contingence
of July 30 March 1863
R. J. Hayward
25 Jan. 1863

FORM 13.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *R. D. Heywood*

DATE

1863
20 Jan

For expenses incurred here buying
Curry Shirts for Whiffles

DOLLARS. CENTS.

10 75

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and ~~the same~~ (or will be) accounted for on my Return for the month of *Jan* 1863, and that the purchases were made by order of *Myself*

(DELEGATES.)

Received at *Camp at the Falls*, on the *25* of *Jan*, 1863, of *R. D. Heywood* Commissioner of Subsistence C. S. A.

Subsistence, C. S. A. *20* dollars and *75* cents, in full of the above account.

R. D. Heywood

March 4
At the Greenhouse
Culcutta
To End of 14th March
R. L. Hayward
Jan 5 14500

✓

FORM 19.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

R. D. Maywood

DATE

DOLLARS

CENTS

1863

Jan 5

For 45 Bushel Potatoes @ 100

45 00

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the articles were (or will be) accounted for on my Returns for the month of

Jan 14

1863 and that the purchases were made by order of

(Dunsmuir.)

Received at

Camp in the field

on the

of

Jan

1863

of

W. G. M. M. M.

Commissionary of Subsistence C. S. A.

Commissionary of

Subsistence, C. S. A.,

Twenty

dollars and

cents, in full of the above account.

R. D. Maywood

Hayward, R. J.

Comdr, Sergt.

~~For~~

2d. Cav.

Voucher by
atby Disbursements
on act of
Contingencies
Or Ena 8th March 1883
R. J. Haydon &
Feb 8 1883

FORM 189

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *R. J. Hayward* Dr.

DATE

1863

Feb 3

*For Extra duty & service in Camp depts Whitfield
Army from 22 Nov 1862 to 15 Jan 1863
total 54 days @ 25-*

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

13 50

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the

services were rendered as set on stub

and that the purchases were made by order of

(DUPLICATE.)

Received at

Camp Whitfield

on the

22 of *Feb*

1863, of

W. G. Minter

Commissionary of

Subsistence, C. S. A.

dollars and

50

cents, in full of the above account.

R. J. Hayward

Head, Thomas W.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228645	20
2	8733	21
3	8827	22
4	8904	23
5	8976	24
6	9039	25
7	9105	26
8	9171	27
9	9234	28
10	9300	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Box MARK _____

See also _____

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jonathan Russell

Capt., { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company*

, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Michigan Co

By whom

Calvin

Period

2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist

26 (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. V. Bird

Private, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

(642)

J. M. Williams

Copyist

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

D. W. H. H. H.

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(002)

J. N. Williams

Copyist

K

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Head

Capt

, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Capt & Sgt*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Spokane Co. Texas

By whom

W. L. Collins

Period

2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Thomas H. Bird
3rd, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Del Rio, Texas*

By whom *St. Colman*

Period *2 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Bird*

To what time *Feb - 2*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James L. Head

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Wick + 1/2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Williams

Copyright

21 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Hearn
Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John A. Hearn*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Williams

Copyright

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

No. 1
C. H. Head
Priv., Co. 26, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:
When July 1863, 1863.

Where
By whom

Period

Last paid: July 1863, 1863.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark
J. R. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Head
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 3 + 4, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Ballas

By whom St. Collins

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Williams

1863

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. J. ...
...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *H. J. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *Capt. ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

Copyright.

Head, T.W.
Pvt. Co. H.
3rd Tex. Cav.

Dismounted

Spec. Field Or. #105 / *and*
Hq. Army Tenn.,
In the field,
Sept. 13, 1864

L

Army Comm.
Sept. 13/64.

170.105 { Gen. Hood
Par. 12

Private J. W. Hend, H. 3^d Reg.
to report for assignment.

Donated by

BRIG. GEN. W. H. JACKSON,

MAY 28, 1893,

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE

RECEIVED BY THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE

13-81-220

"EXTRACT."

Head-Quarters, Army of Tennessee,

In the Field,

Sept. 13th 1864.

Field
SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 105

XIII. Private D. W. Head, Co. "B" 3rd Tex.

being dismounted, and unable to re-
mount himself is transferred, and will
report to Brig. Genl. Granberry to be assigned
to some Texas Regt in his Brigade.

By Command of GENERAL JOHNSON,
Hood,

Winlock Falconer
S. S.

Brig. Genl. W. B. Jackson,
Comdg. Cav. Div.

15.
Heard, T. F.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heard, Thomas

762
+
Heard, Thomas

Co. 2, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50229392
9540

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 9*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *June 9*, 186*7*.

Where *Indian Territory*.

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *2*

Valuation of horse \$*25* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 9*, 186*7*.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *C. C. Williams, 2nd Lt. Co. 1*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

Private
Private { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *1 month*

Remarks: *Left Dec 7, 1861*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Book mark:

(642)

John A. Bryan
Copies

767
Hearne Joseph B.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227635	20
2	7740	21
3	7811	22
4	7918	23
5	8081	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Hearne.

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 19 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Springfield, Mo.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom H. Harris, Ad. M. C. S.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. Hearn,

Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

years.

on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov. & Dec. , 186/ .

for duty and enrolled:

n

ere

whom

period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Hearn, Ricca.

Copy 12

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Hearn.
2 Svt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 12, 1862.

Where

Springfield, Miss.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. B. Hearn
2 Sgt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 12, 1862

Where

Springfield, Mo.

By whom

H. P. Moody

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Thoma - Rico

Copyist.

H. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. H. ...
Supt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Sept. 1 to Oct. 1, 1862.
When

Where Springfield, Mo. Aug. 1st, 1862.
By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.
Last paid:

By whom C. J. Hall.
To what time

For use of horse June 21, 1862.
Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at the battle
of Corinth.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:
P. Mora - Rico.
Copyist.

164
Heckard, J. E.
Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heckart John E.

X

769

Heckart John E.

Co. *14*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228846	■
2	8708	■
3	8801	■
4	8880	■
5	8951	■
6	9015	■
7	9080	■
8	9145	■
9	9209	■
10	9275	■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ **BACK MADE** _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Hickart

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *circumstances*, 186.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *William*

Period *2 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. R. Williams

(642)

Copy 121

26 'Confederate.'
3 Cav. Texas.

J E Hickart
3 Corp, Co 5, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1862
Where Agua Dulce
By whom Colins
Period 2 mo
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill
To what time Feb 28, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
J M Williams

(642)

Copyist.

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Hickart
3 Corp'l, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for: *July - Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Lt Collins*

Period

Last paid: *Capt Hill*

By whom *Feb 28*, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Immelmann
(102)

Copyist.

H

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Richard
3 Corp, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita Co. Texas*

By whom *W. L. Collins*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(100)

Copyist.

26

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

J E Hickman

Driver, Co. T., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Collins

Period 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Oct 3, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jr Milliam

(62)

Copyright.

26 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Heckart
2 Corp, Co H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Williams
Coytes

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

X. E. Hixson
Hixson, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May - June*

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col of names
present as Jns E Hixson*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

G. L. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd, Co. *2nd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*3*.

Where

By whom *St Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(045)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

Regt. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 13*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Confederate States*

By whom *W. H. C. Smith*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *May 13*

By whom *W. H. C. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 186*4*.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

770

Heffner, S. N.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heffner, Samuel

+ 77'
Hefner, Samuel

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Bergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225759	20
2	5241	21
3	5321	22
4	5649	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Heifner

Priv. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia,

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sent home with
horses*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poyley

(942)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

H.

S. N. Jeffner

Priv Co D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25

Where

Ladonia
Edm. Hale

By whom

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Went to Texas
with horses April 13

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Corley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Heifner

Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. W. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sent to Prison
with horse

X as on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

A.
Samuel Hefner
3rd Co B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 186
Ladonia Farming

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$125* 00; equipments *\$10* 00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 186
Salas, Tex
Capt. H. Harris
Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. P. R. by

772
Heifner, S. N.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Heifner, Samuel

773

Height, Harry
Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Height, H. R.

Height *H. R.*

Co. *H.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228524	■
2	8612	■
3	8734	■
4	8829	■
5	8902	■
6	8977	■
7	9040	■
8	9106	■
9	9140	■
10	9204	■
11	9271	■
12	45983784	■
13	46033496	■
14	48626637	■
15	47256693	■
16	45998304	■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME: _____

See also: _____

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. E. Bryant
1 Sgt., Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861

When

Where 11th Co Tex

By whom

Period 2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris A. G. M. L. S. A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John William

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

26

W. R. Wright,

1st Lt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 50.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williams
(043)

Confederate.

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. R. Knight

Capt, *Co. A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

William

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Feb 25

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

3 Cav.

26

H. E. Knight

Priv., Co. T., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Dallas Tx

Lt Collins

By whom

2 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Feb 28, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South (Kansas) Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copy

(142)

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Capt - Sgt

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name of person in service
present was

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *...*, 186*3*.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

...
to ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Wright
Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detached as Courier to Gen. Maury
Vicksburg, Miss.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. P. Wright

Copyright

H Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

H. E. Hunt
Capt., *Co. H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *At Fort Smith*

By whom *At Fort Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(645)

Copyright.

26
Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

1091, Co. *1*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 4th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: _____, 186*3*.

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____, 186*3*.

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

* Name of person _____

Book mark: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Wm Williams
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

9th 3 Cav. Texas.

9th 3 Cav. Texas.
1864, Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1863.

Where Dallas Co. Tex.

By whom W. Collins

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. S. Smith

To what time June 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. Williams

(64)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Williams
1st, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Williams*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1864.

Where *At Fort Worth*

By whom *J. H. Williams*

Period *1st March*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Williams*

To what time *May 31*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *See serial 1st in
miller's*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

J. H. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

71

Texas

For 9 Aug Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Col. E. D. Osband's Cav. Forces at
Woodville, Miss., and other places, in scouting.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured *Linn, Tenn*

When captured *6-18*

Remarks: , 186

Indorsement shows: "Rec'd (O. C. G. P.) Nov. 18, '61."

Number of roll:

7

Mississippi

A. J. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26.

3

Texas

Pvt

Harry Hight

3rd Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Camp Douglas, Ill., Nov. 3, 1864,
from Vicksburg, Miss., through Cairo, Ill.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Clear Creek

When captured

Sept. 23, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

45

(000)

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

26 / 3. bar | Texas.

Harry Hight
Pvt., Co. B, Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured Deer Creek

When captured Sept 23, 1864

When received Nov 3, 1864

When transferred, 1864

Remarks: Discharged
June 17, 1865

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 356

J. M. McKisson
Copyright

(Confederate.)

26 3 Cav. Texas

Harvey Haight
Priv. Co. H-3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., discharged June
17, 1865, in accordance with General Orders
No. 109, A. G. O., Washington, D. C., June 6,
1865.

Roll dated Not dated
....., 186 ..

Where captured Near Creek
When captured Sept. 23, 1864.

Remarks:
Wood Co., Texas.

Number of roll:

201; sheet

(2006)

7 M Ward

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. L. ...
Henry ...
...

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at (date and
place not stated).*

Place of residence *Harris Texas*

Complexion *dark*; hair *black*

Eyes *blue*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

Remarks: *...*

* Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released
June 17th, 1865."

Number of roll:

353; sheet *9*

Camp Douglas, Ill.

R. B. Duncan

Reight, H.R.
Sergt. Co.H.
3rd Tex. Cav.

To be transferred to inf.

Spec. Field Or. #74
Hqrs. Army Tenn.
In the field
Aug. 11, 1864

775
Helm, William

Co. I., **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229388	20
2	8488	21
3	9576	22
4	9667	23
5	9741	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

76 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

P. W., Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to July 31, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 51

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$3100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Priv.

{ Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John A. Bryan

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Miller
Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Indian, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *1741*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Miller*

To what time *Bar 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyright

46
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Allen
Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Winn, Tex

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Bill

To what time

Mar 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(66)

J. H. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

70

3 Cav.

Texas.

William McLean

Det Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Lincoln, Texas

By whom C. J. Foster

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McLean

To what time July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 5

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav Tex
W. Helms
Capt Co I 3 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Sept 1, 1862

To Nov 30, 1862

When paid Dec 15, 1862

By whom W. Rodefer

Amount \$72

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 220

J. B. Hyatt

(625)

1862

Copyist.

Helm, William

Pvt.

Co. 1, 3 Regt. Tex. Vols.

Subject: Transferred

Hotel Troop 7 12th Regt. Va. Vol.

Special Order Number

265/7

Nov 12 , 186 2

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

775-a

Hendon, R. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hendon, R. H.

776
Henderson B.F.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46863235	20
2	669067	21
3	857138	22
4	874743	23
5	262414	24
6	45731172	25
7	9809	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct. 5,
1864.

Roll dated _____, 1864.

Where captured _____

When captured _____

Remarks:

Number of roll:

653 sheet 3

(2000)

Copies

(Confederate.)

W

3 Regt

Texas

B. F. Henderson

Vol. 3 Regt. Texas War

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Clinton, Ga

When captured

Aug 25, 1864.

Remarks:

Sent to New York
Nov 5, 1864, under Capt.
M. R. Houston

Number of roll:

13 sheet 3

W. Mulhall

(2000)

April

A 3 bar La.

Appears on a

received at New Orleans, La., for the six days
ending Aug 31, 1864.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Where captured *Near Clinton, La*

When captured

When captured Aug 25 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

34

(629)

L. C. Fehl

Copyright

(Confederate.)

41 3 Car. Tex
J. F. Henderson
Pvt 3 Reet. Tex Car.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Ship Island, Miss., sent to New York, Nov. 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Mr. Clinton

When captured

Aug 25, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

18; sheet 3

(000)

Allerby

Appr.

(Confederate.)

H 1 3. leave Ans

13 P. Henderson

Private 3. 2nd Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured Near Clinton

When captured Aug 1, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

203 sheet

(203c)

Th. J. Braxton

Clipping

(Confederate.)

12 *3600* *Tex*
P. F. Henderson
Pvt. Co. 1st Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,
1864.

Where captured *Near Quinton*

When captured *Aug 25*, 1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Transferred for
exchange Dec 10. 65*

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page *275*

B. F. Henderson

(Confederate.)

4 3 100 100
Vanderzant
Pet. 100 3 100 100
Name appears as signature to a

Parole of Prisoners of War

paroled at Elmira, N. Y., March 10, 1865, and
sent to James River for exchange.

Parole dated Elmira, N. Y., March 10, 1865.

Where captured *Clinton*
When captured *Aug 25, 1864.*
Remarks:

Signature Mark
Indorsement shows: "Received, Boulware's Wharf, James
River, Va. March 15, 1865, from Bvt. Brig. Genl Jno. E. Mulford,
U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Five Hundred & Thirty-two Prisoners,
including Fourteen (14) Officers and Eighteen (18) Citizens, on
within Roll. - W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:

7; sheet

8

(625)

Call for copy

Copyright

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb,
Roll 34 Pofw. rec'd
at N.O. La for 6 days
endg Aug 31/64 (not dated)
shows:

B. F. Henderson
Pvt Co. I 3 La Cav.
Capt'd near Clinton La
Aug 25/64

Can you verify
name + origin from
other records of N.O.?

Resp.

7/8/07 O. B. Brown
JWW
D

Mr. Brown :-

Carded roll #65 of N.O. La.
transfers to Ship Island.
shows :- B. F. Henderson

Pvt. 3 522. Cav.

capt'd near Clinton (La) Aug 25/64

July 10/07

x

777

Henderson, Frank

Co. *H.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228526	20	~
2	8614	21	
3	8704	22	
4	8797	23	
5	8875	24	
6	8945	25	
7	9009	26	
8	9074	27	
9	9139	28	
10	9258	29	
11	9269	30	
12	46866967	31	
13	9832	32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Henderson

3 Sgt, Co 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 3*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *20*^{*00*}; equipments \$ *25*^{*00*}

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(042)

J. M. Williams

Copyist

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

E. Henderson

3 Sgt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Chas. Lee*

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where *June 3, 1861*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *24*

Valuation of horse \$ *20* 100; equipments \$ *2* 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(Copyist)

26 'Confederate.'
3 Cav. Texas.

E. Henderson
3 Sgt, Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1864

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1864

Where Dallas, Tex

By whom H. H. H.
Period 2 mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hill
To what time Feb 28, 1864

For use of horse
Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
J. M. Williams

(102)

Copy 1st.

H

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. Henderson

3 Sgt, Co *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*

Where *Dallas Tx*

By whom *Lt Collins*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid: *Capt Hill*

By whom *Feb 28*

To what time *186*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Henderson

3 Sgt, Co A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wichita Co Texas

By whom

W L Collins

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. F. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J W Williams

Copyright

25

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Henderson

2 Lt. , Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan - Feb , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

(63)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robert Williamson
3rd Lt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *X 3rd Cav. - 4th Co.*

Enlisted: *Apr*, 186*5*.

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

Copyright.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *3rd Division*, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1863*

Enlisted: *May 1863*
When *May 1863*
Where *May 1863*

By whom *May 1863*
Period *May 1863*

Last paid: *May 1863*
By whom *May 1863*
To what time *May 1863*

For use of horse *May 1863*
Present or absent *May 1863*

Remarks: *Sick at Fort
Harrison*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
Amman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas

F. Henderson

3 Lt, Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(543)

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John R. ...
21 ... Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Released by ...
Oct 14, 1863. Captured by
the enemy on the night of the
19 Oct, while on picket
From Record of Events*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(143)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

, 1861

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted by the
Company of the 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

William

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A1 1 3 Apr 1863

G. Henderson
2 St Co H. 3 Regs Ten Caval

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 1863

Where captured Vicksburg

When , 1863

Disposition of prisoner sent to Johnson's Island Nov. 10, 1863

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 86

(500)

R. W. Pearson

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Co | Texas

F. Anderson
Lieut. Stephen

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received _____, 1863.

Where captured from Vicksburg

When Oct. 21 1863.

Disposition of prisoner sent to Johnson's Island Nov. 11. 63.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 55

Confederate.

26

3

Tex.

Franklin Henderson
2 Co., Co. 36, 3 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Vicksburg, Miss.

When captured Oct. 21, 1863

Joined Nov. 14, 1863

Where from Camp Chase

Remarks: Released on

parole June 12, 1865

G.O. 109

In pencil on Roll

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 28

E. H. Thornton

(639)

Appr.

(Confederate.)

He

9th

James Henderson
9th

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 12, 1865.

Place of residence *Wilmington N.C.*

Age *26*

Complexion *Florid*; hair *Sandy*

Eyes *Gray*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*

When captured *Oct 21*, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Johnson's Island, June 12, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109, A. G. O.,
June 6, '65."

Number of roll:

1003 sheet *5*

(645)

J. M. Williams

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Henderson

2. Lt. Col. H. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

Elected

Nov. 1.

1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

T. Caw

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. C. T. V.

F. J. Henderson
Lieut. 1st Regt. Tex.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *in the field*
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: *Trainer of War*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. F. Fennell

(34)

2517

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

F M Henderson

2nd Lieut Co H 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

Nov/2

1863

Remarks:

Absent Prisoner

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

[No. 33.]

No. *X* ABSTRACT G. *113* Qm. 186. *3*

Requisition for Forage.

Private Horses.

of *St. James H. Carson*
Quitting Co. H 2nd Regt Cal

In *October* 186 *3*

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for 4 Private Horses in the service of C. H. 3rd Inf. Reg., C. S. Army,
 at _____, for 1 days, commencing the 6th of October 1863
 and ending the 6th of Oct 1863

DATE	PERIOD		No. of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH			TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS	
	From.	To		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.		Fodder.
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels, (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels, (32 lbs.)	Pounds.	Pounds.		Pounds.
1863	1863	1863											
Oct 6.	Oct 6	Oct 6 th	11	12		14		48					16
Total.....													

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

Received at Canton, Miss., the 6th of October 1863 of Frank Henderson Stedman

Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,..... 48 bushels corn,..... 16 bushels oats,.....

pounds hay, 14 pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Frank Henderson Stedman

777-a

Henderson, Franklin

Co. *A.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henderson, Frank

✓ 778
Henderson N. G. B.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222416	20
2	2579	21
3	2612	22
4	2719	23
5	2807	24
6	2914	25
7	2990	26
8	3137	27
9	3173	28
10	3244	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Box Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. ...
..., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Winston
S. W. Winston } Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *W. H. Winston*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12*, 1861

Where *W. H. Winston*

By whom *T. W. Winston*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1962, 1962

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1-1-1961, 1861.

Where _____

By whom W. H. Mendenhall

Period 12-11-64.

Last paid: _____

By whom E. J. Hall

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. L. ...
Det, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 11 to Oct 11*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 11, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mounted as Cavalry
Oct 11, 62.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. G. L. ...
Copied.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James A. ..., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 2, 1861

Where Philadelphia, Pa.

By whom *L. N. Wilson*

Period 1-1-1964

Last paid:

By whom *W. A. R. R.*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remarks: *W.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(143)

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Anderson
Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *W. A. Anderson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *W. A. Anderson*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Gettysburg
March 1st and taken prisoner.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Anderson

, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. A. H. H.

To what time June 20, 1862.

For use of horse \$145.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Went out with

company on the 20th

June last mustered

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Henderson
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 1864.

Where Jacksonville, Fla.

By whom Capt. W. J. Henderson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. J. Henderson

To what time June 18, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Unable for duty on account of having lost a leg at Vicksburg, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(22)

W. J. Henderson

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. ...
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On duty duty*

... ..
... ..
... ..

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

McMahan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 3 Tex

N. G. P. Henderson
1st Co H. 3 Regt Tex.

Appears on a Register of Beneficiaries of the
Association for the Relief of Maimed Soldiers,
Richmond, Va.

When wounded Oct 4, 1862.

What battle Corinth

Date of operation Oct 8, 1862.

By whom performed U. S. Surg.

Seat of operation M 3 left

thigh

Residence Harrison Co. Tex

Present address

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 463, page 432

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 | 3000 | Ser.

H. J. B. Henderson
Priv. } Co. 2. 5th Lt. Inf. Regt.
Bapt. Gause

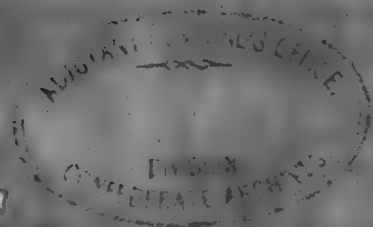
Appears on a Register of
C. S. A. General Hospital,
Charlottesville, Virginia.

Disease: *Amput. Right*
Primary
Secondary
Admitted *Sept. 22*, 186*4*.
Returned to duty *Sept. 1*, 186*4*.
Deserted, 186.
Discharged from service, 186.
Transferred, 186.
Furloughed, 186.
Died
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 215, page 262

J. Bay
(538) 4276 Copied.

H. B. Henderson
A-3 Day



Group 7-4-237
mgs



I respectfully apply to be furnished with an order on _____
_____, or whatever manufacturer may be designated, for an artificial
limb. When a Private in Co. A, 2nd Texas Regiment, on
the 8th day of October 1862, at Cornith (Battle Field or Hospital)
Miss. my right leg was amputated by Surgeon Federal. cut down
at M. 3rd left leg on account of Wound, accident Amputation
shot. received in the service of the Confederate States at Cornith (Battle Field, &c.)
Miss. of Cornith on the 8th day of October 1862
my place of residence is Harrison Co., State of Texas
and present address, Sumbling Shoals, S. C.

(SIGNATURE)

N. B. Henderson

To Mr. W. M. A. CARRINGTON,

Cor. Sec'y A. R. M. S.

Richmond, Va.

(Affidavit.)

CITY (or COUNTY) OF Richmond STATE OF Va TO WIT:

The above named N. B. Henderson has this day personally appeared before me, a
C. S. Affirm, and made oath to the truth of the above statement; and I furthermore certify, from my
own personal observation, that the said N. B. Henderson has lost his limb, as stated in
this application.

Given under my hand this 24 day of March 1864

R. S. Weber
Notary

OFFICERS, SOLDIERS and SAILORS desiring relief from the Association for the Relief of Maimed Soldiers, will fill up this form,
submit it to the truth of it before a Justice of the Peace, Notary Public or Commissioned Officer, and forward to the Corresponding Secretary
at Richmond. An order will be returned for the desired limb, which will be manufactured as soon as possible.

Hendon, Hill

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hendon, R. A.

Hendon, R. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224250	21
2	4354	22
3	4444	23
4	4529	24
5	4610	25
6	4680	26
7	4744	27
8	4809	28
9	4872	29
10	4931	30
11	4993	31
12	44237630	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank NAME

See also

N Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

R N Hendon

Pr., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3/1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 3, 1861
Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex

By whom N Harri A QM 659

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Culbrosby
Clerk

Confederate.

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R. V. Henderson

Col. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1 Dec., 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rush, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allegory

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

R N Newden

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

E P Hill

By whom

Mar 1, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. M. Grosby

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

N

P N Hendon

Pr, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copied

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Henden

Private, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 8 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A
W. Y. Hendon

Pl, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altcrushy

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

R H Henden

Pl, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R H Henderson

Pt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E P Hill A Q M

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R H Tendon

Plt., Co. C 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Reask, Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

on furlough since

Aug 10

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

R H Hendon
Or, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E D Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

(Present)

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrody

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R. V. London

Pl. , Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

at slow train, recruiting Disabled Horse

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(187)

Albrosy

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

X

Hill Hendon
Our, Co. *6*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

58

(6316)

L L Burton

Copyright

✓ 7-1
Hendricks, A. V.

Co. *B.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223316	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. C. Potts
W. M. C. Potts, Co. *1st*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st to Aug 1st* 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st* 186*1*.

Where *near Co. Texas*

By whom *W. M. C. Potts*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse *\$25*; equipments *\$5* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*

Where *near Co. Texas*

By whom *W. M. C. Potts*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. C. Potts

✓
Hendricks, J. F.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226789	20
2	6893	21
3	6989	22
4	7088	23
5	7168	24
6	7243	25
7	7311	26
8	7377	27
9	7441	28
10	7501	29
11	7560	30
12	44286205	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 11

Number of personal papers herein 5

REG. MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Hendricks

Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 3, 1861 to , 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When July 3

, 186

Where Kaufman B. F. H.

By whom

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$35¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13

, 186

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris A. Q. M. P. S. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Brock

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
J. F. Hendricks

Put { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov, & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CR Book

(Copyist)

Confederate

Texas.

3 Cav.

No

J. F. Hendricks,
Put. Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

June 3
Dallas,

Where

By whom

J. Chisum,
12 mths.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,
March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Proctor,
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hendricks
Sgt., Co. *4*, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 Aug 7*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. C. Harrison

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. O. Hill

To what time

March, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. O. Hill

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hendricks,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. B. A. H.

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

No

* J. F. Hendricks,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of name
Present as J. F. Hendricks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copied

No 3 Cav. Texas. (Confederate.)

J. F. Hendricks
Capt., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. R. Bell

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. R. Bell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hendricks,

But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. J. Chisum,*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill adm.*

To what time *April 30*, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

No 3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hoenrich,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1863.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Chas. H. ...

Period 11.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. F. Keith,

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on furlough

by order of Major W. D. ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

C. H. Booth,

76 Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Hendricks
Put in, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 1 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted: _____
When June 13, 1861.
Where Dallas, Texas.
By whom S. Chisum
Period 14 mo.
Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill
To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse _____
Present or absent Present
Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____
E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No

J. F. Hendrick
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Asham Chisum, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Webb

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. P. Webb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4
J. F. Hendricks
Pvt. Co. F. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3
J. P. Spruher

Copied

733
Hendricks John S.

Co. *B.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223314	20
2	342	21
3	3529	22
4	3631	23
5	3710	24
6	3785	25
7	3863	26
8	3938	27
9	4009	28
10	4084	29
11	4153	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

96

John S. ...
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 25/1861*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$2.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John S. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Cumby
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Rich. Co. Tex.*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks: *See remarks under 12th
Billed 42*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. Cumby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D. L. Bendrick
Pr, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 3*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where - Dallas, Texas

By whom Frank

Period 27 mo

Last paid:

By whom H. H. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Serving for Division
Commander

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. H. Hill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
... Co. 2, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 4*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Gen E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Henshaw

Ort, Co *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1863.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt W Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E P Hill*

To what time *Oct 31* 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *+*

Remarks: *Actg Adjt for Whites*
Detachment of Sharpshooters

Name appears in column of Names
present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appointed in
for
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll
May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When
Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Wm. Potter Corp

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

2nd. Friedrich
Capt., Co. 3, 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July - Aug

Enlisted: , 1863.

When June 13 , 1863.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom Capt B. F. Bower

To what time July 1 , 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Company duty detail for
Brigade by order Major
Collins

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(548)

W. H. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. ...
..., Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *On ...*
by order of ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. B. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Tomlinson
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1864.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. J. Hill*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Company Clerk in*
May 1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(B Taxes Can. Cds)

No. 22.

No.

Abstract B, Qr. 186 ..

Dollars 100

Paid of , 186

N^o 576
✓

FORM No. 92.-(Voucher.)

Confederate States,

To J. S. Hendrick Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
Nov 81	For		
	Services as Clerk from 11 th		
	day of August 1868 to 61 st		✓
	day of Nov 1868 making 189 days 25	34	75

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

A. Coleman Majr + C.S.

Received of A. Coleman on the 31 day of December 1862, of Majr

\$34 75 in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DELEGATE.]

J. S. Hendrick

784

Herring, A.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herring, A.

705

Henry, R. B.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry, R. B.

Henry, R. D.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226074	20
2	1203	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME:

See also 10 Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. H. Henry

, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred from
Lock's Reg't May 16.
Died at hospital June
12.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.

H

3 Cav. Texas.

R. B. Henry

Priv., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above,

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept. 1862

Died:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Brookville, Miss

Cause

Fever

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(1862)

(1862)

787
Henson, Jerry A

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229395	20
2	9493	21
3	9577	22
4	9668	23
5	9742	24
6	9814	25
7	9878	26
8	9936	27
9	230024	28
10	44286098	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13/1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

Robert
Chapman

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt. { *J. L. Cannon*
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jul 3*, 1861

Where *Camp Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Morris
Priv Co. *2^d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Adrian, Texas

By whom

J. H. Morris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt H. H. Morris

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 21st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(622)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

John G. Harrison
Pvt Co. *20*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

John Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

3 Cav. Texas.

Company
Det, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 186*2*

Where

At Dallas Texas

By whom

Det

Period

10 days

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

July 1st, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismissed at Dallas

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Det

76

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James D. Harrison
Priv Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Wounded
Wounded at Sike
Wounded at Sike
Wounded at Sike

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

M. Morris
Copyist

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

Harry Harrison
Pvt. Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 1 & 2*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *Cap. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John Dicker*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Sick at Antietam Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(645)

J. Harrison
Copied.

erate.)

av.

Texas.

A. Nelson

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

pany Muster Roll

ion named above,

May & June, 1869.

June 3, 186

Linden, Tex

C. J. Foster

in mth

aid:

thom

what time

or use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Suka
at Quinow Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Norris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George F. Harrison
Co. *20*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Wichita, Texas*

By whom *C. F. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John Secker*

To what time *Dec*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died 10 July 1863*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris
Copied.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas

J. A. Henson
Priv. Co. I. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of cell:

8

(452)

J. P. Spencer

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3

Tex.

J. A. Hanson
Co. C 3 Regt Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 mos

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 1861

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

*Name appears in col. of Recd
Payment as J. A. Hanson.*

Book mark:

J. E. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

John A. Hamilton
of the 2nd Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

of
at
for

Apr. 30 to May 5, 1863.
dated May 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 5, 1861.
at Fort Mifflin
Capt. [illegible]

Attached to Hospital:

, 186

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. [illegible]
Oct 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

and

Book mark:

J. H. [illegible]
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H
John A. ...
P. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for *March 4*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 1861.

Where *Quitman, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Attached to Hospital:

When *Dec 1*, 1862.

How employed *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

Book mark: *...*

14

I have been
P.L.C. S. A. S. C. S.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb. 11. 21, 1863.
March 21. 1863

When _____, 1867.

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark :

(668)

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3rd Cav Tex.

J. A. Hanson
3rd Cav Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862, to Feb 7, 1863.
Dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt Decker

To what time Aug 31, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Present

Book mark:

788

Herdon, B. F.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herdon, B. F.

789

Herndon, B. F.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, B. F.

790

Herndon, F. M.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, F. M.

791

Herndon, S. W.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, S. W.

792

Hernandez Jesus

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	443-1344	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M 3rd Cav Texas

Juan Hernandez
Capt. C. F. 3rd Cav
Residence *San Antonio Tex.*

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled *Aug 16*,
1865.*

Roll dated

Not later

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 712227.

Number of rolls

16

(100)

L. M. Row

Copyist

Hernandez Jesus

F D 3 Regt Cav

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Dep. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

José Hernandez.
3rd Tex Cav

No.

Wm. H. ... JUNE 29 1865.

James H. ... of *...* Company, *...*
Regiment *...* C. B. A., residing in
... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. H. ...
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.

Geo. H. Miller

~~Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General~~

Maj. Gen. Bureau
Paroling Office

47;

793
Herndon, B. F.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226793	2
2	6897	21
3	6992	22
4	7092	23
5	7172	24
6	7247	25
7	7319	26
8	7408	27
9	44286206	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

See also

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Herndon,
Capt., Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to _____, 1861.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When July 3, 1861

Where Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$100.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris, A.Q.M. Co.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. A. Booth

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. F. Herndon

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. F. Herndon

26 Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Herndon,
Priv. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3

Where Dallas.

By whom J. Chisum

Period 12 mths

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick
at Hospital;

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Booth

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

O. F. Hernandez,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186 .

Where

Dallas.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Herndon,

Out, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 186*2*.
Dallas, Tex.
Isaac Chisum,
12 mth.
absent
Wounded at Suka

Bank mark:

CH South

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

76

B. F. Herndon

Put. Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. 1 Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3 1863
Dallas Texas.
Capt. Herndon

E. P. Hill, 2nd

July 1 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Wounded at
Iuka, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No. 20
B. F. Henderson,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich. 1 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. Hoariss

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Nov. 10, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Wounded at Suka
Sept. 19 '62 & in Hospital.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Smith,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

St | 3 Cav Texas

B. F. Herden

Pvt. Co. F. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

(662)

J. P. Sprecher

Copyright

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Herndon,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.

When Dallas, Tex

Where Capt. J. Chisum

By whom 12

Period

Last paid: E. P. Hill, a/c, 1861.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on
Discharge Certificate of
Disability.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

Herndon, J. M.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226795	20
2	6899	21
3	6993	22
4	7091	23
5	7171	24
6	7248	25
7	7314	26
8	7380	27
9	7444	28
10	7504	29
11	7562	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

J M Herndon

Pat, Co *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 186

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

W. Harris, A. Q. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Roark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Herndon,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 day*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. B. Smith,

Copyright

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Herndon,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Herndon,
Out, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug 7*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

36

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Herndon,

But., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Probst

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Herndon,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, g.m.

To what time

Oct. 31 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

F M Herndon,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Wounded at Hampton
Station & in Hospital.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copies.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

F M Herndon,

But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Capt. J. Johnson,

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, a q m

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present,

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill,

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

F M. Herring

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

Capt. E. P. Hill

By whom

July 1, 186*3*.

To what time

\$ 24.50

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Smith
Coyte

Confederate.)

No

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Herndon,

Pat., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept, 1861*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

J. Chism,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Robertson

Pvt. Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum Capt.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. O. Hill*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. O. Hill

R (CONFEDERATE.)

F.M. Hendor

Pvt. Co F. 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARCHED IN

1371

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

F. M. Hereford
Pvt. 3 1st Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Montgomery, Ala.
during month of Aug., 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Aug. 1 — 31, 1864.
To _____, 1864.

Remarks:

Surg. Capt.

Roll No.

2831

CAWOOD 1st.

1413
Herndon, Samuel W.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herndon, S. W.

791
Herndon, S. A.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226791	2
2	6895	3
3	6991	4
4	7090	5
5	7170	6
6	7245	7
7	7313	8
8	7379	9
9	7443	10
10	7503	11
11	7563	12
12	2249	13
13	46570587	14
14	45862329	15
15	786740	16
16	821381	17
17	903043	18
18	461957	19
19	473562	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26 | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. H. Herndon
Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *160* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris U.S.M. Co.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C.H. Booth

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. N. Holmden
Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Nov. 1 Dec.

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3

Where

Dallas,

, 186

By whom

I. Chisum,

Period

12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Pratt

(Copies)

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. W. Herndon,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded and*
at Hospital,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Henderson,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. B. Davis

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Henderson

Pat, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CP 3000

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No 3 Cav. Texas.

I W. Hollendon
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, 1 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hoill, Jr., m.

To what time

Oct. 31

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detailed as Blacksmith
with the 14th Train.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

76

I W. H. Emerson

, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Аргументы от

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Meek, 1 Apr.*....., 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 13
1861

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

Capt. Haines

Period

15

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Field

To what time

Q. 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

AB 2020

Remarks: On detached service
with Slow Train

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Ch. Booth
Copyright

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

St. M. Hordman,
Put. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. J. Chism,

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill a/c'm

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

detached with
slow train,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas

S. W. Herndon

Pat, Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

\$ 24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

On daily duty with
Regt. Blacksmith

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Herndon,
Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hull

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Detailed as blacksmith
by order Genl. Whitfield,*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hull

(Confederate.)

26 **3 Cav. Texas.**

S. W. Herndon
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas,

By whom John Chisum, Capt.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent x

Remarks: On daily duty as
blacksmith

* Name does not appear in
Column of Names Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Hendon

Private, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: *Slightly wounded*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

(64)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3

car Tex

x Samuel H. Hornum
Sub. Co. F. 5 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Mili-
tary Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonesboro, Ga
When captured Aug 20, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet 4

(1000)

McCallade

(Confederate.)

H. 1 3 leave Per

Sanit in London
Per leave 3. Per leave

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured near Newbridge

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Where from Newcastle Penn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

161; sheet

(6000)

J. B. Brewster

Copied

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 151

(100)

Approved

(Confederate.)

H. S. Carr, Tex.

Lance. M. Henderson.

Pvt. Geo. F. 3. Pyg. Tex. Co.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga.

Date when captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Massville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page 41.

C. R. Turner

(Confederate.)

John M. Harrison
Pl. in the Regt. 1st Cal.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.
Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured *near Suwanee, Ga.*
When captured *Aug. 20*, 1864.
Remarks:

Number of roll:
485; sheet *4*
J. Harrison
Checked.

Confederate.

H. 3 car Tex
Frank H. Hendon
Artillery in car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 1864.

Where captured

Near Smulbowia

When captured

Aug 29, 1864

Remark:-

Received from
Louvville Aug 3. 1864

W. H. H.

(Confederate.)

14

2 Car 104

Samuel W. Herndon
Oct 20 5 3 104

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, May 2, 1865, via
New Orleans for exchange.*

Roll dated Headquarters U. S. Forces, Camp
Chase, Ohio, May 2, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Vicksburg, Miss.
Aug 20, 1864

Indorsement shows: "Vicksburg, Miss., May 12, 1865. Re-
ceived of Capt. L. W. Nichols, 88th Ohio Vol. Inf., four hundred
and thirty-eight (438) Confederate prisoners of War.
H. T. FISHER, Capt. 3rd U. S. Col. Inf."

Number of roll:

154

(6286)

Roll no

Captain

797

Herndon, W.D.

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224257	25
2	4450	21
3	4578	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

W D Herndon

Pt, Co *6*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Guthrie Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris AQM GSA*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas

H. C. Herndon

Pt. Co. C 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggfall

By whom

Maj. Barber

Period

3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Went to Maccon

Went May 12

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. C. Grosh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

H D Herndon

Pvt., Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 1862.

Where Camp Wiggall

By whom Capt Barker

Period 392 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Certificate

To what time July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22
by reason of being
under the age of 18 yrs

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

\$0.15-8

Paid to 24 of July 1862

D. H. Allen

Pror. 3 Tex. Car.

from the 1st of March 1862

To - 16 - July 1862

\$172.05-

Co. C 3 Texas Cav

Confederate States
 To D. H. Allen (account of Dr. Allen transferred) D

For pay from the 1 day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862.		
bring From months and 16 days at twenty four dollars	108	80
per month - in self - use of horse.		
For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Rust Tex.	65	00
bring 650 miles at 10¢ per mile		
For clothing not drawn in kind	173	80
Amount	1	75
Deduct for clothing drawn	172	05
Amount Paid		

Received of J. A. Landry Capt & A. G. M. this 24th day of July 1862 the sum
 of One hundred & Twenty Two dollars and five cents in full
 of the above account

David. H. Allen.

W. D. Henderson

Pay Certificate

Co "C"

For Value Received of deacons & Allen
I transfer & assign to him all of my
Right & interest in this pay Certificate

July 23rd 1862

Witness

James W. D. Henry Capt

Adjutant Company "C"

W. D. Henderson

I certify. That the within named William D. Keenan
a prisoner of Capt. James A. Jones Company (C)
of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry from in Meach
County in the State of Kentucky, aged seventeen years,
five feet six inches high, dark complexion,
blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation a
student enlisted by Capt. W. Harris of M. at
Dallas Texas on the 13th day of June 1862 to
serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge
by reason of his being under the age of eighteen
years and not subject to the Conscription Act.
The said Keenan was last paid by Capt. E. P. Keile
of M. to insure on the 22nd day of February 1862 and has
pay due from that date to the present date.
There is \$45 due him for five dollars
travelling allowance from Camp M. The place
of discharge is Fort Texas the place of
enrollment transportation not being furnished
in Texas.

There is due him for services one hundred & eight ^{cents} of Dallas
He is indebted to the Confederate States for Red Cross
\$1.75

Given in duplicate at San Antonio this 16th July, 1862
James A. Jones Capt
Commanding Company C

791
Herring A.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222424	20
2	2526	21
3	2672	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
Sgt., Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug. 21*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 1861.

Where *W. H. ...*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*125.00*; equipments \$*25.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *W. H. ...*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of the Department*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(642)

W. H. ...
Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Winston
S. K. T. Reg't Mtd. Vols. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*1*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. L. Winston*

Period *Jan. 1 to Feb. 1*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862, 1862.

Where London, U.K.

By whom *W. W. Minzner*

Period 02 00002

Last paid: _____

By whom Joseph L. Hill

To what time ... 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wind changed 111

... Reliability.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

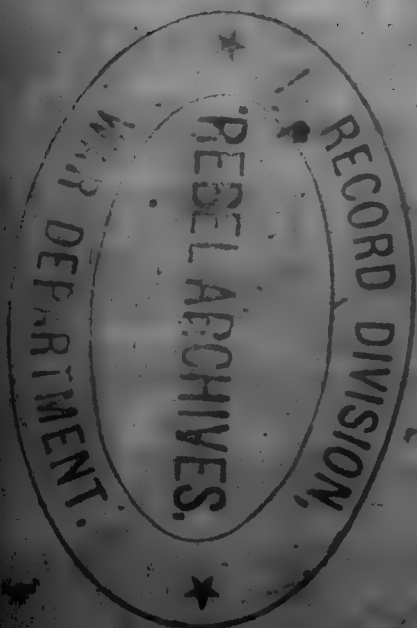
Book mark

(142)

Copyright

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

A. Wining
a Private in Co. A
3d Texas Reg't of Cavalry



Received (A. & I. G. Office) 11/1/18
180 7.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

I hereby certify that *A. Herring* a *Private* of Captain *A. B. Stone* Company, (A,) of the *1st Texas Cavalry* Regiment of Confederate States, was enlisted by *Capt. L. H. Harrison*, of *1st Texas Cavalry* Regiment, at *Jonesville Texas* day of *June* 186*2* to serve *one* year; he was born in the State of *Florida*, is *Twenty-four* years of age, *5* feet, *6* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Light* eyes, *Dark* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Dentist*. During the last *four* months said soldier has been unfit for duty *days* (Here consult directions on Form *Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.*)

LOCATION: *Camp near Pineville Miss*
DATE: *June 21st 1862*

A. B. Stone Capt
Commanding Company.

I certify, that I have carefully examined the said *A. Herring* of *A. B. Stone's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier

on account of *Hemorrhage*
the lungs.

Wm. B. Baggelley
Commanding 3rd Texas Regt

Daniel Shaw Surgeon.

Witnessed this *twenty-first* day of *June*, 186*2*, at *Camp near Pineville*

Samuel B. Baggelley *Wm. B. Baggelley*
Commanding *3rd Texas Regt*

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

From *Jonesville* County *Harrison* State *Texas*
(DUPLICATES.)

770
Hess, J.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50228529

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. Miller
Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 2*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Lebanon, Co. Tex

By whom

Period

2 720

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Mustered into service:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Lebanon, Tex

By whom

Wm. H. B. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Clipped.

Texas.

, Capt. Russell's, Co.
S. K. Texas Regiment.

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated Aug. 12, 1861.

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

Lm. Tillman

Copyist.

540
Hewitt, Solomon

Co. *D.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Ensign

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229341	20
2	9455	21
3	9628	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

40

born *S. Hunt*
Ensign, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$22.00; equipments \$5.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Finckh
Copyright

76 | Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ensign { *Book*
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Regt. Md. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 186

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. C. Cawth

Det Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4 June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Winn, Tex

By whom

C. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

C. J. Foster

To what time

June 13, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged on account of
seniority June 18 62*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris

(642)

Copyist.

Hicks. A. W.O.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226729

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

St | A. M. O'Nicks

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry. }

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.
D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1902,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas—R. & P. 72487A.

Book mark

L. O. Barton

Copy

✓ 502
Hicks. J. B.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223278	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ..., Co. *...*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186 *...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *40* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav. (South Kansas)
30

Tex

Thos. Bicks

Co. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Maiden & Coffeyville, Miss.
during month of Jan. 1863.

By whose order employed
Nature of service Asst. Wagonmaster

TERM OF SERVICE: Jan. 1 186
From Jan. 31 186
To

Remarks:

Roll No.

Mary L. Rees

(CONFEDERATE)

Thomas Ricks

Pvt 3 Tex Cavalry

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at
during month of November, 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Wagon Master

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Nov. 1, 186
" 16, 186
To

Remarks:

1356

Roll No.

Hatch

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

Thomas Ricks

Pvt 3rd Tex Cavly

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at In the Field

during month of Oct, 1863

By whose order employed

Nature of service Wagon Master

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Oct 1, 186

To " 31, 186

Remarks:

1364

Roll No.

March

003

Higginbotham, J. M.
No. 2., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Higginbotham, John N.

X
Higginbotham John N.

Co. *L.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229387	20
2	9495	21
3	9575	22
4	9666	23
5	9740	24
6	9813	25
7	9877	26
8	9933	27
9	230001	28
10	0056	29
11	0133	30
12	44241294	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

7.

3 Cav.

Texas.

4-24, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30, 1861.

Unlisted:

When Feb 12, 186

Where London, Ohio

By whom

Period 2-4-50

No. of miles to rendezvous 57

Valuation of horse \$/100; equipments \$/100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1866

Where _____

By whom Edmund J. McQuinn

Present or absent ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Gilbert

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Bottoms

Pat. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Dec*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 12*, 186*7*

Where *Chas. Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Indisposed for*

disposal

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris

Copy 1st

Texas.

Appears on

of, the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

Copyright

10
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hargrave
Capt. Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Richmond, Tex.

By whom

C. J. Foster

Period

10 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Bill

To what time

Mar 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(52)

Robert

Copyright.

16

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John V. Williamson
Priv. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept 4 Oct

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

, 1862.

, 186

, 186

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

46

3 Cav. Texas.

William Higginbotham
Priv, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Left before with a
bad cold with pneumonia

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

Simon Cigniolotto

Plt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Linden, Tex*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *17 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

J. Morris

Copyist.

76 | Confederate. | Texas.
3 Cav.

Nelson Higginbotham

Pvt Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Lincoln, Tex

By whom

C. J. Foster
12 miles

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill
May 1, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav. Texas

Reorganization

Part Co, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Indian, Texas*

By whom *T. G. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$24.00*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Left sick at Indian
Station, Texas*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *11*

(542)

Photocopy

Copyright

(Confederate.)

46

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Higginbotham
Pvt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Higginbotham

Pvt Co. *16*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1864.

Where *Linden, Texas*

By whom *C. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Carl Hill*

To what time *Aug 30*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted from Benton*
Arkansas: 64

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(64)

J. H. Hottel

Copyist.

Confederate.

H 3 can. Texas
* J M Higginbotham
Co 1 3 Regt Texas Cav

Residence

Hankin Co Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by _____, surrendered at Citron-
elle, _____, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of roll

96

(5396)

W. H. Hearst

Copy

8-25-

Higginbotham, J. W.
Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Higginbotham John W.

800
Higginbotham, Nelson
Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Higginbotham, John R.

7 607
Higginbotham, W. A.

Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224257	20
2	4360	21
3	4441	22
4	4534	23
5	4614	24
6	4684	25
7	4749	26
8	4814	27
9	4877	28
10	4935	29
11	4998	30
12	44237627	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W Higginbotham
Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Bluroke Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 M

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$15⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M G S A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

H | **3 Cav. Texas.**

W H Higginbotham

Plt., { Capt J. B. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1861.

Dated Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rush, Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: furlough to Mar 1

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Clubbrey

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Higginbotham
Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Higginbotham
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

N
W. F. Higginbottom

Pt., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

Authrsly Copied

(Confederate.)

74 3 Cav. Texas.

W N Higginbotham
Ob, Co. 6th, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - & Oct -, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

W. H. Higginbotham

Sgt., Co. *B.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Hill*, 186.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H H Higginbottom
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Andersen

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

W H Higginbottom
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill & Co
May 1, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H H Higginbotham

Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H
W H Higginbotham
Pl- Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Sept & Oct, 1863.
When

Where Rush June 3, 1861.
By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year
Last paid: By whom Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time July 1, 1863.
For use of horse

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(122)

C. M. Crosby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

W H Higginbotham
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill & G M

To what time

Sept 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*On extra or daily duty
with slow train*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Confederate.

H 3 Cav.

Texas.

W H Higginbotham
4th Regt, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

(5396)

L L Barton

Copied

✓ *High, Lee*

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228642	21
2	8731	22
3	8825	23
4	8901	24
5	8974	25
6	9037	26
7	9103	27
8	9169	28
9	9232	29
10	9298	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

Index Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

26 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Lee High

But, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr + Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upper Co

By whom Collins

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copy 100

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lieut. High

Par, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas Tx

By whom

Collins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Feb 28

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

26 'Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Lieut. H. H. H.
Private, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted: June 3, 1862

When Dallas

Where Lt Collins

By whom L. M.

Period

Last paid: Capt H. H.

By whom Feb 25, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William
(542)

Copyist

26
(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Lee Bush
Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862
Where Upshur Co. Texas
By whom W. L. Collins
Period 12 mos
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Wick
To what time July, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks Sick at hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
W. L. Williams
Copied

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lee Hill

Capt

, Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Lt Colman

Period

2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Oct 5

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)

John 3 Cav. Texas.

Lee High
Out, Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *St Collins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McCall*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J W William

Copyist.

76 | 'Confederate.'
3 Cav. | Texas.

Lee T. ...
Capt., Co. ...

Appears on ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1863

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Colman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mr William

Copyright.

H 'Confederate.'
3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James H. Williams*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1863.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *J. H. Williams*

Period *3 Mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. H. H. Williams*

To what time *June 20*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present since*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. H. Williams

(142)

Copyright.

H

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lee Hugh
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(646)

J. M. Williams

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Hays
Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark?

(648)

Copyright.

Height, Harry
Co. H, 3 Texas Caval.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Height, H. R.

510

Higginbotham, -

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Higginbotham, John N

511
Hildebrand, John

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44340735	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M. S. Cant. Tex.

John Mitchell
Private & Regular Cav
Residence *Central County*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York
Cavalry.*

Roll dated *Not stated*

Paroled *Not stated*

Remarks :

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces
Mtl. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-
ham Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62, Headquarters
Cav. Forces Mtl. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 29,
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of
the late C. S. Army.—R. & P. 7051d.

Number of rolls

4
(2000)

J. J. Mower
Capped

✓ 812
Hill, C. C.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224246	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Hill

Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: Honorably Discharged
Aug 20. Never Mustered
into Service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

✓ 815
Hill, E. P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Capt. & a m

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222422	20
2	2524	21
3	2312	22
4	2326	23
5	2342	24
6	2356	25
7	2143	26
8	2256	27
9	2191	28
10	44238681	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Hill

D. Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 to August 1*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1. 1. 1. 1. 1., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1. 1. 1. 1. 1., 1861

Where 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

By whom 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Period 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Remarks: 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

E. P. Hill
A. S. M., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May - June*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *Jan'y 11*, 1862.

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. P. Hill

A. Son, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, Jan'y 11, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(1042)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

7c

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. P. ...

A. G. ..., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept - Oct*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *any*, 1863.

Station

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on detached duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark :

J. M. Williams

Copy to

1863.

2/2 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

E. C. Hill
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Date of Commission, or }
Regimental Appointment, }
Station }
1864

Present or absent
Remarks: *Present
of 3rd*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in
May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Emmeline

Copy.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. C. Hill

Q. M., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186.

Date of election or
assignment to duty

Jan 11, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13, 1861.

Age

22

Where born

Texas

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Hill

Q. M., Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp, Texas. Miss
June 10, 1862.

Post Office Marshall Texas

Date of commission Jan'y 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(664)

J. W. Williams

Copy

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Hill

Adj. Gen., Co.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated

Reg't Adams 3 Texas
May 11, 1864

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

P Hill
Capt. A. C. M.

Residence Marshal Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,

by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865. and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson.

, May 19, 1865.

Number of vol.

59

(1870)

C. C. M. Laughlin

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav

Texas.

E. Hill

A. Q. M. 3-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

J. Caw

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. Texas

E. P. Hill

Capt. 3 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers serving with Jackson's Cavalry
Division.

Report dated

Flournoy, Ala.

Nov. 15, 1864.

Date of appointment

Jan. 11, 1862.

Date of assignment

Jan. 11, 1862.

Authority of assignment

Col Mabry

Remarks:

Inspection Report H, No. 28; inclosure 2

H. P. Phillips

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3

Tex

E. P. Hill

3 Regl Tex

Capt

Appears on a

List

of all Staff Officers and Acting Staff Officers serving with Jackson's Cavalry Division.

List dated Atlanta, Ga.

Aug 28, 1861.

Date of assignment

Jan, 1862

How assigned

As A. M.

By whose order

Col Comdg

Remarks:

Regimental Staff

Inspection Report C, No. 18; inclosure 13.

W. H. Callins

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav

Texas

E. F. Hill

Capt & A.C.M. 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
Jan 11, 1862.

State where born Texas

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Marshall Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

I

3

Texas

B P Hill

A Q M 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment
Jan 11, 1862.

Remarks Absent, detached

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

R. P. Hill

Capt. 3rd Texas Regt. Cava.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters and Assistant
Quartermasters in Army of Tennessee.
List dated Atlanta, July 20, 1864.

Remarks: Antg. Q. M. Ross Brig.

30 Stout. (In pencil
on Roll.)

Box 52.
No. 29.

Clark

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

E. P. Hill

Capt.

Appears on a

LIST

of Quartermasters in Jackson's
Cavalry Division.

List dated.

Feb. 18, 1865.

What command 3 Tex. Cav.

By whom appointed President

Date of appointment Jan 13, 1862.

Whether bonded or not Bonded

Date of bond 186

Date of acceptance 186

of bond

Remarks:

Box 55

No. 13

Tillman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hill, E. P.

Capt & Co.
2d M

3 Reg't Tex Cav

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contract
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

No 272

Marshall Lewis

will. E. P.

Sept 4 A. Q. M.
3 times every

E. P. H. C. C.
1000 H. P. 3
Marshall Lewis
Sept 4 A. Q. M.
3 times every

for the time being

No. 272

555

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Bayler, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen G. B. A. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Packman Minthis 23 day of May, 1865.

Approved:

Thos. H. Bayler, C. S. A. |
John C. Canby, U. S. A. | Com is.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John C. Canby
 Lt. Gen. in Charge of the Department

No. 41. - Voucher to [illegible]

List of Articles Lost or Destroyed

IN THE PUBLIC SERVICE AT

3rd Cavalry
1st Cavalry Division
1844
C. P. Hill Captain



1991

1941

[No. 33.]

No. ³... Abstract G... th4... Qr. 186³

Requisition for Forage.

Private Horses.

of Capt. C. P. Hill.....

In... October..... 186³

3rd Tex Cav.

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for 3 Private Horses in the service of Capt E. P. Hill A. 2nd, C. S. Army,
3rd Cav for 31 days, commencing the 1st of Oct
 and ending the 31 of Oct 1863

and ending the 31 of Oct 1900														
DATE	PERIOD.		No. of Horses.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE						REMARKS	
	From.	To.		Corn.	Oats.	Hay.	Corn.		Oats.		Hay.	Fodder.		
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Bushels, (56 lbs.)	Pounds.	Bushels, (32 lbs.)	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.		
Oct 1	Oct 1	Oct 31	3	12		14		11 1/4					13 1/2	
Total:														

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

Received in the field the 1st of Oct 1863 of Capt E. P. Hill
 Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, 11 1/4 bushels corn, 13 1/2 bushels oats,
3 1/2 pounds hay, 3 1/2 pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

E. P. Hill Capt & A. 2nd

No. 39.—(Abstract K.)

(For all issues except Fuel, Forage, Straw, and Stationery.)

Abstract of Articles issued on Special Requisitions,

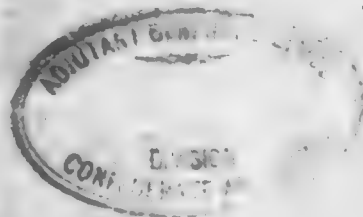
At.....

IN THE QUARTER ENDING

March 31st 1912

2nd Field Hospital

San Francisco



Abstract of Articles issued on Special Requisitions at Fort Mifflin, in the quarter ending on the 31st of March, 1862, by John H. Smith

CLASSES.																				
DATE.	FROM WHOM RECEIVED.																			
1862																				
Jan 22	1	John H. Smith																		
Feb 1	2	John H. Smith																		
"	3	Capt. A. B. Jones																		
"	4	" J. H. Smith																		
"	5	Capt. A. B. Jones																		
"	6	Capt. A. B. Jones																		
"	7	" J. H. Smith																		
"	8	" J. H. Smith																		
"	9	" E. J. Smith																		
"	10	" J. H. Smith																		
"	11	Capt. A. B. Jones																		
"	12	Capt. A. B. Jones																		
Total,																				

I certify, that the above abstract is correct.

John H. Smith

✓ 514
Hill, John A.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230182	20
2	0284	21
3	0382	22
4	0480	23
5	0563	24
6	0647	25
7	0725	26
8	0878	27
9	0955	28
10	1031	29
11	45333485	30
12	352657	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Private, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st Aug 11, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 25.00

Mustered into service:

When Aug 11, 1861.

Where Kallas Tex

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent resent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

John D. Gaines, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1861 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 3, 1861

Where Smith's Co

By whom J. W. Miller

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Hill
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A 1

Geo. H. Smith
Geo. H. Smith, Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

September, 186?

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H
P. J. Hill, Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

11-11-61, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Smith

Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H. H. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

H 1 3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Hill

Priv Col. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. Harris.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Hill.

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:
When _____, 1861.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____, 1861.

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: _____

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | *3* | *Can* | *Det.*

John Hill
Cot. | *3* | *Regt* | *Texas Cav.*

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *May 7*, 186 *3*.

Where captured *Shelby Co. Tenn.*

When captured *Feb 7*, 186 *3*.

When exchanged
June 2, 186 *3*.

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack A. ...

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled at Alton Military Prison, Alton, Illinois,
until exchanged.*

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Roll indorsed: "City Point, Va., June 31st, 1863. Received from
Capt. R. H. McKimrick, Co. B, 77th Ohio Vol., one thousand and
seventy-six Confederate Prisoners of War for exchange.—J. H.
Thompson, Capt. Comdg. Post, City Point."

*Duplicate roll and letter filed under 229 H (O. C. G. P.) 1863.
show that this is a roll of men sent from Alton Military Prison to
City Point, Va., for exchange, June 12, 1863.

Number of roll:

69; sheet 12.

(5284)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J.A. Neill

Co. K. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3d Qr. 1863

Date of issue June 28, 1863

Signature X.

Remarks:

1504

No.

O'NEILL Copyist.

✓ 515
Hill, Thomas R.

Co. ~~A~~, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230648	20
2	0726	21
3	0801	22
4	0879	23
5	0956	24
6	1032	25
7	44237765	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(503)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Bell
W. H. Bell, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 4 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm R. Hill

Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Tyler Texas

By whom

Wm H. Logan.

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Wm R. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

H Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Thos R. Hill
Priv Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist

H
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

G. P. Hill
Pri. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 1 & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Oct 1, 1862.
Where Tyler, Texas
By whom Lt. Wm. T. Logan

Period 12 mo.
Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1862.

Where Tyler, Texas.

By whom H. H. Hagan

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Cash & Hagan

To what time Aug 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in Col. Hagan's
Present as Thom R. Hill.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Hill

Parr, Co. *H* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

L. D. Barton

(6576)

Copy.

516

✓
Hill, William

Co. D., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225699	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
A. 3 Cav. Texas.

William Hill
Capt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

511
Henderson, F.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henderson, Frank

✓
Hine, Nathaniel

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225708	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Nathaniel Kine

Priv., *Co. D.*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 186 .

Where *Red River*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent without leave*

never mustered into service &

left after the Battle of 10 Aug

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

N. A. Aubrey

(1862)

Original

011
Hinson, J. A.,
Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henson, Jerry A.

✓
820
Hitt, John R.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230185	20
2	0286	21
3	0384	22
4	0482	23
5	0610	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME

See also

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th 1861, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of home \$180,100; equipments \$22,100

Mustered into service:

W **born**

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Turb. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

Pratt, {

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1861.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Hill

, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Pitt

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Ballas Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 28, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in Battle of Bull Run

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

821
Hitt, Willis B.

Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230186	20
2	0287	21
3	0385	22
4	0483	23
5	0566	24
6	0650	25
7	0728	26
8	0803	27
9	0881	28
10	0957	29
11	1033	30
12	47245825	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

111 1/2

Orin, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 11*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*20.00*; equipments \$*15.00*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H 1
W R. V. 11
Prin. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

H Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

William R. Hill

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Pro, Co. *4th*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st*, *1st*, *1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *1st*, *1st*, 1862.

Where *1st*, *1st*.

By whom *1st*, *1st*.

Period *1st*, *1st*.

Last paid: *1st*, *1st*.

By whom *1st*, *1st*.

To what time *1st*, *1st*, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(642)

C. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

11 12, 1861

Br, Col, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st & 2nd, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Galveston, Texas

By whom

H. H. Harris

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. Jones

To what time

July 28, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Sucka

on 14 Sept 1862. Paroled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

11th
Pr, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *17th*, 186?

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *John*

Period *15*

Last paid:

By whom *John*

To what time *186*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

W. B. Light

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March-Apr, 1863.

Enlisted: June 12, 1861.

When at Dallas Texas

Where at Dallas Texas

By whom at Dallas Texas

Period at Dallas Texas

Last paid: at Dallas Texas

By whom at Dallas Texas, 1862.

To what time at Dallas Texas

For use of horse at Dallas Texas

Present or absent at Dallas Texas

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: at Dallas Texas

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Jones
White Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*, 186-3.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. W. H. Harris

Period

12 M.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. H. Harris

To what time

April 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
H 3 Cav. Texas.

William B. Hill
Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. H. Brown

Period 12.

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Capt. H. B. Hill, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sgt. & Co.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 13, 1861. Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. D. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

111

Pr, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Can.

Texas

W. B. Hill

W. G. K. J. Recd. Texas Can.

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lavelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Dacotah, Near Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

43 sheet 2

ac Blacn

(200)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas

H. B. Nitt

Port. Co. H. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(652)

J. P. Sprecher

Original

(Confederate.)

H

3

Can.

Ky.

William B. Pett

A. C. R. 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, 1864.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 21, 1864.

Where captured

Villa Rica Ga.

When captured

Oct 21, 1864.

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, '64."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 366; sheet 8

A. M. Clark

14

(Confederate.)

3 car

Texas

Willis B. Pitt
Pvt. Co 20 3 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending November 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 26, 1864.

Where captured

Villa Rica Ga

When captured

Oct 21

1864

Where from

Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

174; sheet 7

(1864)

S. H. Tanner

Captain

(Confederate.)

27
William A. Hitt
Capt. 1st Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Jan 22, 1864

Where captured Little Rock, Va

Date when captured Oct 21, 1864

Date when discharged Nov 26, 1864

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c. from Nashville
Died in Hospital

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 96

(659)

L. Murdoch
Copyd.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav Tex

Willis B. Hill x
Priv. Col. 3 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., November 23, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., November 23, 1864.

Where captured Villavieja
When captured Oct 21, 1864.

Remarks:

Entry cancelled

3163 sheet 5

(2274)

J. H. [Signature]

Approved

(Confederate.)

H. | 3. Co | Texas

W. B. Hill
Pvt. Co. K. 3 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Military
Prison Hospital No. 2, Louisville, Ky., from
November 1 to 30, 1864.

Report dated Not dated

_____, 1864

Where captured Villa Rica, Ga

When captured Oct. 21, 1864

When joined station Nov. 22, 1864

Died Nov. 25, 1864

Cause of death Feb. Typhoid

Number of grave 100

Locality of grave Range 2. leave
Hill Cemetery

Remarks: Patient was very low
when admitted in Hospital.

Number of roll:

664

(664)

L. J. Harvie

Copyist

Hobbs, Harry

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223279	2
2	3394	3
3	3586	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

4 Sept. Co. 5 South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 5 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$250; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

449-1 } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *1861*

Remarks: *Arrived in St. Louis for 40 days from St. Louis 1861*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

26
489
Henry Scott
Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. B. Rife

Captain

✓
Hodge R. B.

Co. *G*, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50 228353</i>	20
2	<i>8420</i>	21
3	<i>8485</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.
L. E. Hedges
Det., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 2 Aug.

Enlisted:
When May 4, 1863.

Where Gray Rock, Texas

By whom Lieut. Morris

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse \$48.95, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

P. Morse - Rice

Copied

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. B. Hodge

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1863.

Where Gray Rock, Texas.

By whom Lieut. Morris.

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Detailed to buy blankets
by order Gen Whitfield.

A name appears in column of
names of absent soldiers.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

R. B. Hodge.

Priv.; Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rios.

Copyist.

Hodges, R. C.,

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222421	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Hodge
Det., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 1861, 1861.

Where

W. L. Hodge

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$12. 100; equipments \$12. 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 1, 1861, 1861.

Where

W. L. Hodge

By whom

W. L. Hodge

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

Exes

R. L. Hodges
Butkapt Minister to Co B 1st Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

10 Sept

, 1861.

Date of payment

20 Sept

, 1861.

By whom

W. N. Heath.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *271*

Q. F. Taylor

Copyist.

Hoff, S. W. D.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hoff, S. W. D.

✓ *Hogg, J. E.*

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224247	28
2	4351	29
3	4497	30
4		31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BACK NAME:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

E 1099

Det. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Gherard Co Tex

By whom

12 1110

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$*10* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris GQM 68a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. H. Crosby

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

J E Hogg

Col.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Rusk Tex

J M Anderson
12 Mo

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company C, M Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. Voggo

Pl, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E D Hill

To what time

June 11, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 11, 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H *3* *Leav.* *1st*
2 *Brigade* *ariz.*

T. E. Hogg
Priv. Co. a. 2 Arizona Brigade

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *Feb. 23.*, 186*3*.

Date of payment *Feb. 23.*, 186*3*.

By whom *F. J. Mullen*

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page *231*

(136)

T. E. Hogg
J. E. Hogg

Original

Hailer, J. L.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222415	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____
_____, Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

826

Halbert, J. B.

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halbert, J. R.

829

Halbert, J. R.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halbert, J. R.

830

Holbert, J. T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry,

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holbert, J. T.

821
Halbert, J. R.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halbert, J. R.

Halbrooke C. W.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228559	20
2	8649	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

26 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Williams
Co. I., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 3 to Aug 2*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *30* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not listed

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyright

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

10th Regiment

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1st* 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 10*, 186*1*

Where *Union Co. Mo.*

By whom *Russell*

Period *2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 00; equipments \$ *50* 00

Remarks *Enlisted*

*This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(62)

Copyist

899
Holcomb Joseph A

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holcomb Alexander

Holcombe Alexander

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227638	20
2	7743	21
3	7849	22
4	7951	23
5	8034	24
6	8119	25
7	8124	26
8	8277	27
9	8348	28
10	8415	29
11	8481	30
12	46580329	31
13	548129	32
14	45872626	33
15	831292	34
16	912689	35
17	466669	36
18	478967	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alex. Holcombe.

Priv., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$*200* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Callae, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris. A. S. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Rico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Alexander Holcombe

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 10, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 9, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. T. Rice

Copy 12

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

Alex. Holcomb

Part. Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st June 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3rd, 1862

Jefferson, Texas

H. S. Mabry

C. R. Hill

March 1st, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyist

Confederate.)

10. 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Holcomb
Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on?

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 2, 1862
Jefferson, Texas
H. P. Mabry

E. P. Hill
March 1, 1862

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright

H. Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Alex. Holcomb

Co. G 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where June 3, 1862

By whom Jefferson, Texas.

Period 12 Mo. H. P. Mason

Last paid:

By whom H. P. Mason

To what time

June 31, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks not stated

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

P. Mora Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

Alex. H. Lamb.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Alex. Holcomb.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent (Absent.)

Remarks: Detached with White's
Batt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore-Rice.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Holcomb

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Ferra-Rico.

Confederate.

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. H.

Part, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. T. H.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. T. H.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$20.00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Co. Troop guard.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

Alex. Holcomb.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

Capt. E. P. Hill.

By whom

July 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks.

Provost guard.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alex Holcomb

Priv. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Regimental Blacksmith.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

Copyist

'Confederate.'

6 3 war Tex.

✓ Jan 11 1865
Capt. S. E. Jones

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Janu-
ary 11, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., January 11, 1865.

Where captured in Nashville, Tenn.

When captured Dec 20 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 398; sheet 1

(200) J. M. Mann

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured

When captured

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 4; page
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

H 3 lev. Texas

For A. Holcomb.
1st Co. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending Jan. 15, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Kentucky, Jan. 17, 1865.

Where captured New Sulaski Tenn.

When captured Dec 25, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

245; sheet 2

(63%)

W. H. A. Dea

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4
A. C. McLeod
Capt. 1st Regt. Ky. Arty.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received June 11, 1865.
Where captured M. C. Lee's Co.
Date when captured Dec 15, 1864.
Date when discharged June 14, 1865.
Where sent Camp
Remarks, charges, &c.: Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page 88

W. H. Hall
Copy

(Confederate.)

25 3 cav. Tenn

Jos. A. Folcombs
Priv. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tenn Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase from Louisville, Ky.,
Jan'y 14, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 14, 1865.

Where captured near Pulaski Tenn

When captured Dec 25, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5483 sheet 5

L. N. Hamner

(6396)

Captain

(Confederate.)

A
3rd Cavalry, Tenn
James H. ...
Wm. O. J. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,
Ky., Jan. 15, 1865.

Roll dated

Not dated

Where captured *near Pulaski, Tenn*, 186

When captured *Dec 25*, 1864.

Remarks: *Received from Louisville, Ky,*
January 15 "1865

Number of rolls

100

(1000)

E. C. Johnston

Original

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Tex.

J. A. Holcomb
Pri. Co. G, 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, June 13, 1865.*

Place of residence Cherokee Co. Tex

Complexion Fair; hair dk

Eyes grey; height 5 ft. 11 in.

Age 24 years.

Where captured Pulaskie. Ten

When captured Dec. 25, 1864.

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Chase, O., June 13th, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109, A. G. O.,
June 6th, 1865."

Numbered with

184

(66)

J. B. Dowd

Copied.

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb.

A. G. O. 10" Sh.
Jan 7-09

Card from

Roll 548, sheet 5-

Louisville Ky. shows
Jos A Holcombs

Pvt Co G 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

Captured near Pulaski, Tenn.
Dec. 25/64

Roll 109 Camp Chase shows
him - same capture. Rec'd

from Louisville, Ky Jan, 15/65.
We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addl?
Respectfully,
O. B. Brown

Mr. Brown:

~~Seeded~~ Regt no 4 +
~~Seeded~~ Roll 398 of
Nashville

~~Seeded~~ Regt no 8 +
~~Seeded~~ Roll 185 of
Louisville

~~Seeded~~ Release Roll
Camp Chase show as
Jos A. Holcomb
Pvt Co G 3 Regt. Tenn. Cav.
over.

all same capture to

any 12/09

EXH

✓ Holder James C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225700	20
2	5476	21
3	5160	22
4	5242	23
5	5319	24
6	5376	25
7	5429	26
8	5484	27
9	5531	28
10	5576	29
11	5625	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

J. C. Holder

Out. Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 10

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

H | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holder

Priv Capt. S. M. Hale's Company.
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25* 1861

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Remarks *On furlough*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holder
Put Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poole

(62)

Copyright

Confederate.

A.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Holder

Put *Cor.*, 3 Reg: Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25*, 1862.

Where *Ladonia*,

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. P. R. R.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holder
Sgt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. A. Rorby,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Zolder

Priv., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186*3*.

Where

Ladonia,

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Corley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

J. C. Holder

Privt., D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. & Apr.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley. Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

J. C. Holder
Out, Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby Copyright

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holder
Put, *Co. L*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186*3*.

Where

Ladonia,

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Will

To what time

June 30, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holder

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Canton Hospital by order

Regt Surgeon Oct. 28

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

James C. Holder
Pvt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia Tex

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 31

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent sick at
slow train on Surg.
Certif.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

675
Holman, W. S.

Co. E, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holman, William

Holland William C.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226796	20
2	6900	21
3	7028	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Hc

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Holland,

Priv., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861, to 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

July 8

1861

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27

1861

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

W. H. Harris A. Q. M. C. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

He

Wm L. Holland,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Wm C. Holland,

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8

Where

Dallas

, 186

By whom

S. Chisum,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

June 15

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June
14 1862 over 35 yrs of age.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

✓ 897
Hollingsworth, O. N.

Co. *12*, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223317	20
2	3428	21
3	2142	22
4	2311	23
5	2325	24
6	2341	25
7	2253	26
8	1190	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. [unclear]

Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 5, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*66* 100; equipments \$*45* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

86
O. H. Cunningham

Pat., { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186*4*

Where *Rich. Co. Texas*

By whom *A. H. Smith*

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B-22 Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 22, 1864, and was reorganized in
May, 1865. It was also known as the 2d Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U

21 m 10th

Copy

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. N. Hollingsworth

Adjt., Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated , 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20 , 186 2

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13 , 186 1.

Age

26

Where born

Ala

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. N. Hollingsworth

Adj't., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment. | May 20, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Adj't Hollingsworth
was wounded at battle
of Corinth on the 4 of
Oct 62 & has been ab-
sent with leave since
that time in Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark :

J W Williams

10456

Suppl.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

7c

G. T. Hollingsworth

Adj't, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 186*3*.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } *May 20, 1862*.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks.

Absent

Went sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. Williams

Supplies

(1862)

26

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. N. Hollingsworth

Adj't, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *May 20*, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Absent sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. M. Williams

Supplies

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. A. Hollingsworth

Adj't, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862.

Post Office London Texas

Date of commission May 20, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Millham

(664)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

26

C. N. Heringworth^x

Appears on a

$\frac{1}{2}$ Return

of 3 Regt Texas Cav.

for Third Quarter, 1862.
dated Sept., 1862

Remarks:

Signs Return as Adjutant

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. N. Hollingsworth
Adjt., 3. Regt C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion J. R.

Jan. 11., 1864.

Remarks: S.O. P.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

(226)

T. C. Bay

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav

Texas

O. N. Hollingsworth

Adj't 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Riceville, Miss
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office London, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Hollingsworth, O. K.
Lieut.
3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: S.O. 5
Dept. of Miss. & T. La. - Polk

Date: Dec. 29, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Ad 9th 3rd Reg Texas Cav
2nd Reg Jacksons Cav & Co
Camp Jackson Miss
H 20th Dec 17th 1863

O M Hollingsworth
Adj 3rd Texas Cav
Part 50. No 8. At 20
Jan 11 1864
Resident Kaig nation
on Surgeons Certificate
of disability

Approved and Respect
fully for
Adj Hollingsworth
has been efficient
faithful in the dis-
charge of his duties
on the field, in camp
& bivouac, and regret
very much the loss of
his services, but knowing
the probability for after
the present will
be a surgeon in the
Army & for
long disability the
same be

received, I respectfully
recommend that
his resignation be
accepted. ^{He is not indebted}
to the Regt
J S Boyce
Lt Col Army Reg

Adj 3rd Texas Cav
Part 50. No 8. At 20
Jan 11 1864
Resident Kaig nation
on Surgeons Certificate
of disability

Recd On 2 Brig 10th
Camp Jackson Miss 18/63
Approved & Respy
for
R H Rogers
Adj Comd Reg
Ad 20th Dec 17th 1863

Approved for
Camp 12th 14th
Adj Surgeon
H. D.

Ad 9th 3rd Texas Cav
2nd Reg Jacksons Cav & Co
Camp Jackson Miss
H 20th Dec 17th 1863
Approved & Respy
for

Adj 3rd Texas Cav
Part 50. No 8. At 20
Jan 11 1864
Resident Kaig nation
on Surgeons Certificate
of disability

Approved & Respy
for
Adj 3rd Texas Cav
Part 50. No 8. At 20
Jan 11 1864
Resident Kaig nation
on Surgeons Certificate
of disability

M. D. Minnison
Dec 29 7 1863
Approved & Respy for
Preston B. Scott
Adj 3rd Texas Cav

Ad 9th 3rd Texas Cav
2nd Reg Jacksons Cav & Co
Camp Jackson Miss
H 20th Dec 17th 1863
Approved & Respy
for
Adj 3rd Texas Cav
Part 50. No 8. At 20
Jan 11 1864
Resident Kaig nation
on Surgeons Certificate
of disability



3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.

2nd Brigade Jackson's Cav. Div.

Camp. Jackson Miss.

Dec. 16th 1868

Genl S Cooper

Adj't + Ins't Genl

Richmond Va. - Sir

Owing to the effects of a gun shot wound received in my right knee at the battle of Corinth on the 4th day of Oct. 1862; I am incapacitated for the performance of Military duty, and herewith respectfully tender my resignation, as Adjutant of the 3rd Regt. Tex. Cav. - I would further state that I am not indebted to the Confederate States Government; nor have I at any time been under arrest, nor have any charges been preferred against me. I herewith append Surgeon's Certificate hoping my resignation will meet with favorable consideration.

I have the honor to be

Your most obt. servt.

O. N. Hollingsworth

1st Lt. & Adj't. 3rd Tex. Cav.

I certify that I have carefully examined O. N. Hollingsworth, Adj't of the 3rd Tex. Cav and find him unable to perform the duties of a Soldier, because of the effects of a Gun-shot wound rec'd at the battle of Corinth Oct 4th 1862, the ball passing through the right Knee-joint, producing partial ankylosis, - Rheumatic inflammation, having subsequently set in, which at present still exists. I further state my belief that he will ~~never~~ be able to perform the duties of a Soldier in active Service.

E B Blocker

Asst Surg 3rd Tex. Cav

Dated Nov 16th 1868

1st Lt J. C. Davis
Camp Jackson Miss
Dec 1863

Adjt O. N. Halliwell
First Lt

Application for leave
of absence on
traveling Reimbursement
on my Certificate of Disability

Approved and
Respectfully Forwarded
Capt. Halliwell is
unable for active duty,
in consequence of an
old wound. I leave
of absence is hereby
except recommended
He has even been attending
to business of a faithful
his duties. He has never
been absent from the Army more
than 30 days
At Adj. Gen. H.

Head Qrs 2nd Brig H&M
Camp Jackson Miss 1863
App. v. recd for J. C.
L. J. Davis
Co. Comd'g 2nd Brig
Adj. Gen. H. & Co. H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. Jackson Camp Dist
Clinton Miss Dec 19/60.
Approved for thirty (30)
days & respectfully forwarded

RECORD DIVISION
791
COPIES
Adj. Gen. H. H. H.
Forwarded Dec 22, 1863.
App. v. recd 30 days and
respy for a
For Maj. Gen. R. D. Lee
G. H. H.
A. A. H.

Adj Gen Ira Texas Cavalry

Quartrmstr J C Qui

Camp Jackson Miss

Nov 18th 1863

Col

Having tendered my resignation to the
Society of War and Adjutant of the 3rd Regt of
Texas Cavalry on Surg's Certificate of Disability
I respectfully ask for a leave of absence
until the action of the war Dept is
known in the matter. Asking your favor-
able Consideration &c I am very

Respectfully Yr

Obt Servant

A H Hollingsworth

Adj Gen Texas Cavalry

Col B S Emice

Adj Gen

VOUCHER NO. 6.

Paid the 14 day of Nov

1862 O. A. Hollingsworth

Adjutant 3rd Tex Cavalry

From the 1 day of July

1862, to the 31 day of Oct 1862

Pay.....\$ 4400 00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 4400 00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

*To C. N. Hollingworth adjt & Lt
3 Texas Cavalry*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY P ^r MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—			4		110	00	440	00	
For myself,									
For year's service, . . .									
Forage for horses, . . .									
							440	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I

received was from *Capt. G. A. Barksdale a. s. m. Richmond Va*
and to the *30* day of *June*, 186*3*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. C. P. Hill a. s. m. 14*
day of *November*, 186*3*, the sum of *Four hundred & forty* — 100 Dollars
being the amount in full of said account.

Pay,
To year's service, . . .
Forage for horses, . . .

440 00
440 00

*C. N. Hollingworth adjt & Lt
3 Texas Cavalry*

[Notary Public]

Voucher No. 1

Paid to Sept 2 1862

J. W. Hollingsworth

for St. Paul 38 1/2 cts.

From the 1 day of July 1862

To the 31 day of August 1862

Pay \$ 220.00

For

Amount \$ 220.00

Confederate States of America,

To *C. M. Hollingsworth* Dr.

DEPARTMENT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
	<i>July 1st 1864</i>	<i>August 31</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>44</i>	
Years' service									
Forage for Horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave; that I have been actually kept in the service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my services I have been actually and legally held the position and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years of service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May 27*

Samuel A. Smith and to the *Paymaster General* of the *Confederate States* this *2* day of *September* 1864. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received *Two hundred & twenty* dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

(Signed Duplicate.)

Pay *\$ 224.44*

Forage

Amount *\$ 224.44*

C. M. Hollingsworth *PT 27*
Sept. 3rd 1864

Hollis, W. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225979	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Hollis

Pvt., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 8, 1861

Where Carthage Mo.

By whom J. M. Short

Period

Remarks Never mustered &
discharged

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

+
Holman, William

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225804	20
2	5912	21
3	5987	22
4	6092	23
5	6173	24
6	6256	25
7	6338	26
8	6418	27
9	6494	28
10	6571	29
11	44238682	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

Wm Holman

Out, Co B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

H Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 16 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Carter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Holman

Co. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

By whom

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Holman

2 Sgt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. N. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to the 20
May the time of
reorganization

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Holman

Sergt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 31*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 186*2*

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Appointed 1st Sergt
Aug 25.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

T. S. Holman
L. J. Lough, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ...

(642)

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Holman
Bvt 2 Lieut. Col. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

(1862)

J. Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

W I Holman
Capt 2 Lt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Discharged
ing the 1st

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

76

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Colman
2nd Lt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 7 June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 30 1861.
Chelberville Tex
D. M. Short
12 Mo
E. P. Hill
May 1, 186
Present
In extra duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11. O. E. Linn
287, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

Shelbyville, Ky

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. E. Hill

To what time

Jan 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Coleman
28th, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
duty

absent
on Exp
Dismounted

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W 3 Cav. Texas.

W S Holman
2 Lt Col 3 Tex. Cav.

Residence San Augustine, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls:

59

(5966)

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

4 3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Holman
2d Lt. Co. E. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Oct. 30, 1862.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

T. C. Bay

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

W.S. Holeman

Lt. Co E, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

1371

(CONFEDERATE)

I

3

Texas

W S Holman

2nd Lieut Co B 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment
Aug 5, 1863.

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

No 66
All Dues & Texas Card
near Prairie St. Miss
Feb 3 1865

St. H. S. Holman

Tender his resign-
ation to E. J. McFar

Approved &
Respectfully for'd

J. S. Rogers, St. Col
Commanding

Wm. G. R. R. Big Card.
Prairie St. Miss. July 29 66
Approved. One Respect-
fully forwarded.
L. H. Rop
Big Card.

Mr. Jackson's Card
Verona Miss
Feb 14 65

Approved, received
mended and
respectfully for-
warded.

W. J. Jackson

Brig Genl Card
H. R. R. C. Card
St. Miss. Card
West Point. St. Miss.
Respectfully for'd
& approved

W. J. Rop
Major
Rogers on Feb 20 1865

Mr. R. L. P. at Mr. R. L.
Meridian City Miss.
Respectfully Forwarded
For
Lieut Genl Taylor
P. D. Taylor
+ as he
3654



Camp of the 3rd Texas Cavalry Regts
Brigade February 2nd 1868.
To the hon. Jas C. Sedden
Secretary of war

Sir. I have the
honor to tender my resignation as 2nd Lieut.
in Co E 3rd Texas Cavalry Regiment for the
following reasons viz:
1st That I do not wish to serve as an officer under
the officers that I am now commanded by;
2nd That I think my services will be more
beneficial in some other command;
3rd That the companies in the regiment has been
consolidated & there are supernumerary officers
belonging to my company & regiment.
I certify on honor that there is no charges &
specifications against me & that I am not
indebted to the Confederate States & that the
Government property under my charge has been
properly accounted for.

Very Respectfully &
W. S. Holman 2nd Lieut.
Co E 3rd Texas Cavalry.

No. 40—(Voucher to Abstract K)

Special Requisition.

Process in

Voucher... to

3 Ex Car

No. 40---(Voucher to Abstract K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

W. J. Holman Sec'd Comdg. 2d Div. 1st Div.
1st Lt. E. P. Hall Quartermaster Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

W. J. Holman Sec'd Comdg. 2d Div. 1st Div., Commanding.

Received on *1st Div. 1st Div.* the *1st Div. 1st Div.* of *1st Div. 1st Div.* 1865.
of *1st Lt. E. P. Hall* Quartermaster Confederate States Army, *1st Div. 1st Div.*
the above requisition
in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicates)

W. J. Holman Sec'd Comdg. 2d Div. 1st Div.

NOTE—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the prior invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

541

Holman, W. S.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2nd Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holman, William

Holt, Alfred

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223320	20
2	23496	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

 , Co. , South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 186 .

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 25 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Mustered into service:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Alfred L. ...
} Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
} South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2nd* *1861*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Discharged 15th January*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H (CONFEDERATE.) 3 Cav. Tex

A. Holt
Pvt 1st B.S.K.F. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 14 Dec, 1861.

Date of payment 16 Dec, 1861.

By whom G. N. Clarke

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 277

O. J. Taylor Copyist.

842-a

Halton, Zachariah T.
Co. *D.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Halcrom, G. T.

843
Holtum, J. G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holtum, J. G.

✓ 401
Honey, Samuel

Co. *B*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223318	20
2	3429	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back Matter

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Company, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Texas

By whom H. Harris, Capt. U.S.A.

Period 21 days

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When June 10, 1861

Where Texas

By whom H. Harris, Capt. U.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

20
20 { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 5, 1861

Where Rich Springs

By whom R. H. Cumby

Period 27/5/61

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

I
I

3 Cav.

Texas

Samuel Honey

Pvt., Co. **B**, 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated **March** - , 186².

Remarks: **Capt. Canby's Co.**
Killed.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

R. Barker

Copyist.

343

Hanson, John

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanson, John

1
546
Hood, J. W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222418	20
2	2521	21
3	2614	22
4	2721	23
5	2801	24
6	2881	25
7	2958	26
8	3032	27
9	3104	28
10	3171	29
11	3241	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Reed
2nd, Cal., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Reed
Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Wood
S. 1. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. W. Wood*

Period *June 1st to July 1st*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company was also known as Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Wood
Det. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 1867.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *William H. Miller*.

Period *12 months*.

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Miller*.

To what time *June 24*, 1867.

For use of horse *at present*.

Present or absent *at present*.

Remarks: *Det. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry*

San Antonio, Texas, for 20

days in June.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Reed

Reed, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *J. M. Reed*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Reed*

To what time *July 1861*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Wood

Det., *Co. A.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 21st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 186

Where

Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *Retained as*

...

...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Reed

Reed, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Arkansas

By whom M. M. ...

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom M. M. ...

To what time June 12, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

M. M. ...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Reed

Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom Capt. J. H. Reed

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Reed

To what time June 12, 1862.

For use of horse \$24.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Mc...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. M. M. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. M. ...*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Enlisted & ...
a fine horse purchased
by Capt. M. M. ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

M. M. ...

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Need

Det., Co. *A*... 3^d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3^d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. N. Need
Copyist

✓
Hood, R. L.

Co. *B*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224245	20
2	4350	21
3	2180	22
4	4407	23
5	4504	24
6	4589	25
7	4659	26
8	4725	27
9	4790	28
10	4853	29
11	4913	30
12	4975	31
13	2133	32
14	2206	33
15	2278	34
16	44238673	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N 1 3 Cav. Texas.

R L Ford
Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse $\$40$ 100; equipments $\$20$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M G S A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. C. Wood

Appears on { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Rusk June 3, 186

J M Anderson

12 mo

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11 1861. and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atkinsby

(Copyist)

26 'Confederate.'
3 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Good
J. L. Good, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on a

Descriptive Roll
of officers of the organization named above.
Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or assignment to duty; May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private
Date June 2, 1861

Age 27

Where born Tenn

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-
organization of the army on
the 8 of May 1862 but was
not assigned to duty till
20 May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. N. Williams

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A L Hood
3 Lt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Tusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private until May
20/62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authenticity

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H
R L Hood
3 Lt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

, 186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A
Hood
3 Lt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

Wm Williams

To what time

Oct 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Chittenden

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R L Hood

3 Lt, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Dec 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas

R L Hood

2 H- Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt H V

To what time Dec 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks Discharged from Bot
2 H Mar 1 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R L Hood
2 Lt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

West Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(527)

U. G. Crosby

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R L Howard

2 Lt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rush, Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

May Mason

June 30, 1863.

Parent

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Autrosky
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N

R. L. Hood

Ser 2 Lt. Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - 8 Oct, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Cash Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

May Mason
July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detached service in
Texas taking up deserters
by order Gen Johnson
Left Oct 13 - 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R L Hood

2nd, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rush Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyright

Confederate.

26

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Hood

Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. R. Williamson

(948)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Hood
3rd, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated 19th. Adams 3
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

W. L. Hood

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

C. L. Good

2 Lt. Jr. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss.*
June 10, 1862.

Post Office *Larissa Tex*

Date of commission *May 20*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Inmillian

(244)

Copy.

(Confederate)

H

3 leav. Texas.

R. L. Hood

2 Lt Col 3 Tex Cav

Residence Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson. May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

C. E. M. Laughlin

Copies

(5256)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 *car.* *Tex.*

R. L. Hood

2. Lt. Co. Co. 3. Right Tex. Car

Appears on a

List

of Officers and Men belonging to the Department
of Ala., Miss. and E. La., who are now in the
Trans-Miss. Department.

List dated

Not dated, 186

By whom detailed *Genl Johnston*

Date of detail *Sept.*, 186 *3*

With whom

In what capacity *After Deserters*

Present whereabouts *In Texas*

Remarks :

Stunk

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. L. Hood

2d. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks : , 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. C. Law
[Signature]

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav

Texas

R. L. Hood

2nd Lieut Jr 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Tennessee

State appointed from Texas

Post Office La Bissa, Texas

Remarks:

EX 42

NO. 22

Shepherd
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

R L Hood

2nd Lieut Co C 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 186 4

Date of commission or appointment
March 2, 186 3.

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hood, R. L.

2 Lt, Co. C

3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

1 Inclosures.

Red Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Efforts

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

R L Head No 265-
microscopic
Leg

Head
No 265-
microscopic
Leg

No. 265

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen R. Saylor, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Done at Jackson Miss

this 23rd day of May, 1865.

Approved:

Thos. May Jr. Col, C. S. A. Gen'l.
W. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. Young
Colonel, U. S. A.

Hood, William

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224252	20
2	4356	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Rank NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Hood

Co 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse $\$2000$; equipments $\$2000$

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris AGMCSA

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Ford

Oct. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rusk, Tex.

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

Hooker, J. I.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225806	20
2	5914	21
3	6018	22
4	6123	23
5	6204	24
6	6287	25
7	6371	26
8	6450	27
9	6527	28
10	6602	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. T. Hooker

Put. Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

At

S. S. Hooker

Pvt.

Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

J. T. Hooker

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

O. M. Short

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached
Service Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

J. T. Hooker

Put

Co. C

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated

Aug 31

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

Wm Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

Mich 1

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: absent on detached
service west of the
Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Canton

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.
H

S. J. Hooker
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept. + Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted: April 23
When
Where Shelbyville
By whom E. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.
Last paid: E. P. Hill
By whom Mich 1
To what time

For use of horse Present
Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names present as
S. J. Hooker

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Hooker

Copyright

H (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Ort S. J. Hooker
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Thunk

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

J. T. Hooker

Put in Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *much as*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Denton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Crocker
Ork, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 186*2*

Where

Brownsville, Tex

By whom

J. H. Short

Period

12 Mts

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Crocker

To what time

May 1, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Cook
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

850

Hooper L. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226735	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Home Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

L. L. Hooper

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 31 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.
D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark:

L. D. Barton

Copies.

✓ 851
Hooper, R. B.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225808	20
2	5916	21
3	6020	22
4	6166	23
5	6246	24
6	6291	25
7	6373	26
8	6452	27
9	6529	28
10	6603	29
11	45064692	30
12	50616966	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

4

R.B. Hooper

Pvt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

St. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R B Hooper

Pvt, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec { , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

At

R.B. Hooker

Put

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May + June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

O. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without
leave west of the
Mississippi river

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

R. B. Hooper

Art, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

W. M. Short

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted July 7

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

as

R. B. Zooker,
Pot. Gentry's Regt. Cav.

Appears on a

Mustor Roll

of a detachment of Co. H
11th Regt. Texas Inf.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Remarks: Attached to this Co. Aug.
31. 1862. from Gentry's Regt.
of Cavalry, now East Texas.

Book mark:

J. Law

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R. B. Harper

P.H., Co. *E.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

Capt Coleman

Period

Oct term

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* *Entire entry Cancelled*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Thurs

Copy

H

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas. Texas.

Pvt R. B. Hooper

Appears on Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Cavalry.

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

, 1863.

By whom

, 186

, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Frank

Copyright

186

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

R. B. Harper

PH, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

Capt Coleman

Period

Both terms

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* *Entire entry Cancelled*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Thunk

Copyist.

H

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R. B. Hooper
Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above;

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Bank

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav. Texas.

R B Hooper

Plt , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April , 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(002)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. K. Cooper
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

May 23, 1863

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. D. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H

H. E. Cooper
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

May 23, 1861.

Spokane, Id.
A. M. Short

1st Reg't

Lt. E. O. Hill
June 1, 1861.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

K. K. Galt
Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(042)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76 3 cav Tex

R. B. Wooper
Det. Co. E. 3 Yok Cav.
Residence Shelby Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co.

Regiment

Confederate

States Army, commanded by

surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General

E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S.

Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled

at

June , 1865.

Roll dated

June , 1865.

Number of rolls:

1

E. B. Thompson

Copyright.

(0004)

✓
Hope, A. P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222419	20
2	2522	21
3	2615	22
4	2722	23
5	2802	24
6	2882	25
7	2959	26
8	3033	27
9	3105	28
10	3172	29
11	3242	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0.

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Home Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. S. H.
Det. Co. 11, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*125.00*; equipments \$*25.00*

Mustered into service:

When

June 12, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Jackson
Clayton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. H. H.
No. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1861*

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

Period *Jan 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *W. H. H. H.*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. H. J.
Det. Co. 11., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. L. H. J.
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. I. Hef
S. Co. (A), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. J.

Det, Co. W, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 186

Where San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1st, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(603)

W. H. J.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. H. P.
..., Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When January 1st, 1863.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. D. K. P.

Det., Co. *C.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Sherman's
Station. Remains
dead.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

W. H. Jackson
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. R. H. C. F.
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hall

Lat., Co. *W.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*6*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*6*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *W. H. Hall*.

Period *2 yrs*.

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Hall*.

To what time *June 1st*, 186*6*.

For use of horse *\$ 24.86*.

Present or absent *at*.

Remarks: *See attached service*

Book No. 1.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. A. Hope

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. J. W. Hinton*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. W. Hinton*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *At present*

Remarks: *Supplied by a*
second order at Champ-
son Station and in the
Mounted Artillery Division.
Estimated by order of

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Chv. Texas.

Co. (A) 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present in class: _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

A. P. Hope

Pvt. Co A. 3rd West Tex

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated..... not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Aronstein

Copyist

() 1371

Hardgrove, J. B.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hardgrave, J. B.

✓ *Horton, H. J.*

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225807	20
2	5913	21
3	6019	22
4	6124	23
5	6205	24
6	6290	25
7	6372	26
8	6451	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Horton
Plt, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 21 . 1861 .

Enlisted:

When

June 3 . 1861 .

Where

Shelby Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$10 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 . 1861 .

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

A. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

AL

H P Norton

Pvt, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186*1*

Where _____

By whom _____

Period *1-2 mos*

Remarks *Furloughed to 1st*
March 1862

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L D Barton

Copyist

Confederate.

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

H P Horton

But

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

may & june

1862.

Enlisted:

When

may 23

1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

S. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt & Hill

To what time

mch 1

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(542)

Copyright

Confederate.

A 3 Cav. Texas.

..... H P Horton
..... Put , Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 186 .

Where Shelbyville

By whom L M Short

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E P Hill

To what time mch 1 , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(002)

L Barton

Copyist.

H Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Horton
Pr- Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Apr 23*, 1862.

When *Shelbyville*

Where *D M Short.*

By whom *12 Mo*

Period

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *July*, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Blank

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Horton

Pr

, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without leave

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Bank

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. Norton

Put Co. E

Appears on 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mchoapl

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: On detached duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Norton

Copyright

26. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

G. O. Cortow
Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1863

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

1 m.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached Service
No horse since 5 Feby
1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

(22)

Copyist.

Horton, P. J. W.

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | *1st Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225648	20
2	5030	21
3	5200	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Book Name~~

See also

(Confederate.)

H. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

P. J. V. Norton

2 Sgt. Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Hamm Co

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$150.00*; equipments *\$15.00*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
ad. G. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royle

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

P.P. 2. Hester

1st

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9th Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

12 months
Remarks: on furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poyly

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

O. G. V. Norton
1st, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged under
the conscript act.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. P. V. Horton

1st Co. 8. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

} Dropped

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. B. Bay

(225)

Copy 1st

X
Howard John R.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226792	20
2	6896	21
3	6990	22
4	7089	23
5	7169	24
6	7244	25
7	7312	26
8	7381	27
9	7445	28
10	7505	29
11	7591	30
12	44237713	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

26
J. R. Howard;

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 3

, 186

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

17 ms.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *130* 100; equipments \$ *35* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, 2nd Co.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

C. H. Smith

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Howard,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chisum

26 Confederate Texas.
3 Cav.

Jno. R. Howard,
Privt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3
Dallas

, 1862

Where

By whom

J. Chisum,
12 mtr.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hull
March

, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hull

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Howard,

Put, Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

St. Louis,

By whom

A. Shinn,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. R. Hild,

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. R. Hild

26 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Howard
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1 1861*, 186____.

Enlisted: _____, 186____.
When *June 3*
Where *Dallas, Tex*
By whom *Isaac Chism*
Period *12 mths.*
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186____.

For use of horse _____
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____
E. A. Davis

Copyright.

No *Ho* (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. K. Howard,
Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan, & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hoell, Jr

To what time

Oct, 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Harrison
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
for the organization named above,

Mich, 1 Apr, 1867.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*all, Absent
duty at Sherman,*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Extract
Copyright

26 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Howard,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Smith,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Howard,
Put, *7*, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Chisum,*

Period *17*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill,*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$ 24 80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On daily duty
as Brig. Teamster*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

Jno. R. Howard,
Privt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

By order Genl. T. H. Field,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. H. Bosch

Copy.

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Howard,
Privt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

J. Chisum, Capt.

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

E. R. Hill

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted April

1864,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. R. Hill

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

R.

J. R. Hancock

Priv., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(524)

L. L. Brown

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

J. E. Hord
Co. F., 3 Tex Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay

for

1863.

Date

Aug 31

1863.

Occupation

Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

June 20

1863.

To

July 31

1863.

Months

Days

Rate of pay

25¢

Signature

J. E. Hord

Remarks:

Roll No.

RCU

GREEN

Howard L. L.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50222423

2 2525

3 2618

4 2723

5 2803

6 2883

7 2961

8 3034

9 3106

10 3173

11 3243

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
..., Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 12*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*1100*; equipments \$*1500*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1861)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Winston
Sgt. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *January 1*, 186*4*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. H. Winston*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. J. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for *July 11th*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12th*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 21 to Oct 21*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James M. ...
..., Capt., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

James M. ...
...

Book mark:

(Confederate)

W 3 Cav. Texas.

Spencer

Det, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom W. M. Menden

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom W. M. Menden

To what time March 1st, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(527)

W. M. Menden
Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. McNeill

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June 1*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. McNeill*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. McNeill*

To what time *June 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

L. Howard

Ser. , Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st , 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan. , 1864.

Where Jan. , 1864.

By whom Capt. M. W. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. M. W. ...

To what time Jan. , 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. S. ...

... Co. C. 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *... wounded*

... killed

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

3 Cav.

H

L. I. Howard

Priv Co A, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a REPORT
of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.
Report dated Cantonment Wigfall
Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: here wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEACONSTEIN

Copyist

1571

No. 2 2

Paid 27 July 1863

L L Howard

From 186 to 186

Pay \$24.00

L L Howard

A 24-

Feb 27 1863

The Confederate States, Dr.

S. Private G. L. Howard

3 Texas Cavalry

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *1 Aug*.....1862 to *31 Aug*.....1862

being *One* Months.....Days, at *12* per Month, *12*

per risk of Horse.....*12*

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid,.....*24*

I certify, that I have ed this Payment on

G. L. Howard

Descriptive Roll.

W. J. Anderson
May 1863

Received, *Columbus*.....this *27*.....day of *Aug*.....1863

from *May J. Anderson*.....Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Twenty four.....*100* Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

(Signed Duplicates.)

G. L. Howard

No 6

Paid February 17 1863

S. L. Howard Principal
C. A. 3rd Div. Ch.

From July 1 1862 to July 31 1862

Pay	\$ 12.00
For	12.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 24.00

The Confederate States, Dr.

T. L. Howard

A Private in Co. A. 3 Texas Cav. C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *July 1st 1862* to *July 31st 1862* DOLLARS. CENTS
being *One* Months or Days, at *12⁰⁰* per Month. *12 00*

For Store one month at 12⁰⁰ " " *12 00*

Deduct, Due *00 00*

Amount Paid, *24 00*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private T. L. Howard Descriptive Roll.

W. Heath 2nd Regt & 9100

Received, *T. L. Howard* this *17th* day of *February* 1863
from *Maj. W. Heath* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Twenty four Dollars.
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account

T. L. Howard

WITNESS,

S. H. Lamb

(Signed Duplicates.)

✓
Howell, H

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50227634</i>	20
2	<i>2711</i>	21
3	<i>7908</i>	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Howell

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*.

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 00; equipments \$ *15* 00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Pico.

(Confederate.)

He. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

He. Howell

Musician { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thra - Rice.

(Confederate.)

Hc. 3 Cav. Texas.

Hc. Howell
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. T. Hill.

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Holly Springs
May 20, 1862.

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mason - Rico.

✓ *Huff, John*

Co. *G*, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1 60227641</i>	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Duff
Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1861.

Where Hallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When Never mustered in, 1861.

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: Honorably discharged
July 31.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Muns-Rice

Huff. S. W. D.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227639	2
2	7744	2
3	7814	2
4	7921	2
5	8007	2
6	8092	2
7	8239	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. W. C. Huff

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, Co. D. M. Co. D. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

S. W. H. Huff

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1* Dec. , 186/ .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12* , 186/

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12* *1861*

Remarks: *S. W. H. Huff. gen-
longitud.*

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H.

S. W. L. Huff.
1 Corp Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
May 4 June, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3, 1862

Jefferson, Texas

H. P. Mabry

E. P. Hill
March 1, 1862

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mura - Ruc. 1862

(Confederate.)

Hb.

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. U. H. Hoff.

1 Corp'l, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 1862.

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hb.

S. W. S. Huff.

1 Corp., Co. G 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

E. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hall.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hc. | 3 Cav. Texas.

S. W. H. Huff
1 Corp. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1869.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
since Feb. 8.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

D. W. H. Huff.
1 Corp'l.; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March + April, 1869.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1869.

Where Dallas.

By whom Capt. H. B. Crosby.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1869.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Crosby. 31, 1869.

Monroe

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice

Huff, S. W. O.
Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Huff, S. W. O.

562

Huff, William
Co. L, **3 Texas Cavalry.**
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229394	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Dyer, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Miss J. E. Allen 3. 1861.

Editor:

When _____, 1866.

Where at Williams PA

By whom _____

Period 2 Times

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When *Sexer matura* ... 186

Where _____

By whom -----

Present or absent 2-29

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(648)

Chengdu

Hughes, B. C.

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227644	20
2	7804	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. C. Huyler

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 27, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 130.

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom H. Harris, U. S. M. C. & A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

P. Mora - Pico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

+

Bot. C. Hughes.

Det. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27, 1861

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks: Killed at Mansfield
Texas, Nov. 1861.

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rice

Copyist

⁵⁶³⁻²
Hughes, Bob C.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes, B. C.

⁺
Hughes Henderson ⁵⁶⁴

Co. —, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Hosp. Steward | Hosp. Steward

CARD NUMBER

1	46582114	20
2	548374	21
3	45874559	22
4	833175	23
5	914835	24
6	468614	25
7	478954	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein — 0

Number of personal papers herein — 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

No.

3 line

6100

Wenderson Hughes
Hospital Steward 3 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. C. B.
Pratt, Commissary of Prisoners, Louisville, Ky.,
April 7, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., April 7, 1865.

Where captured near Farmington, Tenn.

When captured March 29, 1865.

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 460.

W. M. Hall

Captain

(Confederate.)

7
Confederate Soldier
Discharged 3 Sept. 1865

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured in ... near ... Tenn

When captured ... March 2, 1865.

To what point forwarded ...
Sept. 7, 1865

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 4; page 55
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Spencer

(Confederate.)

28
5 Carl Tex
Garrison, Hughes
Arch. Sifton, Hughes as Car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending April 10, 1865.

Roll dated Office Comsry. of Prisoners, Louisville,
Ky., April 11, 1865.

Where captured *Virginia, near Farm*

When captured *March 29, 1865.*

Where from *Nashville, Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

203

(203)

W. H. Hume
Copy ist.

(Confederate.)

A. J. C. Texas

Henderson Hughes
Herrell Stand 2nd Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *April 17*, 1865.

Where captured *near Nashville, Tenn*

Date when captured *Mar 29*, 1865.

Date when discharged *April 11*, 1865.

Where sent *Camp Chase*

Remarks, charges, &c.: *Nashville*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page *132*

(423)

AMC
Copied

(Confederate)

A 3 Cav. Tex.

Henderson Hughes
Capt Steward 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Chase, O.,
April 11, 1865.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Louis-
ville, Ky., April 11, 1865.

Where captured Near Lawrenceburg Tenn.

When captured March 29, 1865

Remarks:

Number of roll:

557; sheet 1

(500)

J. B. Dowd

(Confederate.)

H. S. Davis
Headsman, Company
10th S. I. Regt. 1st Div.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from April 11
to 15, 1865.

Roll dated

not kept, 186

Where captured *near Laurelburg Tenn*

When captured *Apr 12*, 1865.

Remarks:

Received from Louisville
by Apr 13 1865

Number of rolls:

129

(69%)

G. C. Hunt

Original

(Confederate.)

N 13 Cav Tex.

Henderson Highs
Wagⁿ Master 13 Regt Tex. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, June 13, 1865.*

Place of residence Tarrant Co. Tex

Complexion Flrid ; hair DK

Eyes Hazel ; height 5 ft. 7 in.

Age 42 years.

Where captured Lawrence Co. Ten.

When captured Nov 29, 1865.

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Chase, O., June 13th, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109, A. U. O.,
June 6th, 1865."

Number of rolls

184

(665)

J. B. Dowd

663

Hughes, T. J.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mid. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Alod with

Hughes, Thomas J.

003
Hughes, T. J.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Alsd with

Hughes, Thomas J.

766
Hughes William P.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50 227598	20
2	7705	21
3	7834	22
4	7949	23
5	8032	24
6	8124	25
7	8198	26
8	8287	27
9	8350	28
10	8417	29
11	8483	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

Wm. P. ...
Schuyler, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 13 to Aug. 2, 186/.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

P. More-Rice

Copyright

(Confederate.)

16. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. P. Hughes.

2 Vgt., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 Mts.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, M Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

H. P. Hughes.

Part., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1862.

Where

J. H. Hinton, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mobley.

Period: 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hall.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Received pay as private
up to May 20, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Inara - Rice.

Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

U. S. Hughes.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Hb.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Hughes.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Hb. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Hughes.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. to Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Eupt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Hb. **(Confederate.)**
3 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Hughes
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1869.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1869.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Massey.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1869.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Dismounted guard
at Columbia.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Hughes.

Int. ; Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Wagon master under

Capt. Hill.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(662)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Hc.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Hughes

Part.; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. J. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Hughes
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Hb. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Absent wounded.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Hb. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Hughes

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1864.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Hb. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(042)

Copyist.

569
Hughes, William W.

Co. *D.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229389	2
2	9496	2
3	9549	2
4	9641	2
5	9716	2
6	9790	2
7	9853	2
8	9913	2
9	9975	2
10	230038	2
11	0091	2
12	44285819	2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Morris
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

W. H. Morris

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

50

Valuation of horse \$ 35.00; equipments \$ 5.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Tex.

By whom

W. H. Morris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

96

Wm. C. Hughes

Pub. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 3, 186

Where

Co. 1st

By whom

John A. Bryan

Period

1 month

Remarks:

Enrolled Nov

in pencil
*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copy

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Hester
486, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Wichita Falls

By whom

A. L. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks *Private until 25th day
of reorganization*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Campbell
4301, Co. *23*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4 - Aug 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Indian Creek

By whom

J. H. Campbell

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Bell

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Campbell

(Confederate.)

46

3 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Hughes

4891 Co. *2^d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*

Where *Minister*

By whom *J. L. Carter*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Heill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detached as nurse at Sike*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. L. Carter

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Hughes
4 Serg't Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 9, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Arkansas, Tex.

By whom T. J. Carter

Period 17

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hall

To what time June 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hughes

4 Regt Co. C⁶, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Quindaro, Texas

By whom

C. J. Carter

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

Jan 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

16 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hughes
4 Sergt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1863.

Where Anderson's

By whom Capt. Foster
12 months

Period

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Bell

To what time May 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
(542) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

76 | **3 Cav. Texas.**

William H. Hughes
450 Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4th 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 17*, 186*3*.

Where *Nashville, Tenn*

By whom *C. H. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *80.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

J. H. Morris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hughes

4 Serg Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Kildam, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Carter*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

M. M. Hughes

4 Sept Co. *2d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Hill*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in Hospital at Atlanta, Ga.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Confederate.

Texas

3 bar.

H

W. W. Hughes

Supt. Co. I. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(662)

J. P. Spruener

Copies

001-a

Hughes, Henderson
Co. — , 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Hosp. Steward Hosp. Steward

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes, Henderson

Hughes, Thomas J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228231	20
2	8282	21
3	8357	22
4	8418	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Hb.

3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. J. Hughes
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 1, 1863.

Where

Okolona, Miss.

By whom

Hb. P. Mabry.

Period

3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Scout by order of
Gen. Whistfield.

Name appears in column of
names present cancelled.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Hc. **3 Cav. Texas.**

T. G. Hamilton

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1863.

Where Chalona, Miss.

By whom Capt. Ingater

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. S. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.30

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

T. J. Houghton

Priv. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. 3 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Hughes.

Priv. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 3, 1863.

Where Choloma.

By whom Capt. G. G. Gite.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rico.

869

Hughes, W. P.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes, William P.

570

Hulse, N. B.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225705	20
2	5078	21
3	5158	22
4	5240	23
5	5318	24
6	5375	25
7	5428	26
8	5485	27
9	5532	28
10	5579	29
11	5623	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. B. Hulse

Priv. Co. L, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments 2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
and Master C. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby.

Chaplain

(Confederate.)

H.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. B. Hulse

Priv.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowdy

(642)

Copyist

A. Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Hulse
Pat Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyright.

N. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Kulse

Pvt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1866

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

H.

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Hulls
Put, Col.

Appears on 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

At Quitman
Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Hulce

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Poyley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Hulce

Privt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

On detached duty at
Columbia

Stoppages on Hulce,
unservicable horse 40 days
@ 40¢ \$16.00

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorley

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Nulve

Plt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. A. Rorby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Hulce

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 1863.

Where *Ladonia*,

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. E. O. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Not touched*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Rovery
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

N B Hulce
Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted on
furlough dated
Aug 18 for 50 days

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roxby

A. Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

N. B. Inlize
Put , Co *D* , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mayr June* , 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

May 25 1864
Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 31 , 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

On extra duty at slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Roxby
Capt.

011
Hanks, C. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hanks, C. C. L. A.

✓ 87
Hunt, A. A. F.

Co. D., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229391	20
2	9490	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

No

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. H. Harris

Pvt., Co. *A*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita, Kansas*.

By whom _____

Period *12 mos*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*.

Valuation of horse \$ *25*^{*00*}; equipments \$ *2*^{*00*}.

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita, Kan*.

By whom *E. Garrison, 1st Lt. and*

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(342)

Chas. H. Harris

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Bryant

Priv., { Capt. John A. Bryant's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Green Co. Tex*

By whom *John A. Bryant*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(642)

Copyist

✓
Hunt. Alfred G. W.

Co. D., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229390	"
2	9489	"
3	9578	"
4	9669	"
5	9713	"
6	9785	"
7	9849	"
8	9909	"
9	9969	"
10	230029	"
11	0085	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Harris
Pvt., Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, July 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Indian, Texas

By whom

Period 12 m.

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$ 22 100; equipments \$ 5 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Indian, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(448)

Harris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan

Pat, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

2nd Co. Tex

By whom

John Bryan

Period

17 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist

16

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. S. W. G. W. G.
Det. Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

F. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(92)

Copied.

16
(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on Co. C. H. Hunt, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 1862

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862.

Where Reinforced

By whom T. J. Foster

Period 12 mos

Last paid:
By whom Will

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Alfred S. Whitcomb
Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Oct 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Clinton City*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *7 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

76

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alfred S. H. Cook
2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 4, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Capt. Foster

Period 10

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time November 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. W. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

70 | 3 Cav. Texas.

Alfred H. Hunt
Thieth Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 9 April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Linden, Tex.*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. McGill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

76

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William J. W. Hunt
Lieut Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*.

Where

Indian, Tex

By whom

L. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

1

To what time

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

76 | (Confederate.) | Texas.
3 Cav.

A. G. W. Hunt
1st Lieut. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 9 Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186
Where *Linden, Texas*
By whom *E. J. Foster*
12 months

Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. H. Harris
Copyright

H (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Alfred M. Hunt
124 Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9* *1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Wichita, Texas*

By whom *T. S. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Alfred M. Hunt*

To what time *Jan 1* *1863*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged by order of Gen. Johnston*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(512)

J. C. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robert M. Hunt
1st Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *May 1 June*, 1864.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. G. Hunt

2d. Co. I. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Elected

Nov. 1.

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

(325)

J. Bay

1864

Copy

Hunt, A.G.W.

Lt.

Co. I.

3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: Furlough

S.O. 207/1

Title of record:

Dept of the West—Johnston

Date: Oct 7, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3

Texas

A G W Hunt

1st Lieut Co I 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

July 1

, 1863.

Remarks: Present

Box 55

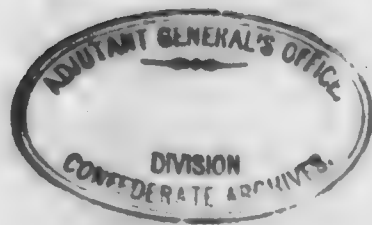
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. —, Abstract K. —¹—⁴Qr, 186 ,



SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Sixteen Vols. Pro Borena,
one Union Borena.

10-11-11

Capt E. H. Hill Quartermaster C. S. A., will

H. P. Mabry col

Commencing

Received at

-(Signed in duplicate.)

A G. W. Hunt
Canal Co. 3rd St. & Ave.

Hunt, Jenkins U.M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230183	20
2	0285	21
3	0383	22
4	0481	23
5	0564	24
6	0649	25
7	0727	26
8	0802	27
9	0880	28
10	1001	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas

J. M. Harris
Priv, Co. *A*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Smith Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*. 100; equipments, \$*19*. 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris U. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1861*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom *W. L. Hamilton*

Period *1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. Y. Gaines

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

H

Judkins H M
Col 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G E Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Jones
Pvt., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1862.

Where

Ball's Bluff

By whom

James H. Jones

Period

1st Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Charles H.

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(661)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Harris
_____, Col. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1862,

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. H. H.*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. H. H.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11th Regt
1st, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
Col. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 1861.

When

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom

Period

Last paid: *Capt. E. J. ...*

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

Confederate

Texas.

3 Cav.

H

Smith 1129
Q. M. Co. V, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 13*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Coil, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

Copyist.

Hurt N. V.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225704	24
2	5027	25
3	5162	26
4	5275	27
5		28
6		29
7		30
8		31
9		32
10		33
11		34
12		35
13		36
14		37
15		38
16		39
17		40
18		41
19		42

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

N.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. V. Hurt

Capt. Co. D.

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*

186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse \$*15*₁₀₀; equipments \$*15*₁₀₀

Mustered into service:

When

June 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. J. Harrie
1st of 1st Cavalry

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. V. Hurt.

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

May 25, 1861

Ladonia

S. M. Hale

12 months

On furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Poshly.

(Confederate.)

H. | 3 Cav. Texas.

N. V. Hurt

Priv Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby *Copies*

A.

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. V. Hurt
Priv., Co. D

Appears on

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug

Enlisted:
When

1862.

Where

Ladonia May 25, 1862

By whom

S. M. Hall

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. Andrews

To what time

July 22, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged at Camp
Pineville from non-
subjugation to conscript
Act July 22, 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyright

No 166

Paid the 25th July 1862

N. V. Hurt

Priv. 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

From the 1st day of March 1862

To - 16 - July 1862

\$173.80

15 3 TEXAS Cav.

Confederate States
 To J. B. McClure
 for A. V. Hunt discharged from
 Company (D) 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862		
From months and Sixteen days at	108	80
Twenty four Dollars per month for all of June	65	00
For pay for travelling from Riceville Miss to Ladonia Tex.		
650 Miles at 10¢ per mile		
For clothing not amount in kind	173	80
Amount		
	173	80

Deduct for clothing drawn Amount Paid

Received of J. A. Sevier Capt. 10th Reg. Me this 25th day of July 1862 the
 Sum of One hundred & Seventy three Dollars and Eight Cents
 in full of the above account
 Jas. B. McClure

For value received I transfer the within
certificate to James B. McClure.
23 July 1862.

W. V. Hunt

Witness.
H. Fletcher Logan, 1st Lt 3 Tex.
J. M. Hymms Capt Comp 13 3 reg

I certify that the within named
N. Q. Hart a Private in Capt. W. S.
Dabney's Company 100 of the 3rd Texas
Cavalry from the Success County in
the State of Texas is 17 years of age
5 ft 8 in high dark complexion grey
eyes. Dark hair and is by occupation
a farmer and is listed in the
State at Camp in Texas on the 13th
day of June 1862 to serve for one
month and is entitled to discharge
by reason of being subject to the
provisions of the Conf. Act and
Said N. Q. Hart was last paid
by Capt. Dabney to the 1st day of
March 1862 and is still
due from that date to the
present.

There is due said N. Q. Hart
sixty five dollars travelling

allowance for the same period
the same by order of the
Texas, the same of the
transmission of the same
in kind.

He is not indebted to the Confederate States

Given at Camp in Texas
Miss. This 16th day of July A. D. 1862

W. S. Dabney Capt & comd.
3rd Texas Reg, Cavalry

596
Hurt J E

Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237639	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H 3 Cav.

Texas.

J E Hunt

Sur., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Wagon Co. Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(59th)

L L Barton

Copy

x

878

Ingram, D. J.

Co. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50229337	2
2	9451	2
3	6543	2
4	9637	2
5	9779	2
6	2136	2
7	2183	2
8	2230	2
9	2294	2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Reg't
1 Corp, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Atkins, Tex.*

By whom

Period *1 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse *\$35*00; equipments *\$20*00

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Atkins, Tex.*

By whom *W. B. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark *1*

(622)

W. B. Harris

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

1 Cpl. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Original

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

3 H, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 9 June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Linden, Tex*

By whom *W. Foster*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1st Corp until May 21st
day of reorganization*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. F. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate.

eb

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Chigrap
3rd Co Co. *eb*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Lincoln Co*

By whom *E. J. Carter*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Cheney
3rd Co. *Cheney*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 1862.

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *J. G. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. G. R. R. R.*

To what time *since 1st*, 1862.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent

Remarks *Killed at the battle of*
Chickasaw on the 19 Sept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(622)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

S Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

D. L. Ingraham
J. 2 Co., Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry. 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks:

Killed at Suka ? Sept

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

D. J. Ingraham

Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13, 1861

Age

25

Where born

Tex

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks

Was elected at the re-
organization of the army on the
8th May 1862 but was not
assigned to duty till 20
May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

Copied

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Ingraham
3rd Lt., Co. *I*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hdqrs 2nd*
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(655)

J. J. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. J. Ingraham
2 Lt. J. Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Douglasville, Tex.*
Date of commission *May 20, 1862*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(664)

J. W. Miller

Copy to.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I 3 Cav Texas.

T. J. Ingraham
2d Lt. Co. I. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } Killed.
transfer or promotion

Sept. 19., 1862.

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

(286)

T. J. Ingraham
J

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

I

3

exas

Ingraham

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Killed

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

I

3 Cav

Texas

D. J. Ingraham

2nd Lt Jr 3rd Texas Cav.

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Iriceville, Miss.

June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Douglasville, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

817
Irwin, A. C.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 1 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Irwin, Adam C.

880
+ Irvine, Adam C

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230188	20
2	0289	21
3	0344	22
4	0446	23
5	0532	24
6	0613	25
7	0693	26
8	0772	27
9	0848	28
10	0926	29
11	1004	30
12	2124	31
13	2168	32
14	2233	33
15	2281	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ Book NAME: _____

☒ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Om, *Colt*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13th Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *20. 100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

(Signature)

(Signature) { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, M Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
May 1869

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Adam E. ...
2nd Lt., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Harris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Jones

241 Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *23 7*

G. E. Jones

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Irvin

Lieut. Col. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached Service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(1) 1st Cavalry
Lieut. Col. V., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. Hill

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Hill

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

I
(1. C. Jones)
Lieut Col. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

1st Col. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent sick Lieut-
man Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

I

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. W. Irvine

1 Lt Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Daily Extra duty
by order of Gen Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Adam C. Irvine

1st Lieut Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Irvine

221, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks: *From 20 May 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Martin

Lt. 2d Co. 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13, 1862.

Age

2

Where born

Tex

Where appointed from

Tex

Remarks: *Was elected on the 8th of May 1862 at the reorganization of the Army, but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862.*
As on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(55)

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Williams

2nd, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a *See 11th Division*
List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hdqrs 3rd*
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. L. Williams

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Lester

2 Lt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office Tyler Texas

Date of commission May 20, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(664)

Cap ylt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Irvine

2d Co. K. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, {
transfer or promotion }

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. Gay

(100)

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

1

3 Cav

Texas

A. C. Irwin

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav.

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Riceville, Texas
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Iriv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Kentucky

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Tyler, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Irvine, A. J.

Lt.

Co. K.

3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: Furlough

Title of record: S.O. 280/1

Dept of the West—Johnston

Date:

Dec. 20, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

1000 ft in
faded text
near 9150

Camp Jackson Mt
Nov 9th 1903
Appalachian Toward
H. P. Matney
C. C. King

L. H. ...
faded text

near 9150
faded text

...
faded text

...
faded text

...
faded text

Hd Qu. Calk 3rd Texas Cavalry
2nd Bn. Jackson Co. Tex
Camp Sherman Tex
Dec 9th 1863

Cob
I respectfully ask for a leave
of absence for the period of Sixty 60
days to visit my home in Tyler Smith
County Texas. The distance five hun-
-dred miles.

Soliciting your favorable con-
sideration in the matter

I am very Resp^t &c

J. C. Trivier

1st Lt. Calk 3rd Texas Cavalry

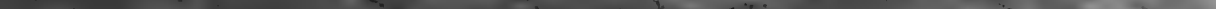
Ed B S Ewell
a a Genl

I hereby Certify that the above applicant Lt
J. C. Trivier, has never not a leave of
absence since entering the service in June 1861
has never been guilty of straggling since
publication of Genl Order No 14 from Genl
Johnston granting pardons. He has been
wounded before the enemy, was about
sick at Hospital for about thirty days
during last Spring and at another time
during the past fall at Hospital sick for
some forty days. He has been severely afflicted
with sore eyes and aside from the above
periods of absence he has always been
with his Command.

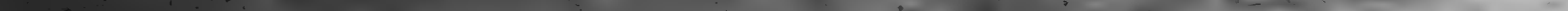
disturbed to his home in the South
by about five hundred miles
for always being the discharge
of the 60 days. There is no
more. There is no more.

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, possibly indicating "Carnegie East Station, Cal."]

1940



1000



Voucher No. 74.....

Paid the 14th day of September 1863.

A. C. Swine, 1st Lieut,
Co. H, 3d Texas Cavalry, C. S. A.

From the 1st day of June 1863.

To the 31st day of August 1863.

Pay.....\$ 300. 00.

Forage....

Amount..\$ 300. 00.

The Confederate States of America:

1st Lieut. A. C. Swin, Co. H, 3d Texas Cav.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DAYS.	DOLLS.	CENTS.	DOLLS.	CENTS.	
Pay—									
For myself.....	<i>June 1, 1863.</i>	<i>Augt. 31, 63.</i>	<i>3.</i>		<i>100.</i>	<i>00.</i>	<i>300.</i>	<i>00.</i>	<i>Under sick order at the General Hospital, Quantico, Va.</i>
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>300.</i>	<i>00.</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received

was from *Major J. E. Mason, Assistant Quartermaster* and to the *31st* day of *May*, 186*3*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. John Drake, Assistant Quartermaster* the *10th* day of *September*, 186*3*, the sum of *three hundred* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *300.00.*

Forage.....

Amount \$ *300.00.*

[Signed Duplicates.]

A. C. Swin
1st Lieut Co. H
3rd Texas Cav

Brig Quartermaster's Office
Pelahatchie Aug 6th 1863.

I hereby certify, that I have this day paid
1st Lt. A. A. Irvine Co. K. 3^d Texas Cavalry his pay
acc't to include the 31st day of May 1863.

J. E. Mason Major &c
2^d Brig Jackson's Cavalry

x 881
Isbell, Frank

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226682	20
2	5809	21
3	5918	22
4	6021	23
5	6125	24
6	6206	25
7	6292	26
8	6374	27
9	6453	28
10	6530	29
11	6604	30
12	44237674	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book Name~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

d

Franklin Isbell

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated

, 186

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copies

(Confederate.)

2 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Isbell

Put, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co., Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$100¹⁰⁰; equipments \$15¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Frank Isbell

Priv.

Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Aged *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

Period

12 Mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Barton

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

1

Frank Isbell

Put Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L. McShort

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
Frank Isbell

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where May 23 , 1862

By whom Shelbyville

Period 2 m Short

Last paid:

By whom

To what time E. P. Hill

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. P. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

I

F. Isbell

Pvt

Co. E

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

Enlisted:

1862.

When

Apr 23

Where

Shelbyville

186

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Isbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

I

Frank Isbell

Pvt.

Co. E 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb

, 1863.

for

, 186

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Frank

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
F. Isbell

But. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March-April, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present
Remarks: Horse unserviceable
for 10 days
*same appears in id of
James Present. as
Frank Isbell.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Austin

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Frank Hill
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted:

When

, 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright.

I

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Frank Isbell

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

1863

Enlisted:

When

May 23

1861

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

June 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On Furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Jacobson

443

Copyist.

I (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

F. Jacobson

Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Shelbyville Tex*

By whom *A. M. Short*

Period *12 Mths*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Eick*

To what time _____, 186*6*.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Pres. t*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

I

3 Cav. Texas.

F. Isbell

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

30

(1865)

L. L. B. B. B.

Copy.

Isbell, Franklin
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Isbell, Frank

853
I shell, G.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

I shell, John

884

Shell, J. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shell, John

885

ISBELL, G.

Co. E, 3rd Texas Cavalry.

South Kansas Texas
(Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44237675

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

G. Isbell

Cvr, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shulby Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

L. L. Barton

(5314)

Copied.

x

665-a

Isbell, John

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226681	
2	5810	
3	5919	
4	6022	
5	6126	
6	6207	
7	6293	
8	6375	
9	6454	
10	6531	
11	6605	
12	2247	
13	4423767	Withdrawn 6-15-90
14		and filed in jacket
15		Containing records of
16		G. Isbell, same Co.
17		Regt
18		Tam A R
19		Jan
20		
21		

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

file Isbell

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*, 186

Enrolled:

When, 186

Where

Horses *1*

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

D 3 Cav. Texas.

John Isbell

Put, Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jno Isbell

Priv, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period *12th Mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L. D. Maston

(Confederate.)

d 3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Sells
Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June , 1862

Enlisted:
When May 23
Where Shelbyville , 1862
By whom J. M. Short
Period 12 m
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill
To what time Mich 1 , 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded 29 May at
Corinth Absent on fur-
lough

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
L. Barton

(ccs)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Isbell
Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent with leave
in Georgia

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

L. G. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Isbell

Pr

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Leave of absence June 17

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Isbell

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

I

Pr J. C. Isbell

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Detached duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Thunk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

I 3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Isbell

Priv ; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch & apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Detached duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

(612)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S
P. L. Jacobson
Port E, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 186*3*

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

May 1, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick Absent

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Isbell

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

May 23, 1861
Shelbyville, Tex
A. M. Grant
12 M
Capt E. P. Hill
June 1, 1861
Absent
Absent without
leave left to come
mand 3 Aug

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. Jacobson

Captain

J

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Skill

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(642)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Leake
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: *Severely wounded*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(154)

J. P. Williams

Copyist.

Isbell, John C

Pvt, Co B

3d Tex Cav

Subject: Military Court

Title of record: G.O. No. 13

Dept A.M. & E I - *Polk*
HqDemopolis, Ala
Date: Feb 24th, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

✓ 886
Isom. William B.

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223322	20
2	3396	21
3	3281	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓
Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. F. Smith
Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Dec 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Wichita Falls*.

By whom *Harris & Co. S. A.*

Period *June 12 to Dec 31*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*.

Valuation of horse \$40 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 28*, 1861.

Where *Wichita Falls*.

By whom *Harris & Co. S. A.*

Present or absent *for service*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

el | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Cumby

W. H. Cumby, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. H. Cumby*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 1, 1861*, 186*1*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *W. H. Cumby*

Period *Sept. 1, 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. Brown
John B. Brown, Co. *2*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 25th 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse & *25* 100; equipments & *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 25, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to 2nd Reg't Texas Cavalry
May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.*

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

3 Cav.

Texas

W.B. Isom

Sgt.

Co. B 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated

March -

1862.

Remarks: Capt. Canby's Co.

Killed.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

E. Baker

Loie James

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224259	20
2	4361	21
3	4445	22
4	4536	23
5	4615	24
6	4685	25
7	4750	26
8	4815	27
9	4878	28
10	4936	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Box~~ NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

At Las Virie

Appears on _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 3, 1861

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where Dallas June 13, 1861

By whom H Harris a QM CSA

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

(442)

Attest
J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Lory

Pl, { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

June 3, 1861

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James A. ...
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Joy
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Autler
Corr.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
James L. Ry
Plt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rush, Tex.

J. M. Anderson

12 Mo

Capt. Hill

July 1, 1861.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby *Copyist.*

(Confederate.)

I 3 Cav. Texas.

Assey
Ort, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick on the
March from Oklaoma

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I 3 Cav. Texas.

James Joy
Art, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J James Ivy

PT, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hill & Co

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Left sick on the
March from Tenn

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

James Ivy
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rusk, Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hill A Q M

July 1, 1863.

2480

Present

sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

I 3 Cav. Texas.

James Joy
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cap E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy

(642)

Copyright

Dry, James
Co. *C*, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Drie, James

✓ 889

Jackson James D.
Co. D., **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 3 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229336	20
2	9449	21
3	9583	22
4	9674	23
5	9747	24
6	9821	25
7	9883	26
8	9942	27
9	230002	28
10	0059	29
11	0087	30
12	46570449	31
13	45862193	32
14	787527	33
15	821244	34
16	903194	35
17	46257937	36
18	48247146	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Regt.
4th Regt., Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*

Where

Indian City

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*25*⁰⁰100; equipments \$*25*⁰⁰100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186*1*

Where

Indian City

By whom

William B. B. Co. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Bryan
3 *Sgt* Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mul. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1861* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 3*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Jackson
Priv Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Richmond, Tex*

By whom *J. J. Foster*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wells*

To what time *March 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Hospital sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

9
W. B. Gibson
1st Co. *3rd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*.

Where

Winden Texas

By whom

E. B. Foster

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Will

To what time

Nov 1, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Morris

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

James H. Jackson
Prk Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

J. H. Jackson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. Texas.

James L. Jackson
Priv Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863

Where *Wichita, Tex*

By whom *C. J. Carter*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James A. Jackson
Pr Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James A. Jackson
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*.

Where

Clinton, Tex

By whom

T. J. Foster
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Hill

To what time

May 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With the slow train

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyright.

9 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James Jackson
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1863.

Where Indian Territory

By whom James Jackson

Period 10 months

Last paid:
By whom Reg't Roll

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$7.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
James Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James D. Jackson
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Morris

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

James B. Harris
3 Cav. Co. *C*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 12, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Harris

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. C. Ross
Gen. Jackson
Sept. 10

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *In the Field*
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } _____, 186

Term of service _____

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority _____

Date _____, 186

Remarks: *Prisoner of War*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

(Confederate.)

J. B. Jackson

3rd Regt. S. S. Light Infantry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured near Jackson, Tenn.

When captured Aug. 20, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. **237**.

W. Breckin

2 3 100 100

3 St. Louis, Mo.

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

101; about

(1992)



Jas. S. Jackson.
3011 G. St. N. W. Wash.

Prisoners of War

Where captured *Near Juncos, La.*

Where captured *Alma 20*, 186*4*
When captured

Discharged:

Tennis

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 202.

W. H. Keatt.

(Confederate.)

P. Can.

J.

James S. Jackson
S. of C. Sec. S. Reg. 122 Can.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured

near Jerusalem, Va.

Date when captured

Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged

Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent

Johnson's Island.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page

35.

Chadwick

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav Texas.

Jas. B. Jackson,
3rd Cav. Co. I, 3rd Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., transferred to
Johnson's Island, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where captured near Johnston, Ga.

When captured Aug. 10, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

486

(50%)

Share in

Copied

Confederate.

J

3 Cav.

Tex.

James D. Jackson
G.D., Co. I, 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug. 20, 1864

Joined Sept. 11, 1864

Where from Louisville, Ky.

Remarks: Released on parole
June 16, 1865 Geo. 109

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 72

R. Thumtner

Confederate.

J. I. 3 East Tex
James D. Jackson
3d Lt. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence Doughlassville, Tex

Age 30

Complexion dark ; hair dark

Eyes blue ; height 6 ft in.

Where captured Johnson's, Geo.

When captured August 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war released
at Johnson's Island, June 16, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109,
A. G. O."

Number of roll:

108

A. J. Hamie

Copied

(665)

Voucher for
Chas Disbursment
on acct of
Contingencies
of Eng 31 March 1868
H. D Jackson
July 3, 1873

FORM 18,
THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA,

To *A. S. Jackson*

Dr

DATE

1863.

*For Extra duty service in Court Dept. Whitefield
Mig. Cavalry from the 25 Jan 1862 to 22 Feb
1863 inclusive total 70 days @ 25*

DOLLARS

CENTS

17 50

I CERTIFY that the above account is correct and just, and that the *services were rendered as above stated*

and that the purchases were made by order of

(DUPLICATES.)

Received at

Camp in the field

on the

9

of

Feb

1863

of

H. E. Murick

Commissary of Subsistence C. S. A.

Commissary of

Subsistence, C. S. A.

dollars and

00

cents in full of the above account.

J. P. Jackson

✓ 890
Jackson, J. D.

Co. _____, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47317718	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. 1 5 Cav. Tex.

J. 1 Jackson
5 Tex Cav

Appears on a

Report

of political prisoners in custody of Provost Marshal, Middle Department, 8th Army Corps, Baltimore, Md.

Residence 5 Tex Cavalry

Charge Prisoner of War

By whom arrested Officer in Charge Rebs.

Date Feb 28, 1865.

Place of confinement Military Prison

Transferred To be held until called for.

Final disposition

Remarks:

Middle Dept. Reg. No. 230; page 5.

J. Brown
Copy.

Jackson, Samuel A.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jackson, S. W.

897

+
Jackson S. W.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225082	2	45057040
2	5764	3	5143
3	5244	4	
4	5323	5	
5	5328	6	
6	5431	7	
7	5487	8	
8	5533	9	
9	5578	10	
10	5626	11	
11	46547516	12	
12	563728	13	
13	45854499	14	
14	767479	15	
15	813742	16	
16	894850	17	
17	338591	18	
18	349431	19	
19	039450	20	

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. W. Jackson

Co. 1, Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 28, 1861

Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. W. Jackson

Priv Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 1862

Where

Int. Vernon

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby

(642)

Copies

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. Johnson

Priv., Co. H. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 1862

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Aill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Jackson
Capt. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where Aug. 28, 1862.

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorley.
Copyright.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.
S. H. Jackson
Pvt. 1st

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 1862

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.
S. W. Jackson
Privt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 28, 186

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. Jackson

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

x Rollover

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jackson
Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. Jackson

Priv., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 15, 1863.

Where

Int. Vernon, Mo

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Apr. 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Extra duty scout
by order Col. H. P. Mabry
Oct. 25

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Poxby

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. M. Jackson
Pvt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1864.

Where

Ladonia, Tex

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 31

1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner
at Rome on May 16,
1864

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorley.

(643)

Copyright

Confederate

Gen. Texas

John W. Jackson

2nd S. Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

May 10, 1864

Where captured

Rome Ga

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

186
Louisville Ky

May 22, 1864

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 123
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. M. Schant

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Pro. Mar. Gen., Louisville, Ky., May
22, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., May 22, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 270; sheet 2

(5000)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. 12nd
Sam'l W. Jackson
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Alton,
Ill., Dec. 8, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Dec. 17, 1864.

Where captured Rome, Ga.,

When captured May 16, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

86

(25-b)

J A Phillips

Copied

(Confederate.)

J 3 *leary* Texas.
Saul H. Nelson
Capt. Co. H. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending May 25, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, May 28, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Where from

Remarks:

Number of roll:

139; sheet

(6596)

13

O. J. Ingles
Capt.

Confederate.

J *3 Cav Texas.*

Sam'l W. Jackson
Pr Co. D, 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island,
Illinois.

Captured :

When *May 16*, 1864.

Where *Home, Tex.*

Confined

Dec 8, 1864.

Transferred :

When *Nov 13*, 1865.

Where *Point Lookout*

Released , 186 .

Escaped , 186 .

Died , 186 .

Remarks: *Exchanged*

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2; page *157*

J. C. Beeson

(Confederate.)

James T. Johnson
Capt. 1st Reg. Ky. Inf.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Spain*

When captured *March 11*, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms *1 year*

When *May 22*, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page *171*

J. M. Covert
(637) *Appr'd.*

(Confederate.)

J. I. Icar Tex
Sam'l C. W. Jackson
Pvt. Co. D. 3. Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received May 28, 1864

Where captured Rome Ga.

Date when captured May 16, 1864

Date when discharged May 28, 1864

Where sent Alton Ill.

Remarks, charges, &c. Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 88

(339)

J. M. Wickham

Copy

(Confederate.)

2 bar
General Jackson
Oct 6 - 3 bar

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville Ky., transferred to Alton. Ill., May
23, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., District of
Kentucky, Louisville, May 23, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Home
May 14, 1864.

Number of roll:

435, sheet

2

Johns

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3rd Cav Texas

Sam O. Jackson

Batt Co G 3rd Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison, to Rock
Island, Dec. 7, 1864.

Roll dated Adm. Alton Military
Prison Alton Ill Dec 7, 1864.

Where captured Rome Ga

When captured May 16, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

33

(6394)

S. M. Moore

Original

Confederate.)

J 3 bar 1 bar
Saml H. Jackson
Pot. bar 2 bar 1 bar

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received May 25, 1864.

Where captured Rome Ga.

When captured May 16, 1864.

When discharged Dec 7, 1864.

By whom discharged

Remarks: Transferred to Rock
Island, Ills.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 2; page

J. W. Wilkinson
(629) Oppen.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas
Sam^r W. Jackson
Private, Co. L. 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., erroneously re-
ported exchanged, with name (when known) of
the man who substituted himself and who has
been really exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., June 5, 1865.

Where captured

Ferne, Ga.

When captured

May 16, 1864.

Remarks: *Exchanged March 13,*
1865; as W. L. Gower
Private, Co. B, 2 Regt Mo.

Number of rolls

397

(6396)

M. A. Gruber

Copy

Jackson Samuel W.
Put. D. 3 Ten. Car.

CONFIDENTIAL.

MEDICAL CASE NUMBERS.

4353282

4353313

Book Mark:

5th Cav Texas
Reg't. W. Jackson
Rank, *P. Co. D. 5* Reg't *5th Cav.*

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, *none*
When captured, *May 16, 1864*
Disease, *Intermittent fever*

Received in hospital *Sept 21, 1864*
Returned to quarters *Sept 24, 1864*
Died *1864*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Ill. Reg. No. 195; No.; Page *70*

Nesbitt

3 Car Texas
Saml W. Jackson
Rank. P. Co. D. 3 Reg't Texas Cav.

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital.

Alton, Ill.

Where captured, Rome Ga

When captured, May 16, 1864.

Disease, Intermittent Fever

Received in hospital July 29, 1864

Returned to quarters Oct 4, 1864.

Died , 186 .

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 195; No. : Page 70

Musbutt

✓ 547
Jackson, W. L.
Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226731	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.
W. L. Jackson

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1864,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Rank next:

L. Barton

Captain.

James, Charles C.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228561	2	
2	8657	3	
3	8737	4	
4	8830	5	
5	8906	6	
6	8978	7	
7	9041	8	
8	9135	9	
9	9172	10	
10	9235	11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 10
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. L. ...
Co. 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*130* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank marks

J. W. Mulligan

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

b. b. James

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company H* 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

C. C. James

Priv., Co. V, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

C. C. Lamm
Priv, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams
(1862) *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. C. Jamieson

Capt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Upham Tex

By whom

W L Collins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Heintz

To what time

July, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J M Williams
(941)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. E. ...
Chas. E. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 5 - 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. [unclear]

Privt, Co *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch + Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
Charles C. James

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Texas Tex

By whom

J Collins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Deserted in mid
Term, Murry Co lost one
gun after the battle of Ber-
linth, Miss and left with
another

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J W Williams

(122)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. ...
Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(45)

Copyright.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
Col, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*At [unclear] Miss [unclear]
der arrest held but
sentence not published
from Dept and Qrs.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Immune

Copyright

James, C.C.

1st.

Co.H.

3rd Tex.Cav.

Subject: C.H.

Title of record: G.O.22/10

Dept of the West—Johnston

Date: Nov 3, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

845
James George S.
Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223531
2	3633
3	3712
4	3788
5	3866
6	3941
7	4012
8	4087
9	4156
10	44237609
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 12

Book MARK:

See also 32 Tex Can

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Deans
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. L. Deans

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George S. Davis
Col., Co. 2, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Col.*

To what time *July 1st*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Harris

, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid: By whom *Capt. E. Hill*

To what time *July 1* 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *20558178*

U W. W. P. H.

1642

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. James

Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

James

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James
Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1st & 2nd*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *June 3*

Where *at Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *1861*

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt Harris*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Company James

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 15 1863

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. James

Period

2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks

on horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Smith, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1863*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *August 15*, 186 *3*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *27 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. F. Smith*

To what time *Feb*, 186 *4*.

For use of horse *\$24.50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Mounted Cavalry*

Guard

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

W. L. James
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 12

186

Where

Texas
Capt Harris

By whom

12 mos

Period

Last paid:

George James
July

186

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Regt. Troop Guard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. James

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. J. ...
... Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1864.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Wm. J. ...

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. J. ...

To what time

Sept. 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

In Texas on parole

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. J. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

G S James

Over, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Hudson, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(5846)

L D Burton

Copy

✓

896

James John
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226800	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

~~✓~~ **NAME** _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
John James,
Plt, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 1861*, to *186*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*100* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CH Bodit

(Signed)

No. 643

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by Gen. E. Kirby Smith, V. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Milligan Texas
this 11th day of July 1865.

G. H. James
Porter Co 3rd Reg
1st Cav

897
James, J. W.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225735	2
2	6704	21
3	5337	22
4	5783	23
5	5391	24
6	5828	25
7	5432	26
8	5488	27
9	5534	28
10	5579	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

S

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Lyons

Pvt., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186 .

Where

Ladonia, Tex

By whom

Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$100.00*; equipments *\$0* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 186 .

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
Adj. G. M. Harris & Co

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poyler

S (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Hale
Pvt Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25*, 1861
Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S.

J. H. Syrus

1st Lt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1862.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 4 Oct

May 25, 1862

Ladonia
S. M. Dale

2 months

E. P. Hill

June 30, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S.

J. M. Syrus
Out. S.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Tom. Hale

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooley

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S 3 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Syrus
Plt, Co. *D*, 3, Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hall

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rooley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. Jarner

Priv

, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Formerly (G. H. Sykes)
error in the first muster
roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Robery

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. M. Jarner

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 28, 1861.

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left in miss mounted.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Corby

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.
S. W. James
Cvt, 3rd

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186*3*.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. C. Hill

To what time

186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Porby

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. W. Garner
Capt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 1863.

Badonia

S. M. Hale

12 months

Capt. Hill

April 30, 1863.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Roxby,

Capt.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. Jamieson

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. H. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty at
Madisonville Miss.
25th Aug.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Captain

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

S. H. James

Put, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1863

Where L. Adonid Texas

By whom L. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

✓ 375
Jamison, R. A.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225710	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. Texas.

R.A. Jamison
Pvt, Co D

, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$12500*; equipments *\$2000*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H.A. Rosby,
Capt.

✓ 899
Jarvis Epermanonidas

Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230291	20
2	0387	21
3	0485	22
4	0567	23
5	0652	24
6	0730	25
7	0805	26
8	0883	27
9	0959	28
10	1035	29
11	44237771	30
12	285898	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *R*

Number of personal papers herein *R*

~~Box~~ MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

{ Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. H. H.
H., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 8*, 1861.

Where *Scott's Mills, Mo*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. C. Hill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William D. ...
... Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1861.
Where *...*
By whom *...*

Period *...*
Last paid: *...*, 1862.
By whom *...*
To what time *...*

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Jones
Priv, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Kalia Texas*

By whom *H. Morris*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *\$ 2.00*

By whom

To what time *Sept 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded at Puka*
on 19 Sept. Paroled.

Name appears in Col. Jones' Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Page, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2, 21*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186 *2*.

Where *Atter*

By whom *W. H. Jones*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Jones*

To what time *June 1*, 186 *2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Jones

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Jones

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Ephremondus Jarvis

Priv. Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 17, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col James Grant
as Ephremondus Jarvis*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(22)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Li. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 13

, 1861.

Where

Scotts Mills Mo

By whom

G. W. Chilton

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

P. H. H.

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in local names Present
as. E. J. Jones

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. Jones

(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Jones
Prin *Co. K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 13, 1861.
Colts Mills Mo
Maj. J. H. Chilton
12 mo
E. P. Hill
June 30, 1863.
Present
Daily Extra duty
by Order Gen Whitfield

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. E. Jones, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 13*, 186*1*.

Where *South Fork Co*

By whom *W. H. Miller*

Period *15 7/12*

Last paid: *Oct 2 1861*

By whom *W. H. Miller*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas

E. Jarvis

Co. K. 3^d Texas

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

E. Jarvis

Pvt, Co *H* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(596)

L. L. Barton

Copy

✓ *Jarvis, G. A.*
Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58230189	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of persons' papers herein 0

✓ **BOOK MARK** _____

✓ **See also** _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Aug 31 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

H. E. Jones

Captain

✓ 901
Jarvis, Lycurgus
Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230272	20
2	0388	21
3	0486	22
4	0368	23
5	0653	24
6	0731	25
7	0806	26
8	0884	27
9	0960	28
10	1036	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. J. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 15*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 15*, 186

Where *at the Mills Mill*

By whom *L. E. Jones*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1861*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1861*

Where *Smith Mills, Mo.*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *1st Reg't*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. Smith*

To what time *March 1, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Admitted into service*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. ..., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

17 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feet

186

Ballasted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. E. Jones

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Col. A. J. Jones, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Jones*

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Jones*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. P. Jones

Orn Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Linn

Prin Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 13*, 1861.

Where

Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom

G. W. Chilton

Period

12

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with same horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Harris
Prin Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(622)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1864.

When _____, 1864.

Where _____, 1864.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: _____

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

✓ 902
Jarvis Thad W.
Co. ~~K~~, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230120	20
2	0290	21
3	0386	22
4	0484	23
5	0565	24
6	0657	25
7	0729	26
8	0804	27
9	0882	28
10	0958	29
11	1034	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pr., Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Per { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st & 2nd*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

1
Wad
Br, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Nallas
1st Reg't

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

July 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. E. Jones
Prin, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sch. 1st Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. L. Jones

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. L. Hill

To what time

June 12, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *7/1/61*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John

John Col. *John*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Jones*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Jones*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached in*

as Blacksmith

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Jones
Cock, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Harris*

To what time *April 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached service
present on active duty*

acm Roll

Name does not appear in Col Jones Muster

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col. James Present
as Thaddeus W. Jarvis*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Harris
Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt W. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Army Extra duty
by Order Gen Whitfield*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Thad. H. Jones
Private, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1864.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *Callahan*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *Callahan*

By whom *Callahan*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *On duty, re-*

Blacksmith by order

Col. Boggess

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H E Jones

James, G. S.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James, George S.

900

Jefferies, John
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jefferies, John

905
Jeffries, Robert M.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jeffries, Robert M.

7
Jeffries John
 Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230191	22
2	0293	22
3	0389	22
4	0487	22
5	0569	22
6	0654	22
7	0694	22
8	0774	22
9	0850	22
10	0928	22
11	1003	22
12	46578450	22
13	45862194	22
14	287528	22
15	821245	22
16	903195	22
17	46257938	22
18	48246921	22
19		22

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Jones
Bill, Co. *h*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 21*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *50* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. H. ...
Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. Y. Gaines

Copy to

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 2.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 1.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 2.

For use of horse

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in Col Name.

Puentes. Jno Jefferies

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Jones
Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *10/1 x 10/1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Bell
G. H. Bell Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

inches 11 1/2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Harris
3rd Cav. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 13, 1861.

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12/21

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John L. Harris
1st, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(542)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Jones
2nd Lt Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John L. Jones
J. L. Jones, Co. K., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(643)

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

John D. Jones
3rd Lieut. Col. 5th Reg. Tenn. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Adtl A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured: *Nashville, Tenn.*
When captured: *Aug. 20, 1864*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No 337

W. B. Hallade

2 | 3 | 6 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 36 | 45 | 54 | 63 | 72 | 81 | 90 | 99 | 108 | 117 | 126 | 135 | 144 | 153 | 162 | 171 | 180 | 189 | 198 | 207 | 216 | 225 | 234 | 243 | 252 | 261 | 270 | 279 | 288 | 297 | 306 | 315 | 324 | 333 | 342 | 351 | 360 | 369 | 378 | 387 | 396 | 405 | 414 | 423 | 432 | 441 | 450 | 459 | 468 | 477 | 486 | 495 | 504 | 513 | 522 | 531 | 540 | 549 | 558 | 567 | 576 | 585 | 594 | 603 | 612 | 621 | 630 | 639 | 648 | 657 | 666 | 675 | 684 | 693 | 702 | 711 | 720 | 729 | 738 | 747 | 756 | 765 | 774 | 783 | 792 | 801 | 810 | 819 | 828 | 837 | 846 | 855 | 864 | 873 | 882 | 891 | 900 | 909 | 918 | 927 | 936 | 945 | 954 | 963 | 972 | 981 | 990 | 999 | 1000

no repairs
8. 54 loc R 3. 4. 10. 10. 10.

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured *Mar. 1901 on Ga.*

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Where from *Madison Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

161; sheet 1 Herzogsdorf

Open

(Confederate)

Sc 4

J. H. Scott
3600
John H. Scott
3rd Lt. 12th Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

Mt. Johnston Ga.
Aug 20, 1864.

When captured

Discharged:

Johnsons Isk.
Sept 2, 1864.

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 202.

W. H. Scott

Copied

(Confederate.)

J.

J. G. Carr

John Jeffries

Regt. Co. N. J. Regt. 17. Co.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Where captured *near Jonesboro Ga.*

Date when captured *Aug. 20*, 1864.

Date when discharged *Sept. 2*, 1864.

Where sent *Johnson's Island.*

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Not liable

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page *38.*

C. H. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

J. | 3 Cav | Texas

John Coffey,
3rd Co. N. Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., transferred to
Johnson's Island, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

486

(98%)

J. H. Harris

Captain

Confederate.
3 Cav.

Tex.

John Jeffries
3rd Co. H, 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appear on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured
When captured

Joined

Where from

Remarks:

Jonesboro, Ga.
Aug. 20, 1864.
Sept. 4, 1864.
Louisville, Ky.
Released on pass
June 16, 1865 f.i.d. 109

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 72

W. Hamilton

(109)

(Confederate.)

J. I 3 Law Tex

John Jeffries
3d Lt. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence Jonesville, S.C.

Age 27

Complexion Light; hair Light

Eyes Blue; height 5 ft. 9 in.

Where captured Jonesboro, Ga

When captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released
at Johnson's Island, June 16, '65, as per G. O. No. 100,
A. G. O."

Number of roll:

107; sheet

7 Co. J. Hamie

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 3 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Jeffreys
N.H. Co. K.V. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, } *Elected*
transfer or promotion } *Mich. 17.*, 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

T. Gay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Jefferson
Appears on an *Inspection Report*

Inspection Report
of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *Sept 10*, 186*4*

Date of muster of organization into service

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for: , 186

By what authority

Date

Remarks: *Prisoner of war*, 186

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

(254)

257

Thornel
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

John Jeffries

2nd Lieut Co K 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Mar/9

1863.

Remarks: Absent with leave

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

7
Jeffries Robert M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230192
2	0294
3	0390
4	0488
5	0570
6	0655
7	0768
8	0807
9	0885
10	0961
11	1037
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Boys MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ _____ 100; equipments \$ _____ 100

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

48

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. H. ...
Prin. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom *Wm. Chilton*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. Y. Gaines

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Robert L. Jones

Priv, Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

, Co.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Hospital

Miss.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Jones

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg^t Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Will

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1863.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

W. H. Harris

Period

15

Last paid:

By whom

E. B. Harris

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent on detached service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Harris

Priv Co. K 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. S. Hill

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent -
Guard in bottom
via Tenn

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Roll in the files

Prin Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Harris*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. O. Hill*

To what time *April 30, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached
Service with the train.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert H. Hess

Priv Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid: *2*

By whom *A. H. H.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service with Ordinance*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

'Confederate.'

3 Cav. Texas.

Private Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service with Ordnance by Order Gen. Johnson

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Roll

Pr, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1864.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt W. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. C. Hill

To what time

June 21, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. C. Hill

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

Texas

R.M. Jeffries

Pvt, Co F, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: horse wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

✓ 725
Jennings, Thomas R.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226799	20
2	6904	21
3	7029	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Jennings,
Priv., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 1861*, 186 .
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 .

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186 .

Where *Dallas Texas.*

By whom *W. Harris A. Q. M. C. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jr

Thos. R. Jennings

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Copied

J (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. R. Jennings,
Put, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*2*.
Where *Dallas*, 186*2*.
By whom *J. Chisum*,
Period *12 months*.
Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*.
To what time *May 14*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 14th*
1862 under 18 yrs of age.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

✓ 9c 9
Jennings W. D.
 Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228560	21
2	8650	22
3	8736	23
4	8868	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

J (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Jennings
Pvt., Co. *H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1861.
Where *Upperville, Tex*
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*
Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100
Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.
Where *Dallas, Tex*
By whom *H. Harris, 1st Lt.*
Present or absent *Not stated.*
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. W. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Madison Co
Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Madison Co*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Madison Co*

By whom *Calvin*

Period *2 yrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous *30*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

W. D. Jennings

Private, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

W. A. Jennings

Priv., Co. V, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged on
Surgeons Certificate of
disability Aug. 4, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

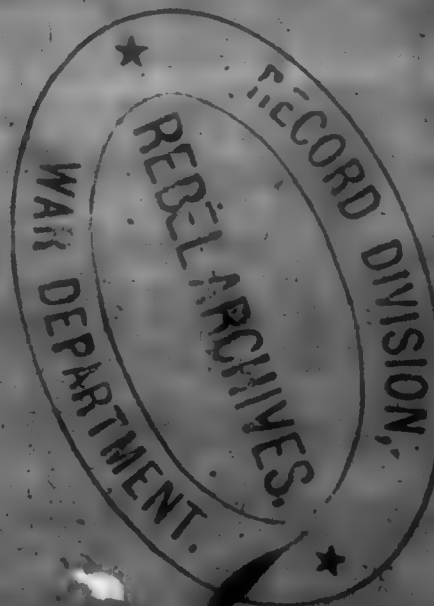
J. W. Williams

Copied.

(1042)

2137
 CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
 FOR DISCHARGE in the case
 of

J. W. D. Jennings
Private Co. K
3 Texas Regt of Cal.



Received (A. & I. G. Office) 11/15/1862

1st Div 3rd Reg Texas Cavalry
 Camp near Saltillo Mex
 Aug 4th 1862
 Ready for discharge
 recommended
A. P. Mabry
 Capt Comd 3rd Reg Texas Cav

Approved
Louis Hickey
 Maj. Genl. S.
 Maj. Genl. of the
 West.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

D. Williams a *private* of Captain *J. W. Lewis* Company, (H) of the *3rd Regt* Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry, was enlisted by *Lieut. Wilson S. Collins*, of the *3rd Regt* Regiment of *Mass. Cavalry* at *Dallas Texas* on the *13th* day of *June* 1861, to serve *one* year; he was born *Win* in the State of *Georgia*, is *Single* *Single* of age, *Five* feet, *Seven* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Blue* eyes, *Light* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Physician*. During the last *three* month said soldier has been unfit for duty *thirty* days. (Here consult directions on Form 12, p. 200, Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: *Camp near Dallas*
DATE: *Aug 5th 1862*
W. L. Lee Commanding Company. *H.*
Capt 3rd Regt Cavalry

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Dr. W. S. Collins* of *Mass.* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier on account of *Chronic Bronchitis* (Here consult par. 1124, p. 241, and directions on Form 12, p. 200, Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)
with Hemoptysis.

Daniel Shaw Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *14th* day of *August*, 1862, at *Beck's Mills*
H. P. Mabry Commanding the Post

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES.)

Oct 24th.

Paid Aug. 14 1872

9.25 Premiums

on 3rd Dec.

From the 1st March 1872
to 13 August 1872

Aug - \$130.40

Sept 22.65

Oct 10.

213.03

~~211.53~~

Co. H 3rd Texas Cav.

I Certify that the within named Wm. D. Jennings
 a priv of Capt James H. Lee's Company (Dr) 3^d Regt of
 Texas Cavalry. Born in Lincoln Co in the State of Ga
 Age (26) Twenty Six years. (5) Five feet (8) Eight inches
 high. Fair Complexion - Blue Eyes. Light hair and

by occupation when enlisted a Physician. was Enlisted
 by Lieut Wilson S. Collins at Dallas Tex on the 13th day
 of June 1861. to serve one year and re-enlisted
 under an act entitled an act to further provide
 for the public defense, passed by the Confederate
 Congress April 16th 1862. and was discharged by
 reason of disability on the 18. day of Aug. 1862. at the
 Camp of 3^d Texas Cav. near Sattillo Mts -

The Scribe Wm D. Jennings
 has received to include the 28. th of Feb. 1862. there is due him \$60.00
 traveling allowance. from Sattillo Mts the place of discharge
 to Dallas Texas the place of Enlistment. there is due
 him \$2. ¹³/₁₀₀ Clothing allowance

He is indebted to the C. S. H. \$1.50

Given in duplicate at Camp near
 Sattillo Mts. Aug. 14. 1862. James H. Lee
 Capt Co (Dr) 3^d Tex Cav

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 13 day of August 1862 being five months and thirteen days at Twenty Five Dollars per month for self and horse	\$ 130 40
For pay for travelling from Camp near Sattillo Mts. to Dallas Tex. being 600 miles at 10 ^c per mile	60 00
Clothing Allowance	22 63

	Amount	213 03
Deduct		1 50
Balance paid		\$ 211 53

Received of Capt H. G. Anderson Agmt this 14th day of August 1862 the sum of two
 Hundred and Eleven Dollars and Fifty Three Cents in full of the above account -

Wm D Jennings

7110
Jensen, Oley

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227646	20
2	7749	21
3	7853	22
4	7956	23
5	8039	24
6	8126	25
7	8200	26
8	8284	27
9	8355	28
10	8422	29
11	8488	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Jefferson
Priv., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 75 100; equipments \$ 10 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 18, 1861.

Where

Callahan, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, A. & M. C. & A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

Clay

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 10, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Morris - Rice

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Jensen

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Motley.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hall

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore - Rec.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Jenson.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mabry - Pres.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wiley Mason,
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. - Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. C. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. C. Hill,

To what time June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Det. , Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where Jefferson, Texas, 186

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Hill.
(Oct. 31 , 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Oley Jensen

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Whites Batt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Oley Jensen.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mara-Riso

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Oley Jensen

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

\$48.80

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Wiley Jensen

Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Heill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. 1

Oley Jenson
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1864.

Jefferson, Texas.

H. P. Mabry.

Inc.

C. P. Hall.

Sept. 1, 1863.

Present.

On daily duty.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. Tins - Rice

Copied

Jenson, Hans

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227647	20
2	7750	21
3	7856	22
4	7957	23
5	8040	24
6	8127	25
7	8201	26
8	8285	27
9	8356	28
10	8423	29
11	8489	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

J.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Jensen.

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *125*⁰⁰; equipments \$ *10*⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. & A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Riser.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

Name *Jefferson*

Out. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. + Dec., 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Jefferson Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *1st mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Mabry - Price

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Hans Jensen

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Hans Jensen

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July + Aug. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3 , 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas,

By whom

H. P. Mabry,

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1 , 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent Sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

Hans Benson

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

E. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Tamm-Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Johnson

Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Monkey.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rios

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

Hans Johnson.
Post: Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1869.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1869.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1869.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mars - Rice.

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James
1st. Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May 7 June, 1863.
Enlisted:
When

Where *June 13*, 1863.
Jefferson, Texas.

By whom *Capt. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill.*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Jensen

Priv. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Moring.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Disch.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Henry Jensen
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 to Oct. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Jensen.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora - Rico.

(62)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

H. Genacon

Pvt. Co G, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE-ronstein

Copyist

Germany, J.
Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Captain*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Germany, John

⁹¹³
+ John, Elijah
Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229401	20
2	9501	21
3	9584	22
4	9675	23
5	9748	24
6	9822	25
7	9884	26
8	9943	27
9	230003	28
10	0060	29
11	0113	30
12	44285827	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*

Where

Indian Creek

By whom

Period

2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

57

Valuation of horse \$*2500*; equipments \$*2500*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186*1*

Where

Indian Creek

By whom

C. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

(545)

C. Harris

Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

John A. Bryan
* This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

John A. Bryan
Original

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

E. Johns

Priv

Co. 2

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Indian, Tex

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(60)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

9
Ensign
Det. Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 9th 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 9th 1862, 1862.

Where

Random, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Will

To what time

1862, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Some officers in company of names
presented E. Colm*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

7
Elmer Salter

Priv Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Taken prisoner at Buena Vista

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(622)

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Ensign John

Port

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 9, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1863
Widener City
T. J. Carter
12

Capt. Will
Nov 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Harris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Elihu S. Jones

Det Co. *6*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Eliza Salter

Put

Co. C

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June . 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 22, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

George Wilson

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 - Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*.

Where

Warden, Tex.

By whom

C. J. Carter

Period

10 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

See

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Edgar Johnson
Det Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 3*, 1863.

Where *Kilbuck, Texas*

By whom *Edgar Johnson*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John
Put *Co. 2nd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1864.

Where *Redden, Texas*

By whom *W. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *Aug 30*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

John

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

Elijah John

Priv. Co. I. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of vol:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 1 3 Tex.
E. L. Johns
Capt. Co. D 3 Regt Tex. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec 23, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 1861.
Dallas
Capt. Harris
Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

J. R. Seab

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

of Hospital Muster Roll
at Texas General Hospital,
for Quitman, Miss.,

Enlisted: When June 7, 1863.

Where June 13, 1863.

By whom Capt. J. H. Hester

Period 71 days

Attached to Hospital: When

How employed , 186

Last paid By whom Capt. J. H. Hester

To what time August 1, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Eng.

Book mark:

(555)

J. E. Smith

1177

Copyright

417
Johns, E.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

John, Elijah

✓ 91-
Johnson, A. R.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226075	20
2	231204	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. R. Johnson

Put in Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When Jan 31, 1862

Where Camp Wiggall

By whom G. W. Whilton

Period Bal term

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Mich 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at hospital of
disease June 9.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Am E Shanon

Pat, Co E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above,

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept 1, 1862

Died:

When

Where

Cause

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J W Williams

(101) 101

(101)

716
* Johnson, B. M.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226023	29
2	6165	31
3		33
4		35
5		37
6		39
7		41
8		43
9		45
10		47
11		49
12		51
13		53
14		55
15		57
16		59
17		61
18		63
19		65

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

x

M. Johnson

Put, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 31*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Mifflin*

By whom *B. W. Leighton*

Period *30 day term*

Last paid:

By whom *Bapt still*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent at the hos-
pital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

B. M. Johnson

Art, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *dated Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 26*
at Tupelo Miss.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J 3 Cav. Texas
B. M. Johnson
Priv. Co. E. 3 - Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge July 23. , 1862.
Date of payment Dec. 16. , 1863.
By whom E. P. Hill

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 270

J. Cany

The undersigned Lieut. Dir.
 has the honor to acknowledge
 and forward the papers of
 discharge to the proper
 authorities. To this will be
 added date of discharge
 and place of discharge.
 By Order of the Lieut. Dir.
 J. C. Schenck

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private *B. M. Johnson*....., of Captain *P. B.*
Hood..... Company, (E.) of the *1st Texas*..... Regiment of Confederate States
America....., was enlisted by *Sgt. H. Whitten*..... of
1st Texas Regiment of *Confederate States*....., at *Camp, N. B. Williams*
Tex...... day of *January* 17, 1862, to serve *for the term of*.....; he was born
Tex...... in the State of *Texas*....., is *Twenty-four*
6..... feet, *6*..... inches high, *fair* complexion, *blue* eyes,
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*..... During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *40* days. (Give exact directions on Form *Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.*)

STATION:.....

DATE:.....

Thomas M. Slope 1st Lt
Commanding Company. *E*

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *B. M. Johnson*..... of
Captain *P. B. Hood*..... Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of *(Here insert per. 1124, p. 24, and directions on Form 12, p. 200, Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)* *Chronic Bronchitis*
and Hemorrhoids.

Daniel Shaw..... Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *23rd*..... day of *July*....., 1862, at *Camp, N. B. Williams*
Tex......

W. P. Mabry..... Col..... Commanding the *Regt.*

Form 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
Form 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

From—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES.)

✓ 917
Johnson, George W.
 Co. 19, **3 Texas Cavalry.**
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223321	20
2	3431	21
3	3532	22
4	3634	23
5	3713	24
6	3789	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Company, Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 22.7.1861, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 3, 186

Where at Fort Smith

By whom A. H. Smith

Period 1861

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John
John
John
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Wm Potter
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George H. Lawrence
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appended on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. J. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Given without leave*
probably incur

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2

James F. [unclear]

Co. B 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James F. [unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 10, 1863.

Where

Ball's [unclear]

By whom

[unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

[unclear]

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *at [unclear]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. R. Potter

Copyist.

✓ 977
Johnson, Isaac W.

Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 23 0193	20
2	0295	21
3	0397	22
4	0489	23
5	0571	24
6	0656	25
7	0732	26
8	0808	27
9	0886	28
10	0962	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Harrison
Priv, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*140* 100; equipments \$*12*, 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson
P. H. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *H. H. Johnson*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Isaac H. [unclear]

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

*Kalla's Co
Cah. Haris*

By whom

12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

Cah. Haris

By whom

Frank, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
Isaac H. Johnson
Priv, *Cock*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 (Aug)*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1862.

When

Where *Dallas*

By whom *Callahan*

Period *121 mo*

Last paid: *Call. Hill*

By whom *March 1*, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Priv

, Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Jones
Co: *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. A. Jones*

Period *12*

Last paid: *5/11*

By whom *J. A. Jones*

To what time *5/11*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J

J. E. Jones

Pri Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. E. Jones

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Leaac Johnson

Priv Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. H. Harris

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. Harris

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. J. J. J.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac H. Johnson

Pr. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12.

Last paid:

E. Harris

By whom

June 20, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co: 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

S. P. Hall

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Mail Extra duty
by Order Gen Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyright.

Appra & kept
for me
Lid S Johnson
Laid away for
me

Old Thos. Garrison
Boston Mar 12 1844
Affectionately & Respectfully
Reminded.

For May - under
9. For: Mission School
Let a - 1000

Memphis, Ala Feb 22^d 1864

Sir

I respectfully make application to be transferred to Co H Third Regiment of Texas Cavalry from Co B 10th Regt of Texas Cavalry (dismounted) in place of S H Johnson Co H 10th Third Texas Cavalry who herewith applies for a transfer to Co B 10th Texas Cavalry. I make this application to get with my relatives in that Regiment. Both requests are in this Department

H H Coats
Private Co B

10th Tex Cav.

Approved if both are transferred according to request

Jacob Hiegly
Capt Comd Co B

10th Tex Cav.

To
Lieut G M Foster
a a Grand

Lebanon, Ala. Feb 22 1864

Col
I respectfully make application for
a transfer to Co B 10th Cavalry
Regt, Cavalry (Dismounted) from Co K
Third Regiment Texas Cavalry, in place
of H H Leach Co B 10th Regt, Cavalry
who here with applies for a transfer to
Co K, Third Regt, Texas Cavalry. I
make this application because I prefer
serving to Cavalry service, and both
Regiments are in this Department
J M Johnson
For Co K 3rd Regt
2nd Div 20th
Cavalry

To Col M Jack
a a mil

✓ 919
Johnson, James

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226723

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Johnson

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not acted, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Rank mark:

L. B. Barton

Captain.

✓ 920
Johnson, John D.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225573	20
2	5562	21
3	5608	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK: _____

See also 32 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. Texas

John Johnson

2^d Lt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 4, 1862

Where Greenville Texas

By whom H. Anderson

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Pulkes

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred from 32^d

Regt. Texas Cav. swapped
places with E. M. Anderson

Name appears in column of

James Present as

J. D. Johnson

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

J. D. Johnson

2d Sgt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 4, 1862.

Where

Greenville Texas

By whom

Capt. Anderson

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Fulkner

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roxley, *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.
John D. Johnson
2 Sgt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: On detached duty
in Miss

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Rosby
Copyd.

921
Johnson, L. L.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0225709	20
2	5-033	21
3	5-163	22
4	5-243	23
5	5-322	24
6	5-377	25
7	5-430	26
8	5-486	27
9	5-533	28
10	5-577	29
11	5-627	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. | 3 Cav. Texas.

L. L. Johnson
Priv., Co. D

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for not dated 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13 186

Where

Leadonia Tex

By whom

Capt Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
Act. Master Gen

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorley

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. L. Kinnison

3rd / Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mul. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1 May 1861

Where Leadon

By whom Sam Halc

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

L. L. Johnson

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

1) May 25 1862

Ladonia
S. M. Hale

E. P. Hill
March 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.
L. L. Johnson
Capt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. L. Johnson
Priv., Co. D

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

L. L. Johnson

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 26, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
on Gen. Maury's record

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley.

Coy. 1st.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

L. L. Johnson

Pvt, Co D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
Gen. Maury's Escort
Courier

was on roll.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

L. L. Johnson

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8 Cav. Texas.

J.

L. L. Gornstein

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Extra duty scout

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. L. Johnson

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186 *3*

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

S. M. Hall

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 186 *3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Extra duty scout
by order Gen. Whistfield
Aug. 25.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

L. L. Johnson

Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia Tex.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Left in Miss. wounded.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Parby

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

Texas

L. L. Johnson

Co. D, 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Report
of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.
Report dated March - , 1862.

Remarks: Capt. Hale's Co.
Wounded in the heel.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

E. Buckner

Copyist

No. 14

Paid Dec 11th 1862

Private L L Johnson
Co D 3rd Texas,
Cavalry

Duty Nov
From 1 1862 to 30 1862

Pay \$ 113³³

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Private L. L. Johnson Co. D.
3rd Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Monthly Pay, from July 1 st 1862 to Nov. 1 st 1862	60	00
being 5 Months + Days, at 12 ⁰⁰ per Month,	60	00
40¢ per day allowance for Horse		
Clothing allowance 5 mos	20	53

Deduct, Due for Clothing, 27 50
Amount Paid, \$113 33

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on
Private L. L. Johnson Descriptive Roll.

E. G. Wheeler
Maj. & Q. M. M. & A. S. W.

Received, on Jan. 1st 1862 this 11th day of Dec. 1862
from Maj. E. G. Wheeler Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & Thirteen Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

Witness,

N. S. McConaughy L. L. Johnson
(Signed Duplicates.)

Johnson, M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Johnson, B. M.

✓ 723
Johnson, Sidney S.
 Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant | *1* Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58230137	28
2	0245	29
3	0342	30
4	0444	31
5	0530	32
6	0612	33
7	0692	34
8	0771	35
9	0847	36
10	0925	37
11	1003	38
12	2104	39
13	2152	40
14	2231	41
15	2279	42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. ...
3rd Lieut, Co. K., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

110

Valuation of horse \$*125*. 100; equipments \$*25*. 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 12

, 1861.

Where

Kansas

By whom

J. L. Harrison

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Sidney H. Jones

Capt, Co. *H.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt H. H. Jones

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Dr 22^d Lieut. till

20th May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
Sidney S Johnson
Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(1862)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt

Co.

Johnson

Appears on

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

June 13

, 1861.

By whom

Dallas Texas
H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

S. S. Johnson

Capt- Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1863.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Johnson

Capt Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When

Where *Hallam Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Sidney Johnson

Capt. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for
of the organization named above,
186-3.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G E Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
Sidney Johnson

Capt T. H. Co. *H.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Mason

To what time

Sept 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Sir S. Johnson
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

Dallas, Texas
Capt. H. Harris
12 mo.
Capt. E. P. Hill
1864

Present

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Johnson
Capt, Co.

Appears on a

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

Remarks: From 20 May 1862

, 186

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Johnson
Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Legal Hd qrs 3rd*
Texas Reg. May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(613)

J. N. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. S. Johnson
Capt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss.*
June 10, 1862.

Post Office *Tyler, Texas*
Date of commission *May 20, 1862.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williams
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

J
S. S. Johnson
2d Lt. Co. H. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 13, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

1861

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

T. C. Bay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

S. S. Johnson
Capt. Co. K. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Johnson
Capt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2d Lt

Date

June 13, 1861.

Age

23

Where born

Miss

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-
organization of the army
on the 8 of May 1862 - but
was not assigned to duty
till the 20 of May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. S. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cavalry

John Johnson
Capt.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated

in the Field
Sept 10, 1864.

, 186

Date of muster of organization into service

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

Remarks:

sent to Hospital

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

H. F. Fennel

Copyist

Johnson, Sid. S
Capt.
3rd Tex. Cav.

Leave of absence 60 days
On surg certificate

Spec. Field Or. #118
Hq. Army Tenn
In the field,
Sept. 27, 1864

Johnson - S. S.

Co. K. 3rd Texas Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Commanding

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2503 page

Signature

Dated - Jan. 8 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

J

3rd Cav

Texas

S. S. Johnson

Captain

3rd Texas Cav.

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service 2nd Lt Jr June 13, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Tyler, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

3

Texas

S S Johnson

Captain Co K 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864.

Date of commission or appointment
May 20

1862.

Remarks: Present

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

G. S. Johnson
Co K. 32d Cal
Infantry

Mo. 274

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Smith County Texas

Done at Beardsley Texas
this 31st day of July 1865.

Lieut. S. Johnson Capt. C. S. A.
Smith County Texas

Approved:

William Stearns Major C. S. A.
Daniel Sayer Capt. U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

Voucher No. 184

Paid the

1st day of

Nov

1862

Capt. S. E. Johnston
Co. H. 3rd U.S. Cavalry

From the

1st day of

Oct

1862

To the

1st day of

Nov

1862

Pay

140

Forage

Amount

140

The Confederate States of America,

ON 1903 NOV

To *Offr. Lieut S Johnston*

Dr

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862							
For myself.....	1st Dec	1st Nov	1	00	140	00	140	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....							50	00	
							140	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *May Williams, Pay Master, Major's Division of 9th*, and to the

of *Texas* day of *October* 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Ally M. Vay, Capt. T. A. G. M.* the sum of *One Hundred and*

fifty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *140*

Forage.....

Amount... *140*

[Signed Duplicate.]

Lieut S Johnston Capt. Co. 9th
Ena Rep. T. A. G. M.

Voucher No. 3, Abet No.
Special Requisition

No 1 Abstract 5K

1st Quarter 1864

Let it be well
to
This number is
inadmissible; also
see for 162 good
Regulations
June



No 10. (Voucher 30 at 10 K)

Special Requisition

1 For
One Horse

\$ 350.00

I certify that the above requisition is correct and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service.

Presented in the following circumstances:

Sid J Johnson Capt 10 K
Capt E. P. White Adj. M. L. S. A. will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

A. P. Mabry Col Commanding
3rd Texas Cavalry

Received at Fort Mif the 22nd of January 1864 of Capt E. P. White Adj. M. L. S. A. in full of the above requisition.
Sid J Johnson Capt 10 K

6211

NO. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 9, ABSTRACT K. 4 Qr, 186 3,

Capt Johnson

3 Tex Car

Four Horses

Four Mules

One Horse

2 names

Condy & Co

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

4 (Four) Horses,
4 (Four) Mules,
1 (One) Horse

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely
requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Lieut J Johnson Capt
Comd'g Co K

Capt E. H. Hill

Quartermaster C. S. A., will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

J. D. Boyer D. Adjt.

Commanding.

Received at *authentic* the *of* *Nov*
1862, of *Capt E. H. Hill* Quartermaster C. S. Army,
Four Horses, Four Mules & One Horse

in full of the above requisition.

(Signed in duplicate.)

Lieut J Johnson Capt
Comd'g Co K

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 1, Abstract K. 1 Qr, 1864,

3 Lux. Car.



No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1000
 1000 4111 Cdt Shirts
 1000 121 Pro Cdt Dramens
 1000 1121 Iac hit
 1000 131 Cdt Blanditi
 1000 157 " "
 1000 149 Pro Army Sack
 1000 1111 " Cdt "
 1000 131 Ship Pans
 1000 121 Camp ditto
 1000 111 Tent & Poles

1000 1111 Pro Cdt
 1000 1111 Pro Cdt

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Genl Johnson Capt & Co

Capt E. P. Will

Quartermaster C. S. A., will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

H. P. Mabry Col

Commanding.

Received at *In the field*
 1864, of *Capt E. P. Will*

the *11th* of *March*
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, the articles

In full of the above requisition.

(Signed in duplicate.)

Genl Johnson Capt & Co

Nov 6 No 22

No 40. Voucher to obtain No.

Special Requisition

No 40
Special Requisition

For	Eight & Camp Mcalls
Sixty four 64	Sacks \$12 Sixteen 16-Meap Pans
Sixty three 63	pro Pants \$9 Five 5- Cases
One hundred and five 105	pro Drawers \$3 Ten 2. Skirts
One hundred and eleven 111	Cotton Shirts \$3 One 1- Hook
Eighteen 18	pro Breeches \$4 Six 6-
Five 5	pro Breeches \$4 8. Pro. Breeches
Five 5	Maps \$2

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the Articles specified, are absolutely requisite for the public service rendered so by the following circumstances;

Lieut S Johnson Capt Co "K"

Capt E. P. McCall Quartermaster U.S. Army, will issue the Articles specified in the above requisition

J. S. Bogger
Lt. Col. Commanding 2d- Tex. Cav.

Received at Camp the 6th of November 1863. of Capt
E. P. McCall Quartermaster U.S. Army.

The Articles
in full of the above requisition
(signed in Duplicate)

Lieut S Johnson Capt Co "K"

Paul

19

Paul

Paul

Paul

Paul

No. 40---VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT
SPECIAL RECEIPT

1863

July 20

1 (One) Mule

Sept 1

3 (Three) Horses

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Lieut J. Johnson Capt
Chas. E. Hill Assistant Quarter-Master C. S. A. will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Received at *Antietam* the *10th* day of *Sept* 1863
of *Chas. E. Hill* Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
the sum of *One mule Three Horses* Dollars
and _____ Cents, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Lieut J. Johnson Capt
Wm. C. Hill

10 No 52
No 29 at 4. 9-1863
Company "K"
Request for Amalgam
For August 1863
Issued August 1863

Lieut. S. Johnson

3 Tex

VOUCHER NO. *10*

Paid *24* day of *Nov* 186*4*

L. J. Johnson Cash
Co. E 1st Texas Cav. &

From the *1* day of *Mar* 186*4*

To the *4* day of *May* 186*4*

Pay *\$ 420*

Forage *\$*

Amount *\$ 420*

Memphis Appeal print, Montgomery.

The Confederate States of America,

Lieut. S. Johnson, Co. B 1st Ind. Regt.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	FROM—	TO—	MONTHS.	DATE.	DOLLARS.	CENTS.	DOLLARS.	CENTS.	
Pay—	<i>March 1st 1864</i>	<i>20th May 1864</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>420</i>	<i>00</i>	
For myself									
For Year's Service									
Forage for Horses.									
							<i>\$420.</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Lieut. W. H. Garrison at 2nd Ind. Regt.*

Inspected at and to the *25th* day of *February*, 1864

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Lieut. S. Johnson, Co. B 1st Ind. Regt.* Q. M. C. S. Army, this *24* day of *March*, 1864, the sum of *Four Hundred & Twenty* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

PAY *420 00*
 FORAGE
 AMOUNT *420.00*

SIGNED DUPLICATES

Lieut. S. Johnson, Co. B 1st Ind. Regt.

✓ 924
Johnson Thomas J.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226798	20
2	6903	21
3	6995	22
4	7095	23
5	7173	24
6	7250	25
7	7318	26
8	7411	27
9	7471	28
10	2250	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Johnson
Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861 to*, 186

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *85* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Harris, A. M. Esq.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CH. Smith

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Johnson

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Booth

(252)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav. Texas.

Thomas J. Johnson,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Dallas.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Wounded and on
Furlough*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

C. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Johnson,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1862.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C. J. Booth

(Confederate.)

J. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. J. Johnson,
Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum*

Period *1/2 mth.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. B. B. B.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Johnston,

Pat., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

E. P. Hill, Jr. M.

By whom

Oct. 31

1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Wounded & near
Grenada, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

T. J. Johnson,

Put *Co. F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mch 1 apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hobb

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Left near Granade
sick by order surgeon.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hobb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. J. Johnson,
Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum,

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, a. q. m.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted at Granada

Mex.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

T. J. Johnson,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186 *1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

12-

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Rejoined from
Detachment & transferred to
the Infantry for straying.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

3 20551911

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

T. J. Johnson

Out

Co. F

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks:

Slightly wounded

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

3 Cav.

3

Thos. Johnson

Pvt., Co. F

3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated

March -

186 2.

Remarks:

Wounded in the shoulder.

Series 1, Vol. 2, page 297.

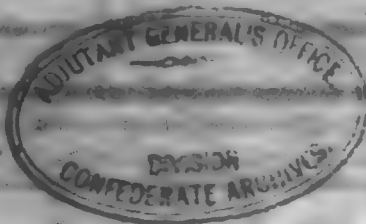
E. Barker

Copyist.

126 (Letters to Cong)

Chas J. Johnston

Dec. 31, 61



Wanted a Commission
in some one of the
new Regts to be raised
in Texas

Camp Higfall, Crawford Co Ark
December 31st 1861.

Hon S S Elizzab.

Dear Sir.

You will, I know, pardon me for this letter, even when you learn that in writing I am controlled entirely by a matter personal to myself. Since the 13th of June last I have been in the army of this Division, a private in Capt Taylor's Company of Col Greer's Texas Regt, and have been with my Regt in all its privations and struggles. Prompted by the advice of friends and the dictates of my own feelings, I have thought it not out of time & place to seek an appointment in the Volunteer Service of the Confederate Army, and to this end I address you. May I not solicit your aid and influence in this behalf? There is some new Regiment in process of organization in Texas, and it would afford me much pleasure to faithfully execute the duties of some of the positions which necessarily will have to be filled. It is with some reluctance that I approach you upon this subject, for I presume you have already been greatly embarrassed by similar applications. But as a young man desiring some promotion, I appeal to you; and any assistance you may render me in this matter will be long remembered by your political & personal friends.

Thos J Johnson

It is Pleas be me hear from you on this subject.

✓
Johnson, T. J.
Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224261	20
2	4362	21
3	4498	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓
Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Johnson

Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris A. Qu. 654

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. Johnson

Oct.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. Johnson

Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Tusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

June 4, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June the 4-1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

926

Jones, Alexander
Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229399	20
2	9498	21
3	9581	22
4	9672	23
5	9745	24
6	9819	25
7	9881	26
8	9941	27
9	230000	28
10	0081	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Box MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Alexander Jones
1st, *Co*^t, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 21*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Lindell, Texas*

By whom

Period *12 Mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*20* ¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*10* ¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *H. Morris, 1st M. Lt. 1st*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alexander Jones

2d, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Miss Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

(542)

Copy

J Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A. Jones
Priv Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Reid's, Tex*

By whom *W. H. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Heil*

To what time *Mar 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Bottis
Copyist

Texas.

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Hays
Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1862.

Where

Wichita Falls

By whom

W. H. Foster

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hile

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Hays

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Alexander L. Allen
Sgt. Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 *3*.

Where *Kidman, Tex*

By whom *S. Q. Carter*

Period *17*

Last paid:

By whom *C. H. Hill*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

John Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

Alexander Jones
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Moct 4 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

St. Louis, Mo

By whom

T. J. Foster
1st mstr

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt McCall

To what time

Jan 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Alexander Jones
Priv *Co C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

Alexander Jones

Pvt

Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*.

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

May 1, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: *Detailed to drive Beef Cattle*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copy

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

J
Alexandria Jones
Privt Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Sept & Oct, 1863.

for *June 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Reider Texas
5th Co
12 months

Capt E. P. Hill
May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Reported deserted the 30th*
July 1863 and dropped from the
Roll & has not been heard of since
about the 30th July 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Ash
Copyist

✓ 727
Jones D. P.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222428	20
2	2530	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John J. Jones
John J. Jones, Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*200*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Freeman
Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. L. Jones
Sgt., { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

✓ 928
Jones, E. C.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50228480

2 44237733

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein R

✓ Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Jones
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Inera - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. Jones
Sur. G.

Residence _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a *Yazoo* *commission*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

(1865)

L. D. Martin

Copy

✓ 939
Jones, G. W.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222427	20
2	2529	21
3	2650	22
4	2727	23
5	2808	24
6	2917	25
7	2992	26
8	3065	27
9	3109	28
10	3176	29
11	3245	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. Winston*

Period *March 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. A. Jones
Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 2, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Feb 24, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*He has been in service
as a volunteer, since Jan
22, 1862.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Jones
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Jones
Det. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 11 to Oct. 11, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detached
service at Columbus
Jan. 1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

J. H. Jones

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *January 1st*, 1863.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *J. H. Jones*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Jones*

To what time *1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *At present*

Remarks: *On detached service at Columbus, Mississippi.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John

Det, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted service
at Columbus, Miss.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(44)

W. H. Jackson
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Jones
Private, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*2*.

Where *Greenville*.

By whom *Capt. W. H. Jones*.

Period *2 yrs*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Jones*.

To what time *June 12*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*.

Remarks: *discharged*.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Jones
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Jones
Det., Co. (A), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

G. W. Jones

Det

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Attached as gun
smith at Little Rock.
By Genl. McCallough.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Jones

S. M. Jones, Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached*
service Co. B. Reg't

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

M. M. Jackson
Coy. 1st

V
Jones, James A.
Co. *6*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224196	21
2	4308	22
3	4404	23
4	4501	24
5	4586	25
6	4656	26
7	4785	27
8	2103	28
9	2151	29
10	2203	30
11	2275	31
12	46875336	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J *A Jones*

3rd, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Gheroke Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$*40* 100; equipments \$ *2* 00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AQM 689

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
10 Jones
pr 2 Lt. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Sept Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. A. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Remarks: *On furlough from*
18 Dec 1861 to 28 Jan

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Authroty

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Jas A Jones
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

A M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A M Anderson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Jas A Jones
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

New Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

2 Lt 10 1 to 20 May

1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. G. Gentry

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
Edw. A. Jones
Capt., Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Atrent
Wounded & taken
Prisoner at Gettysburg Oct
4-1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey *Copy*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
James A Jones
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Corinth

Oct 4 (Left)

* Capt James A Jones badly wounded
left thigh broken

* From Record of Events

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alger

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Jones
Capt., Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

James A Jones

Capt, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

James Anderson

12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

unknown

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead at Memphis
Tenn Jan 28-1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. S. S. S.
Capt., Co. *100*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List:

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Wright Hdqrs. 3rd*
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Jones
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty) May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2 Lt

Date

June 3, 1861.

Age

29

Where born

Miss.

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Has elected at the re-
organization of the Army
on the 8 of May 1862 - but
was not assigned to duty
till the 20 of May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(650)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Jones
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated

Camp Tupelo, Miss.
June 10, 1862

Post Office

Puck, Texas
May 20, 1862.

Date of commission

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

Confederate.

John C. Lee

Sup't Hospital

Appears on a

List

of prisoners sent to Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 21,
1862, (by Col. D. C. Anthony, Provost Marshal
of Memphis.)*

List dated *Nov 21*, 1862.

Remarks:

Received near Vicksburg. Decbr. 21.
Prisoners, the following Confederate Prisoners of War, forty
eight in number, on board of the Steamer Metropolitan.—N. G.
WATER, Major O. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners.

Indorsement shows: "Received near Vicksburg, Decbr. 21,
1862, from Capt. W. W. Hickford, U. S. A., Agent for exchange of
Prisoners, the following Confederate Prisoners of War, forty
eight in number, on board of the Steamer Metropolitan.—N. G.
WATER, Major O. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners."
*Taken from duplicate.

Number of roll:

22

(6896)

W. W. Hickford

Agent

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Jones

2. A. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13, 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

(626)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

J *3 Cav*

Texas.

Jas. A. Jones
Capt. & C. 3 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

54.

, 186

Remarks:

Jan. 9.

, 186 *3*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

(100)

T. Law

1874

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

J

3rd Cav

Texas

J. A. Jones

Captain

3rd Texas Cav.

appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss
June 16 1862

Date and Rank of original entry into
service 2nd Lt Jr June 13 185 1.

Date of present appointment
May 20 186 2.

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Musk. Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

7 1 Confed!
3 Car 1 Treas
James A. Jones
Rank, Capt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Cavalry.
Complaint, _____

Admitted _____, 1862,

To Overton U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,
Memphis, Tenn.

Ret'd to duty _____, 18 .

Deserted _____, 18 .

Disch'd from service _____, 18 .

Sent to G. H. _____, 18 .

On furlough _____, 18 .

Died _____, 18 .

Remarks: _____

Rebel

(v. Ser H. Oct-62)

Tenn. Reg. No. 580; Hos. No. _____; Page 14

E. H. R. R.
Copyright.

Jones - Jas. A.

Co. C. 3rd Texas Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Commanding


REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2503 page

Signature

Dated - Jan. 8 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the file.

6413

Jones James A.
Capt. C.S. Regt. 54. Cav.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

849161

Book Mark:

✓
Jones, James H.
Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224260	20
2	4363	21
3	4446	22
4	4537	23
5	4616	24
6	4686	25
7	4757	26
8	4816	27
9	4879	28
10	4937	29
11	4999	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
Co. E Jones

Appears on *Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 3, 1861
Cherokee Co Tex*

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$ *30*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ *20*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where *June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris & Qmbs*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Alberty

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

H Jones

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Ruston Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
Gas H Jones
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 1110

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

James F Jones

Plt., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug., 1862*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Mar 1, 1862.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842)

Attest

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H Jones

Pt., Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept R O C, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

(912)

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Jones
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Rush, June 3, 1861.
J. M. Anderson
12 mo.

Capt. E. P. Hill
Nov 1, 1861.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

James H Jones

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aug 1863

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J

James H Jones

Private

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hill & Co
May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Left sick on the
march from Tenn

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James F Jones

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt - E O Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Calligraphy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

James H Jones

Off., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rusk, Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Cap E P Hill & Q M

July 1, 1863.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Almosby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Jas H Jones

Prst, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J W Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill A Q 14

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily duty
as Regimental Quartermaster

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copy

✓ 132
Jones, James T.

Co. *L.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 50229400

2 9500

3 9580

4 9671

5 9744

6 9818

7 9880

8 9938

9 230026

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also *J. J. Cole*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Green

Dist, Co. *6*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

Period

2400

No. of miles to rendezvous

107

Valuation of horse \$*60*; equipments \$*100*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

James Green

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan
Prof. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1st*, 1861

Where *Black Co. Tex*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Jones

Priv Co. *25*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 7, 1862

Where

Indian, Tex

By whom

Capt. Foster

Period

10 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Bell

To what time

Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

J. T. Guice
Det. Col. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Kennel, Texas

By whom

T. E. Foster

Period

19 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sanchez

To what time

July 16, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged because of*
seniority July 16 "62 at Camp
near Tupelo
Man appears in column of names
present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

James T. Green
Priv., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 1 & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James T. Gauer
Det Co C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

James T. Jones
Pvt Co *B*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*7*.

Where *Widener, Tex.*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Dec 1*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
James T. Jones
Pvt Co *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Clinton, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Will*

To what time *May 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(942)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1

James L. Jones

Sgt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Reported Deserted
18th July. Dropped from roll
22 Aug/63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

J. Morris

Copyist

No. 354 -

Paid to 15th Aug. 1862

Army. J. Jones

Priv. 3rd Texas Cavalry

from March 2nd 1862

To July 16th 1862

Pay \$108.

Mileage 30

Clothing 1.27

\$161.07

and 3 Texas Cav.

The Confederate States of James T. Jones Dr.

For pay from March 2 ^d 1862 to the 16 th day of July 1862 being 4 months and 15 days at Twenty Five Dollars per month	108.00
For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Dallas Texas being Pritchard's miles at Ten Cents per mile	50.00
For pay for Clothing, one month and three days	4.57
	162.57
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn	1.50
Balance Paid	161.07

Receipt of Capt J. A. Landry A. G. M. C. S. Army this 15th day of August 1862, One Hundred and Sixty one Dollars and Seven Cents, in full of the above account.
(Signed Duplicate) James T. Jones

I Certify, that the within named James D. Jones
a private of Capt Wm. L. Grant's Company & of the 3rd Regt
of Texas Cavalry, born in Jefferson County in the State
of Arkansas, aged thirty five years, five feet ten inches
high, dark complexion, black hair black eyes,
and by occupation a farmer was enlisted by Hannibal
Harris at Dallas Texas on the 13th day of June A.D. 1861
to serve one year and is now entitled to discharge by
reason of ^{under the Conscription Act} desertion. The said James D. Jones was lost
sight of by Capt G. P. Hill & Co. to include the 4th day of
March 1862, and has pay due him from that date to
the present date. There is due to him Fifty Dollars
traveling allowance from Camp near Riceville Mississippi
the place of discharge to Dallas Texas the place of enrollment
transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him pay for clothing for one month & three
days four Dollars & 37^{cts}. He is indebted to the Confederate
States one Dollar & 37^{cts} on account of one coat not fur-
nished him. Given in duplicate at Camp near Riceville
Mississippi This July 16th A.D. 1862

G. P. Hill & Co. Sine-Camery
Co. 3rd Texas Regt of Cavalry

I Certify that the within named James T. Jones
a private of Capt W. H. Green's Company & of the 3rd Regt
of Texas Cavalry, born in Jefferson County in the State
of Arkansas. aged thirty five years five feet two inches
high dark complexion ~~dark~~ black hair black eyes
and by occupation a farmer was enlisted by Hannibal
Harris at Dallas Texas on the 13th day of June A.D. 1861
to serve one year and is now entitled to discharge by
reason of ^{under the Commission of} ~~seniority~~ - The said James T. Jones was last
paid by Capt C. P. Hill 2^d Mi. to include the 1st day of
March 1862. and has pay due him from that date to
the present date. There is due to him Fifty Dollars
traveling allowance from Camp near Riceville Mississippi
the place of discharge to Dallas Texas the place of enrollment
transportation not being furnished in kind.
There is due him pay for clothing for one month & three
days four Dollars & $\frac{5-7}{100}$ He is indebted to the Confederate
States one Dollar & $\frac{5-0}{100}$ on account of one coat hat fur-
nished him. Given in Duplicate at Camp near Riceville
Mississippi This July 16th A.D. 1862

L. B. Moore & Co. Sons - Camag
 Ca 11 3000 Texas Regt of Cavalry

✓ 7:33
Jones, James W.
Co. *L.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229398	20
2	9499	21
3	9582	22
4	9673	23
5	9746	24
6	9820	25
7	9882	26
8	9940	27
9	9999	28
10	230058	29
11	0112	30
12	44285822	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Jones
Det., Co. *8*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13* ending *31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25*^{*00*}; equipments \$ *5*^{*00*}

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. H. Morris

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

2nd { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Cass Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones

Det Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*

Where

Richmond Tex

By whom

T. J. Carter

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Jones

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Jones

Pvt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 3*, 1862

Where *Kennett, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Will*

To what time *Mar 1*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Jones
Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Random Tex.*

By whom *T. J. Doctor*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Will*

To what time *July 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Euka
Parole. gone home*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Jones
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*

Where

Quincy, Tex

By whom

J. J. Foster

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Cuka
General in Furlough*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Foster

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. Jones

Pvt Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kennett, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded at Suka
at home on furlough from
P. Surgeon*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Morris

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Jones

Port Co *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where

Richardson, Tex.

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Sicks
at home on discharge*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Jones

1st Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863

Where Linden, Texas

By whom T. J. Foster

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Bell

To what time July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wounded at Buena Vista on furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Sam W. Jones

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Linden, Texas

By whom C. J. Porter

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Wounded at Juka Mo.
20 Sept 1862 and now on furlough
at home west of the River

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. James

Priv Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Kidman, Texas

By whom

E. D. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. D. Foster

To what time

July 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Suka
Sept 20/62. whereabouts not known*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas
James Jones
Priv. Co. S. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Spruher

Copyright.

✓ 924
Jones John E.
Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224688	20
2	4752	21
3	4817	22
4	4880	23
5	4938	24
6	5000	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

Ed

E Jones

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

Capt G. Linon

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in ed name
Present as John E Jones

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
John E Jones
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

Capt Coleman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

C. W. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
John E Jones
Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct-1, 1862.

Where

Pusk Tex

By whom

Capt Colman

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 10 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(512)

Altcrady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

John E Jones

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

Capt J N Bolman

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hall & Co

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

2486

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

John E Jones

Pvt, Co. E., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862

Where

Rush Dry

By whom

Capt J H Coleman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill a Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alt Grady

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J E Jones

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Oct-1, 1862.

Where

Marshall Tex

By whom

Maj Coleman

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Captl - Hill & Co

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily duty
with slow train

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(642)

Copyright

924-a

Jones. H. D.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jones. H. E.

X 975
Jones. W. E.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBER

1	44164433	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also 1

(Confederate.)

J 13 Cur Texas.

Part of 13 Sept Texas Cur

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Paroled at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date

Roll dated

Number of rolls

(6376)

Original

+ Jones W.D.
Co. D 3rd Cav, Regt.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Red Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

31. 5 ^{Given} total

Dr 3^d January

1646.

Headquarters 16th Army Corps.

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

MONTGOMERY, ALA., May 22 1865.

I, the undersigned

W E Jones

Brigade D. 3 Texas Cav

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

W E Jones

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 4 inches. Hair, Light Eyes, Blue
Complexion, Fair

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL A. J. SMITH.

W E Jones
Capt 12. Mass Provost Marshal.

936

Jones. William

Co. —, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46584984	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

I bear
William Jones
Pvt 3 Regt. Texo Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt. and Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn.,
during the month of October, 1864.

Place of residence Cobb Co. Ga

Complexion Fair

Eyes Hazel ; hair Brown

Remarks: Out 14. 1864. 5 ft. 4 in.

Released

+ Signed by me

Indorsement shows: "Oaths of Allegiance of Rebel Deserters
taken at Nashville, Tenn."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 565.

B. J. S. Jones

737

Jones, William J.

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227645'	20
2	7748	21
3	7858	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm T. Jones.

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 1500; equipments \$ 1500

Mustered into service:

When June 12 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris, U.S. in C.S.A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

William T. Jones

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thorne - Riss.
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

W. T. Jones.

Art., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

June 25, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 25,
1862. Disability.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(42)

998

Jordan, Charles
 Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227648	2
2	7751	3
3	7857	4
4	7959	5
5	8041	6
6	8125	7
7	8199	8
8	8283	9
9	8354	10
10	8421	11
11	8487	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Charles Jordan.

Priv. Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 125 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris A. L. M. C. V. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

Charles Jordan

Pvt., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 / Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2, 1861

Where Jefferson Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Rice

Copyist

J. Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Charles Jordan
Dist., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When May & June, 1862.

Where June 2, 1862
By whom Jefferson, Texas.

Period 12 Mo.
Last paid:
By whom H. P. Mabry.

To what time E. P. Hill.
March 1, 1862.

For use of horse.
Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service
as transfer West Miss. River.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Thors - Rico.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

Charles Jourdon
Priv., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Jefferson, Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. T. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles Bourdan

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hall.

To what time June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Chas. Jordan

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Jordan

Int. Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached with Whites.

Batt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Charles Jordan

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

J. I. 3 Cav. Texas.

Charles J. Adams

Port., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. B. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.20.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico,

(107)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J.

Charles Jordan

Post., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. B. May.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Skell.

To what time

July 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

Charles Jordan.

Priv. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hall.

By whom

Sept. 1, 1868.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent wounded.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

✓ 959
Jordan John
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228801	20
2	6205	21
3	7041	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.

John Jordan,
Pat. Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861, to*, 186 .
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *15* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 186 .
Dallas, Texas
Harris A. M. C. A.
Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Post

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

John Jordan

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas*.

By whom *I. Chisum*,

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Pratt

Copy

(Confederate.)

J. 3 Cav. Texas.

John Jordan
Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Died at Memphis
from disease May 1. 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

940

Jordan, R. W. H.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50226797
6902

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

J 3 Cav. Texas.

R. N. H. Jordan,
Pvt., Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas*, 186

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *120* 100; equipments \$ *18* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 27*, 186

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.*

By whom *A. Harris, A.Q.M. & A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Frost

(Confederate.)

J. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

R. M. H. Jordan,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.,* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.,*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Boock,

Cummins Cor,
[No. 6.]

No. 12 Abstract K 2 Qr. 1863

Lt. R. H. L. Jordan

Col. W. P. Larr

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1st Texas Regt.

Partisan's Ranger

[No. 40.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For clothing for Capt. W. H. Lockhart Company (A)
Co. H. 1st Texas Regiment. Frontier Rangers

Shirts	Shirts	Shirts	Shirts
Long	Short	Long	Short
Five	Five	Five	Five

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

That the men have none & cannot get them
Capt. W. H. Wright A. M. & P. M.
at Jefferson

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition,
W. H. Gordon, Commanding. B. Co.

Received at Jefferson the 30th of April 1863
Capt. W. H. Wright and one private

W. H. Gordon 3rd Lt.
Comd. Co. B.
1st Texas

In full of the Requisition

741
Jordan, Charles

No. 1, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Jordan, Charles

✓ 942
Kahn, E.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222430	2
2	2533	21
3	2620	22
4	2728	23
5	2809	24
6	2886	25
7	2963	26
8	3037	27
9	3110	28
10	3177	29
11	3247	30
12	44221138	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

17 3 Cav. Texas.

2. 1. 1861

2. 1. 1861, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 11, 1861

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861

Where At Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Period 22 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$125 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861

Where At Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom H. H. Harris, Capt. U.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. ...
S. L. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *12 ...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

15. 3 Cav. Texas.

E. M. ...

Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June, 1862.

Where Greenville, S. C.

By whom E. M. ...

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom E. M. ...

To what time Oct 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Enlisted 2 years
as a private & then
with horses.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Baker

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1865, 1865

Enlisted:

When Jan 1865, 1865

Where San Antonio

By whom W. L. Garrison

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom E. L. Baker

To what time Jan 1865, 1865

For use of horse

Present or absent At present

Remarks: Went to the front

with his company.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* to *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. B. Baker

Ser., Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. H. H.

B. 1, Co. *A* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

W. H. H. H. 3 Cav. Texas.

S. H. H. H.

S. H. H. H., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt. J. H. H.

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. H.

To what time Jan 1st, 1862.

For use of horse Yes

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. ...
..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *...*, 186*1*.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(22)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. Hagan
Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May* *1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright

Confederate.

3 leav. June

E. H. Smith

Point, La., 3rd Regt.

Residence Harrison, La.

Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 13, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

123

(6356)

E. H. Smith

Copy

✓
0.15
Kay John L.

Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230253	20
2	0392	21
3	0490	22
4	0572	23
5	0620	24
6	0699	25
7	0778	26
8	0854	27
9	0932	28
10	1008	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

100 { Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12*, 186*1*

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *Whitten*

Period *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Guines

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

John S. [unclear]
Priv, Coi *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Galveston, Tex

By whom

John H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*On special service
with horses. 3rd Reg't till
20th May.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. S. Day
Pr, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1862.

Where *Kalla*

By whom *Wm. S. Day*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. Day*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse *1st*

Present or absent *1st*

Remarks: *In detached*
service in the with
horses

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. May
John A. May, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *A. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Feb'y 28*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Key
Corp *K* *3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 Feb*

Enlisted: , 186?

When *June 13*

Where *Dallas Tex* , 186 .

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time

For use of horse , 186 .

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on detached
Service with train*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

4 Sgt Co: 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/11*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *Dallas, Texas*

Where *By whom Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *April 1861*

By whom *To what time Oct 31, 1862*

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

John L. Kay
Sergt Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

John S. Hill
H Sergt Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Absent leg broken

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

K

John Y. Kay
4 Supt Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Texas
Capt H. Harris
12 mo
E. P. Hill
June 30, 1863.
Absent
Absent Sick Leave
man Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James Hill
3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Hill* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 13, 1861.*

By whom *James Hill*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *James Hill*

To what time *June 13, 1862.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted at
Palmetto with 1st Nat
man.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

K. S. C. S.

John A. Ray
John A. Ray, Tex. Co.

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Nov & Dec., 1863.
dated Dec 31 1863

When June 12, 1861

Where ~ Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 mo

When _____, 186

How employed _____

By whom Walter Decker

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(668)

104

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 3 Cav Tex

J. L. Ray
P. C. K 3 Cav Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Sept & Oct., 1863.
dated Oct 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Co. Tex

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(363)

J. E. Scabi
1177 Copy.

K

(CONFEDERATE)

3

Tex

J. L. Kay

Pr. Co K, 3. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

1 Qr.

for

1864

Date of issue 1/21/64, 186

Signature

Remarks:

No.

353

Greene

Copyist.

No. 33.

No. 151 Abstract G. Qr. 186

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *Mr. L. Kay* 186

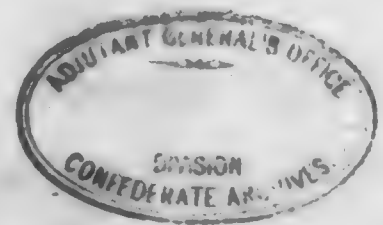
Issued *4th Sept* 186

Corn.

24

Fodder.

66



NO. 33.

REQUISITION for Forage for
of *Sw Key*
of *Sept*

at *Columbus, Ga.*, for *four* days, commencing the
and ending the *1st* of *Sept*

Co. K
3rd
186 *4*

PERIOD.
DATE From To

No. of Horses.

DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH.
Corn. Oats. Fodder. Corn. Bushels Pounds. Bushels Pounds.
Pounds. Pounds. Pounds. (56 lbs.) (32 lbs.)

TOTAL ALLOWANCE

Hay. Fodder.
Pounds. Pounds.

REMARKS.

Sept 6

6

4 6

9

24

26

W. S. Austin
May Andy Post

3 Car.
John S. Key

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn Forage for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at Columbus, Ga., the *1st* of *Sept*
Quartermaster, *24* pounds corn, *24* bushels oats,
full of the above Requisition.

(DUPLICATE.)

G. L. Key Co, Ky, 3rd Texas Cav
1864, of H. D. Gothran, Assistant
24 pounds hay, *24* pounds fodder, in
G. L. Key Co, Ky 3rd Texas Cav

✓
Keahy, S. N.

Co. *L*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224691	20
2	4755	21
3	4820	22
4	4883	23
5	4941	24
6	5003	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name:

See also *Samuel Keahy.*
10 Texas Cav & 2 Mo. Cav.

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Sgt Kealey
Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present
Remarks: *Recently Transferred*
No Description Roll
furnished

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

Albany

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

Sgt. Treacy
Oct, Co B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862.

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt. Savory

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

May Haines

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Healey

Re., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *April 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Brazoria, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Healey*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. M. Healey*

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

S A Kealey
Pt- Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt Savery

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill a Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest
G. J. J. J.

(Confederate.)

h 3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Beckley
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1862.

Where Kennett, Mo.

By whom S. M. Beckley

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom S. M. Beckley

To what time July 1st, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

K

L. N. W. H. H. H.

B. L., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *April*, 1864.

Where *Georgetown, Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *Nov. 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

No 1 3 Cav Tex

S. W. Keahey
Co. C. 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

July 1, 1863.
Oct 31, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Nov 16, 1863.
E. P. Hill
\$96.00

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *278*

J. W. Williams
Copyist.

Voucher No 13

Private S. H. Kealey

Company. 3rd Tex Cav

From July 1 to Oct 31 1863

Dollars 96⁰⁰

Paid Nov 16 1863

The Confederate States Per
 To S. L. Keahey Private 3rd Texas Cavalry
 For Monthly pay from July 1st 1863
 To October 31 1863, being Four months
 and days at \$24⁰⁰ per month

Vol.	Cl.
96	00
96	00

Amount paid —

I certify that I have endorsed this
 Payment on Private S. L. Keahey's
 Descriptive Roll C. P. Hill.

Capt A. M.

3rd Texas Cavalry

Received Vernon Miss November 16 1863 of Capt
 C. P. Hill A. M. the sum of Twenty
 six Dollars being the amount and in full of
 the above account

Witness

Rufus H. Dunn
 Capt Co H

✓
Keahey, W. S.

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224689	20
2	4753	21
3	4819	22
4	4882	23
5	4940	24
6	5002	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Back Mark:~~

See also *10 Texas Gov. & W. Keahey*
2 Mo. Gov.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W S Keahey

Det, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached service
Recently transferred
M. D. Disct Roll fur-
nished*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyright

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

W S Keating

Pol, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862.

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt Savory

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Davis

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

All Grady

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

K

W. S. Keahey

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862.

Where

Des Arc Ark
Capt Scurry

By whom

3 years

Period

Last paid

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

May 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in March 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Alberty Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W S Kearney
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: Apr 15, 1862
When

Where Des Arc Ark

By whom Co of Savery
Period 3 years

Last paid: By whom Co of E P Hill Aug 24

To what time July 1, 1863
For use of horse 2480

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. McFarland

Sgt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 15, 1862.

Where Wichita, Kas.

By whom Capt. Scurry

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Scurry

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: on duty daily

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Graham
Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Graham
Copyist

4746

Kellam, W. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kellam, William

247
+
Kellam, William

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224447	29
2	4539	31
3	4617	33
4	4690	35
5	4754	37
6	4818	39
7	4881	41
8	4939	43
9	5001	45
10		47
11		49
12		51
13		53
14		55
15		57
16		59
17		61
18		63
19		65

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book NAME:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N

Wm. Nelson

Pl, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862

Where

Camp Wigfall

By whom

Capt. Barker

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Calligraphy

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS

K

H. H. Kellum

Oct, Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Bigfall

By whom

Capt. Barker

Period

3 m.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

Mar. 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Capt.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H

T. A. Nelson

Pr, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

for

, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen G. 201 by

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

H. H. Kellam

Pt., Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 1862.

Where Camp Wigfall

By whom Capt Baker

Period 3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt E P Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Acubrosby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Ballou

Sgt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 24*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 24*, 1862.

Where *Camp Big Fall*

By whom *Capt. J. B. H.*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Mar. 24*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav. Texas

W H Kelum

Pt. Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 5*, 1862

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *Capt Barker*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E P Hill a QM*

To what time *May 1*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached service
with Slow Train*

do on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(2457)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

K

W H Kellum

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862

Where

Camp Wiggall Ark

By whom

Capt J A Barker

Period

3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill AQM

May 1, 1863.

To what time

4 1/2 20

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Foreign duty Ad-
man Jackson
Army

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albersty
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

M. H. Jackson

See, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 5*, 1862.

Where *Camp Meyers, Ark.*

By whom *Capt J. A. Parker.*

Period *2 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. A. Parker.*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *to be sent*

Remarks: *Advanced Report
sent from Jackson
Army. Retained by his
order. Appears to be at
Memphis, Ala.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. H. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

K
H. S. Kellum

Art, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 1, 1862.

Where

Camp Wigfall Ark

By whom

Capt J. A. Barker

Period

3 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill A Q 14

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

One y to or daily duty
with slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cellars

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Kellan

Co C 8 Tex Regt

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 186

Date of issue 186

Signature By mark

Remarks:

Roll No. 915

Smith

Convict.

✓
Keller, R. S.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222532	20
2	2664	21
3	2431	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Winston
No. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 2*, 186*4*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. L. Winston*

Period *Jan 2 to Jan 10*

Remarks: *See further up*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Y. 3 Cav. Texas.

B. H. Hall

1, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Jeffersonville

By whom W. H. Winston

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom L. J. B. Hill

To what time June 14, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by June
except by receipt
that

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
W. H. ..., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

949
Kelley, J.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, Jerry

752
Kelley, L. J.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, L. J.

951
Kellum, W. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kellam, William

+ *P-12*
Kelly *Gerry*
 Co. *L*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229403	20
2	9538	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ ~~BOOK NAME~~ _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
Part, Co. *11*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 13*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 1861

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

Period *1861-1862*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When , 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent *Present without leave*

Remarks: *never mustered in*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 17*, 1861

Where *Green Co. Ark*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *2 Months*

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 1*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

453

Kelly, J. L.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Kelly, L. J.

754
 Kelly, L. J.
 Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223323	20
2	3393	21
3	3534	22
4	3635	23
5	3714	24
6	3790	25
7	3867	26
8	3942	27
9	4013	28
10	4088	29
11	4157	30
12	44222108	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Taylor
1861, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 5*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Quincy, Mo.*

By whom *H. Harris A. M. C. A.*

Period *27 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *140*

Valuation of horse \$*4* 100; equipments \$*5* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Harris A. M. C. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. J. Taylor

(Appx 1861)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
Age *25* years. South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *John*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *June 2*, 186*7*.

When *June 2*
Where *Frank Co. Texas*, 186*7*
By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *12 months*
Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. R. R.

Copy

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Lally
389, Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

2 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Private from 20 May 62
Went to camp with horses*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *J. Smith*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. M. Smith*

To what time *1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. Smith
Copied.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2
2nd Regt
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEAR ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Dec*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

21
Reid, James
Reid, Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Reid*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186 *3*.

When *Dallas*

Where *Reid*

By whom *12/10*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. J. P. Hill*

By whom *Oct 31*, 186 *3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Assistant Quartermaster*
2nd Cavalry

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

2nd Lt. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Kelly
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Gallias Co.

By whom

Capt. Barnes

Period

2 mos.

last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Continued in service for 3rd Reg't

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1

Co. B 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 13, 1863
Texas
Harris
12 mos
186
186
For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks ack Treasurer Clerk

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...
John A. ..., Co. 13, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *at ...*

By whom *Cap. ...*

Period *27 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. ...*

To what time *July 1st*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$24.83*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Act. Sgt. Maj. ...*

Cary

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

2700 ...

(Confederate.)

1 | **3 Cav. Texas.**

L. D. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where D. [unclear]

By whom Capt [unclear]

Period 27 [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom George [unclear]

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Act Surg Major [unclear]

[unclear]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 2

, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*4*

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

To what time

Sept 1

, 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Rel. Reg. May 3

Trans. 2nd Cav.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 | 1st | Tex

Regt

Residence Louisville Ky

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 21, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 21, 1865.

Number of rolls:

135

(2816)

J. N. Hamilton

Approved

✓ Kelly, Paul C.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	7650	20
2		7753	21
3		7860	22
4		7958	23
5		8042	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Your Name _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

K.

3 Cav. Texas.

P. C. Kelley.

Part., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27, 1861.

Where

Int. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

H. Harris, U. S. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore - Rice.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

K.

Paul C. Kelly

Art. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 4 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Pisco

(Confederate.)

K.

3 Cav. Texas.

P. C. Kelly.

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

K.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pal C. Kelly

Priv.

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where Dallas, Texas, July 6, 1862.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom C. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks: Present on Special Duty.

* Name does not appear in column of Names Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mura-Riso.

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

K.

3 Cav.

Texas

Col C. Kelly,

Capt., Co. G., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rice.

Copyright.

✓ 956
Kilgore, Willis

Co. G, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(**Confederate.**)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223324	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Potter
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Rush Co Texas*.

By whom *H. Harris & M. C. A*

Period *June*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse & equipments *\$7500; equipments \$2000*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Springfield*.

By whom *H. Harris & M. C. A*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Present in service*
Near Springfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Clipped

(CONFEDERATE)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

Willis Kilgore

....., Capt. Cumby's

....., Co.

Appears on a

S. K. Texas Regiment.

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

....., 1861 .

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

Wm. L. L...

1371

Copyist.

✓ 957
King B. F.
Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222887	20
2	2964	21
3	3038	22
4	3111	23
5	3178	24
6	3246	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. ...

Det. Co. (1), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where *Empire ...*

By whom *A. H. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. ...*

To what time *Oct. 1, 1863*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

Y 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. H. H. H. H.

S. H. H., Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where Camp Hagerman, Miss.

By whom A. H. H. H.

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom T. H. H. H.

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. H. H. H.

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

K

P. F. King

Ser., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

in July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

, 1862.

Where Camp Bayboro, Miss.

By whom Capt. A. B. Jones

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. A. B. Jones

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

For use of horse

\$ 24.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. Jones

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. S. King

A. S. King, Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 1st*, 1862.

Where *Lumpkin, Georgia, Miss.*

By whom *Lumpkin, Georgia, Miss.*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Lumpkin, Georgia, Miss.*

To what time *Jan. 1st*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *at present*

Remarks: *Discharged at Hospital
Lumpkin, Miss.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

A. S. King

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Henry

Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1863.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom A. M. Johnson

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

✓ 958
King, C. B.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222665	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. P. Gentry

; Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

, 1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Exchanged in June
by receipt
etc.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. H. Jackson

Copy to

✓ 959
King George N.
74 S.
Co. a, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Q. M. S.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222429	20
2	2531	21
3	2888	22
4	2965	23
5	3039	24
6	2319	25
7	2332	26
8	2347	27
9	2361	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. King
1st, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James B. King*

Enlisted: *June 11, 1861*

When

Where *Warren*, 1861

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *121*

Valuation of horse *\$100*; equipments *\$12.100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Warren*, 1861

By whom

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. King
Approved

3 Cav.

Texas.

Age 2-2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
above,

Company _____
of the organization named above,

of the organization named above,
for March 1968 186A

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Where

By whom

period

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service
of the Confederate States June 16, 1862 and was organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. M. Henry
Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Fayetteville, Ark.

By whom G. M. Henry

Period 3 days

Last paid:

By whom G. M. Henry

To what time July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on July 1, 1861.

Enlisted July 1, 1861.

Discharged

Same does not appear

in column of names discharged

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H.

G. M. King

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st, 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 1st, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached in service in 2. M. K. of*
State of Kansas
in service of State of Kansas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Fisher
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Geo. H. King

Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1862.

Where Jeffersonville

By whom W. H. Harrison

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Supr. R. Hall

To what time June 1st, 1863.

For use of horse ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks: Continued by mis-
take on the roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ...

(Confederate.)

16 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

L. C. King
Q. M. S., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Appointed:

When

May 20, 1862

Where

Corinth Miss

By whom

Col. A. H. Cumby

Period

2 yr

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

(1043)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. A. King
Q. A. King, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Appointed:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Corinth, Miss*

By whom *Col. R. A. Cumby*

Period *unexpired term of 2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill A. G. M.*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Stirling

Stirling, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

ars on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

ne organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1863.

ppointed:

When

May 20, 1862.

Where

Corinth Miss

By whom

Col. Ross Cumby

Period

2 yr

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill A. G. M.

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson

Copyist

(643)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. F. King
Jon S.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Appointed:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

(1048)

10th (11th) Oct
1st L. Marion
Capt G. L. King
A. A. 2nd
March 3rd 1864



Record in the Field on the 3rd day of ~~April~~^{March} 1864.
the following 2 M. Stores viz

No or Quantity	Articles	Condition	Remarks
1 One	Influence		
2 Two	Two Half Hogs		
2 Two	" "		
2 Two	" "		
30 Fifty-Five	Mules		
50 Fifty-Five (Pell)	Sigie Mares		
6 Six	Hog and rough		
30 Thirty Four	Whiten Bellows		
30 Thirty	" "		
6 Six	Fence "		
4 Four	Chest		
2 Two	" "		
2 Two	Hog and rough		
3 Three	" "		
30 Thirty Two	Dollars		
40 Forty	Bridles		
70 Ten	Hog and rough	Good	
4 Four	" "	Four	
2 Two	Rough Sides		
1 One	Lead		
3 Three	Pipe		
4 Four	Hog and rough		
2 Two	" "		
2 Two	" "		
1 One	" "		
7 Seven	Hog and rough		
9 Nine	Hog and rough		
2 Two	Hog and rough		
1 One	Hog and rough	Good	
1 One	Hog and rough	Handy	
4 Four	Alex		
4 Four	" "		
4 Four	" "		
1 One	" "		
1 One	" "		
3 Three	" "		
1 One	" "		
1 One	" "		
1 One	" "		
2 Two	" "		
1 One	Louis Cap paper		
50 One Hundred fifty	off envelopes		
2 Two	" "		
1 One	Paper folder		
6 Six	New Kerosene		
50 One Hundred fifty	Tail Pins		
1 One	Iron Reservations		
1 One	Black rock		
44 Fourteen two	Blanks		
1 One	Block		

(Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page)

4. *Chlorophyll*
 on 2nd May
 3rd June 1881

No 3rd Texas Cavalry

2nd Brigade J. C. Kim

Patchouls + Randa

April 1st 1864

Special Order 3

As

3

Capt E. P. Hill agent having

been ordered to duty as Brigade A. Q. M. will turn

over all property in his hands as Regimental A. Q. M.

Quartermaster Sergeant H. B. Kim who will assume

the duties of Regimental A. Q. M. for this Regiment

By Order

J. S. Bangs

Adj. Gen. 2nd Bn

W. H. P. and

✓ 760
King, H. P.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225920	20
2	5811	21
3	6024	22
4	6127	23
5	6208	24
6	6294	25
7	6376	26
8	6455	27
9	6532	28
10	6577	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. King

Priv., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Original

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. King

Put, Co. *E*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*175*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*20*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

L. Barton

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

H. P. King

Put

Co. E

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1

, 1866

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

X

H P King

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

J M Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)
K | 3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. King

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 23

, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

July 1

, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. King

PH, Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Courier for Gen. Maurice

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Blank

K Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. King
Put, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April

Enlisted: _____, 1863
When

Where _____, 1863
By whom

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. S. Barton Copied

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. King
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *May 23*, 186*3*.

When

Where *Shelbyville, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Short*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *May 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra Duty*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

K Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. King
Ch, Co. *E*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1861.

Shelbyville, Tex

E. M. Short

12 Mos.

Saph E P Hill

June 1, 186

Present

Extra duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

K (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. King
5th, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On daily or extra duty.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

No. 13

Paid Dec 11th 1862

Private N. P. King
Co. E 3rd Texas
Cavalry

July 1st Nov
From 1862 to 1862

Pay \$ 118³³

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Private *W. P. King, Co. E*
Inde Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Monthly Pay, from <i>July 1st</i> 1862 to <i>Nov 30th</i> 1862	60	00
being <i>5</i> Months <i>12</i> Days, at <i>12.00</i> per Month,	60	00
<i>40¢ per day allowance for travel</i>		20
<i>Clothing allowance 5 mos</i>		83

Deduct, Due *for Clothing Drawn* 150 83
Amount Paid, 22 50
\$118 73

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private W. P. King Descriptive Roll.

E. C. Mohler
Major & Chief Q. M. Mainy & Co. A. A.

Received, *Yakubash* this *11th* day of *Dec* 1862
from *Major E. C. Mohler* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & Eighteen $\frac{33}{100}$ Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESSES
N. J. McComaughy
(Signed Duplicates.)

W. P. King

King James

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230194	20
2	0296	21
3	0443	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

K 1 *Private*, *Kinn*
Priv, *Col*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted: *June 3*, 1861.

When *Trick Co Tex*

Where

By whom *12 mos*

Period *110*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$*100*. 100; equipments \$*27* ^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Mustered into service: *July 6*, 1861.

When *Dallas Tex*

Where *H Harris a 2nd M Co A*

By whom *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *H E Jones*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Vol. 1

Br. { Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Aug.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex.*

By whom *J. E. Jones*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav. Texas.

James King
Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wied 19th May,
1862, at Hospital. Madon
Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

V

922

King. J. L.

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225812	20
2	5921	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MADE

See also

K

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Pvt J. L. King
Co. E

Appears on _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3

Shelby Co. Tex.

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$35.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13

Dallas, Tex.

H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Clipped

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. King
Pos, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period 12 mos

Remarks: Furloughed

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

✓
Kitchens Lewis H.

Co. *D.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229402	20
2	9502	21
3	9585	22
4	9676	23
5	9749	24
6	9823	25
7	9857	26
8	9916	27
9	9978	28
10	230038	29
11	0093	30
12	46570601	31
13	45862344	32
14	787922	33
15	821392	34
16	903054	35
17	461868	36
18	476590	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Mitchell
Enl. Co. 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 9*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 9, 1861

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

1270

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

1270

Valuation of horse \$*10* 100; equipments \$*10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

W. B. Mitchell

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Mitchell

Original

(Confederate.)

Y

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. E. Hitchcock

Pvt., { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*4*

Where *Co. 1st Regt*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *3 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

76 3 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Hutchins

Pvt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Arkansas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bell*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. T. Harris

Copyist.

H

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. H. H. H.
Priv Co *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Wichita, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Bill*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyright.

36 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Amos C. Cichum
Sgt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Linden, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

56

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis C. Gitchum

Priv Co *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Richmond, Tex*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(645)

J. W. Harris

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Lewis H. Hutchins
4 Capt Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Moct 4 Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Linden, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

W (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Lewis H. Hutchins
Marple Co *2^d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Mary & June*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 3*, 186 .

When *June 3*
Where *Residen, Tex*

By whom *C. J. Foster*
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. Hill*

To what time *May 1*, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lewis H. Vitchens

3 Capt *Col*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Linden, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Heill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Beck mark:

J. H. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Kitchens
Block 200, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Wichita, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Carter*

Period *10 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

26 11 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. C. Kitchens
1 Corp. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 8 June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1864.
Where Killeen, Texas
By whom T. J. Foster
Period 12 months
Last paid:
By whom Capt E. P. Hill
To what time Aug 21, 1864.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

10

3

Sept

rec'd H. Kilohens
Camp Co. 9. 3 Regt 4th Ga Inf

Appear on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Mili-
tary Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Ad'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro Ga
When captured Aug 20, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet 4

M. Gallade

(Confederate.)

113
James H. ...
Sept 1st 1864

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured W. J. ...

When captured Aug 30, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

161; sheet 5

(6000)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

A 3610 Tex.

Lucas H. Richards
Corp. 1st Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Near Jonesboro Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Discharged:

Terms C. Chase.

When Sept 2, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 210.

W. H. Keatts
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M. J. Cav. Tex.

Lewis H. Nichols.

Capt. Co. I. 3. Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro. Ga.

Date when captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 46.

Arthur

Copyist.

(Confederate)

H. J. ...

... ..
... ..

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured *near ...*

When captured *... ..*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

485; sheet *4* *J. H. ...*

(1864)

Copies

(Confederate.)

Kearney
Louis H. Richards
Capt. Co. 23 West Taylor

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 1864.

Where captured

Lawrence, Mo

When captured

Aug 29, 1864

Remarks:

Received from
Leavesville, Mo. Sept 3, 1864

Number of rolls

85

(6294)

Jonell

Copied.

(Confederate.)

K

3 locv

Per

C. H. Kitchens
Capt Co D 3 Regt Tex Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, June 11, 1865.*

Place of residence Davis Co. Tex.

Complexion Old ; hair dk

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

Age 24 years.

Where captured So. Jay Station Ga

When captured Aug 7 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Signature mark

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Chase, O., June 11, 1865, as per G. O. No. 100, A. G. O."

General

189

(665)

[Signature]

Captain

Knight, J. L.

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226335	20
2	6413	21
3	6456	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Date NAME _____

☒ See also _____

21

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

P.H. J. L. Knight^x
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan + Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names present
as J. L. Knight

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. L. Knight

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Knight

Priv ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March-April , 1863

Enlisted:

When _____ , 1863

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ , 1863

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L. Barton

(642)

Copyright.

K

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Knight

Appears on Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1863
Knox, a Miss
E. P. Hill

E. P. Hill

May 1, 1863

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

1843

Copyright

Knight William R.C.

Co. *L*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50230770

2 0842

3 0887

4 0963

5 1038

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BACK MARK~~

See also *2 mo. Cav.*

K

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. R. C. Wright

K Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred to
Co. K, on 1st January from
2nd Reg't Cavalry, and
has not yet reported
for duty.*

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm R C Knight

Priv Co: 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G E Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. R. Knight

Univ Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period *12*

Last paid: _____

By whom *E. P. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent a horse*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

E. E. Jones

'Confederate.'

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Knight
Priv *Co. K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Went to Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. Smith
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

L. E. Jones

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K 1 3 Cav. Tex.

W. R. C. Knight
Capt. K. 3 Cav. Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Sept 2 Oct 1, 1863.
Total 21 days

Enlisted: Aug 11, 1863.
When
Where Port Smith, Tex.
By whom Wm. Chilton
Period 71 days

Attached to Hospital: , 186 .
When
How employed

Last paid: Sept 14, 1863.
By whom June 30, 1863.
To what time

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Book mark: 3

J. S. Smith
Clerk

✓
775
Kyser, John A.
Co. *L*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227649	20
2	7752	21
3	7859	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

K. 1

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Kyser

Appears on Pet; Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861

Jefferson, Tex.

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 115 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 12, 1861

Hallam, Texas.

H. Harris A. S. in C. S. A.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Next mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

K.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Roper
Part, { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mara-Rice

(Confederate.)
K. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Ryser.

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

June 13, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 13,
1862. Gen. Order No.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Thera - Rice.

Copyist.

Lacy J B
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223796	20
2	3873	21
3	3948	22
4	4019	23
5	4093	24
6	4162	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Lacy
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January & February*, 1863

Enlisted: When *January 16*, 1862.

Where *Neyad Texas*

By whom *Lt Col Forte*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1863

Enlisted:
When

Jan 11, 1863

Where

Grand. Tex

By whom

Lt Col Foot

Period

Last paid:

3 yrs

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. M. D. Carter
Copy

L Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Ort J. B. Lacy
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. P. The Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. Smith
Co. *B*, 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*3*

Where *Kendallville*

By whom *Wm. A. Smith*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. F. Jones*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*3*

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm. A. Smith

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Ray
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted: Jan 10, 1863.
When
Where Kenilworth
By whom Colonel
Period 5 yrs

Last paid:
By whom George King
To what time July 1, 1866.

For use of horse
Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Lacey
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 16, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861. and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. H. Lacey

Copyist.

Lacy Thomas J

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223332	20
2	3438	21
3	3541	22
4	3643	23
5	3720	24
6	3795	25
7	3872	26
8	3947	27
9	4018	28
10	4094	29
11	4163	30
12	44237612	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

1st, Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on *June 12 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *at the camp*

By whom *H. H. Harris*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse *\$150*; equipments *\$250*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *at the camp*

By whom *H. H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. I. Lacey

Potter, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Co. Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. Kelly
Chas., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. C. Potter
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
Wm. J. Lucy
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Sept 1861*

By whom *Wm. J. Lucy*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William L. Racy
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Travis

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. L. Racy

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. T. T. T. T.

, Co. B, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

Full

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. F. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*On duty in
Brigade Co*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. Lacy
Det. Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *27 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Commissary Clerk for Texas Brigade*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

E. D. Lacy
Capt. Co. B.

3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: 12 mos.
not in service
Com. duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John D. [unclear]
Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On furlough
March 10 - 1863
March 10 - 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Carter
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *George Harris*

By whom *George Harris*

To what time *July 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Eng. Commissioner*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. L. Carter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Potter
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1864.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *21/21*

Last paid: *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *Sept*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *In Commissary Dept
Cavalry*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Lucy
Over, Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(1214)

L. L. Burton

Capt.

✓ 969
Laird, D. H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223326	2
2	3433	2
3	3533	2
4	3636	2
5	3715	2
6	3791	2
7	3868	2
8	3943	2
9	4014	2
10	4089	2
11	4158	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Rank NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Baird
Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Baird

(Signature)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Cumby

_____, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *October*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Guthrie, Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

22716

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James T. Jones
Appears on _____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where _____
By whom _____, 1861.

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____
Present or absent _____, 1861.

Remarks: *Wash*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. White

Copyright.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

D. H. Laird
Co. 13, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. H. Jones

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom cap. Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

D. H. Potter
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Linn

Det., Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

E. Harris

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. L. Linn

To what time

July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Linn

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Laird
Ch, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Jan'y 13*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Det. J. L. Laird

Det. J. L. Laird, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2
Q. A. Laine

Q. A. Laine, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Pate

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. L. Harris
Plt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*3*

When *Dallas Texas*

Where *Capt H Harris*

By whom *2714*

Period

Last paid

By whom *Capt B. F. Bowler*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Brigade Prov. Guard*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Foster

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. Smith
Pvt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Tex. series

By whom

Capt. James

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

George King

To what time

July 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Detained as prisoner

Guerrilla

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Wm. A. Smith

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. Smith
Plt, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1864.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt H Harris

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt H Harris

To what time Sept 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(242)

Wm. L. Smith

Copyright

172
Laird Joseph S.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223535	20
2	3637	21
3	3765	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Art Fair
Art, Col 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris
Period 127 m.

Last paid:
By whom Cape Hill
To what time March, 186

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick at Capital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark: MuPater
Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John L. ...
Doc, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Willed to Julia on
19. Sep 1862

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copied

971
Laird, M. V.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223328	20
2	3495	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Rank Name:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. L. L. L.

M. J. L. L. L., Co. *B*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Wash Co Texas*

By whom *H. Harrison Co. La*

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$2000*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Harrison Co. La*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. R. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Laird

{ Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Discharged 12 December*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Laird

(Copy)

971-a
Lamar T. J.

Co. F, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamar T. J.

⁹⁷²
✓ Lamas, T. J.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44165593	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 7

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Paroled at Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date May 11

Roll dated May 11

Number of rolls

3

(0000)

10.19.100

Copyright

+
Samar J. J.

Pos. Co. "B" 3rd Tex Reg't Cav.

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Med Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dea. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record /
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Property	

T. J. Lamar
Box 3 Texas City

T. J. Lamar

Headquarters 16th Army Corps,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL

Montgomery, Ala May 17th 1865.

I, the undersigned,

J. Lamar, Pr. Co. 3^d Reg. Cav

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR, that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

J. J. Lamar

DESCRIPTION

Height, *5* feet, *11* inches; Hair, *Light*; Eyes, *Blue*
Complexion, *Fair*

I CERTIFY that the above PAROLE was given by me on the date above written.

By Order of Major-General A. J. SMITH.

W. A. Seddon
Capt 2nd Reg. Cav
42

PROVOST MARSHAL

473
Lambert John

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224263	20
2	4364	21
3	4448	22
4	4538	23
5	4618	24
6	4692	25
7	4787	26
8	50222344	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Lambert

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Cherokee Co Tex* *June 3*, 1861

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse $\$2000$; equipments $\$1500$

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Dallas Tex* *June 13*, 1861

By whom *H Harris A Q M C S A*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

L | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Mo Lambert

Pl { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 Mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberosky

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *Dr. J. Lambert*
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When *July & Aug, 1862*
Where *Rusk June 3, 1861.*

By whom *J M Anderson*
Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *E D Hill*
To what time *Mar 1, 1862.*

For use of horse
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *at Macon Hosp
wounded May 29-62*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Culler
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L | *Geo Lambert*

Pl { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Rusk Co Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
John Lambert
Wt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
at Macon Hopt
wounded May 29-62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Cullbreth

Copyright

L | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John Lambert

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where Rush June 3, 1861.
Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: In Macon Hospital
wounded at Corinth
May 29-62

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albion
Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John Lambert

Priv, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cop & P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

at the hospital wounded
at Corinth Miss Mar 24. 62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

John Lambert
Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged April
13 1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyist.

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Lambert
Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks:

Severely Wounded

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. N. Williams

(664)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Lambert

Private, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
at Moccasin Hospital
wounded May 29 fight near
Corinth, Miss. Flint Miss.
Killed by Cartridge Belt lost
on May 29 in battle price 35-8

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyist

Lambert, J. T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lambert, John

✓ *Landon John*

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225711	2
2	5083	2
3	5165	2
4	5240	2
5	5324	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ ~~BOOK NAME~~

See also

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Landon

Cpt. Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186.

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. J. Harris, CSA
Act. G. Massey, CSA

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 34th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. A. Poley

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Landon

Pvt

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

On furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

L | **3 Cav. Texas.**

John London
Put Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 1862.

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
Sent home with
horses

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Landon
Put, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Texas with horses April 13

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

L. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Landon
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent to Texas
with horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorley

Copyist.

976
Lane Walker P.

Co. ~~F. & S.~~ ^{A.} 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieut Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222535	25
2	2300	25
3	2187	25
4	2275	25
5		25
6		25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.²

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 186

Where *Lawrence, Kansas*

By whom *T. W. Winston*

Period *Nov. 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Lane

Lt Col, South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov + Dec

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Lane

1st Col, Co....., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hdqrs. 3rd*

Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

Name appears only. No signature to list as Comd'g the Reg't.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

Walker C Lane

L C

Appears on a

Report of
Casualties
of 3 Regt Texas Cav

for Dated June 1, 1862.

Remarks:

2 Signs report in Comdg 3
Tex Regt in m to Sa

Book mark:

J N Williams

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 3 Mtd. | Tex.

Walter P. Lane
Lt. Col. P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas

To whom report 3 Texas Mtd. Regt.

Date of appointment Oct. 2, 1861.

Date of confirmation Dec. 13, 1861.

To take rank July 2, 1861.

Date of acceptance 1861.

Delivered Brig. Genl. Mc Cullach

Secretary of War J. P. B. actg.

Remarks: Not reelected at re-
organization.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 62

Geo. S. Preston

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

L | 3 Cav.

Walter P. Lane
Lt. Col. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

} dropped

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

Copy

977
Lang Joseph
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44341043	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓
BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

L 3rd Cav Texas

Joseph Lamy

Privt Co B '3 Texas Cav

Residence Fredericksburg Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated Not dated

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 13, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

G. M. Rove

(6896)

Copy

Lang Joseph
Sgt. Co. 10

Reg't 1st Cavalry

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Burial Records

Certa. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Sept 1894
3rd Oct 1894

975
Lanier, Thomas

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227653	"
2	7756	"
3	7863	"
4	7962	"
5	8044	"
6	8129	"
7	8203	"
8	8287	"
9	8355	"
10	8423	"
11	8492	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Index MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Linnier,

Pvt., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Entered:

When July 3, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, A. D. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Tom M. Junior

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rico

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

T. M. Lanier

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

PA Mesa - Rico.

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

T. M. Linear.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 2, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rio

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav. Texas.

T. M. Lanco.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 1/2 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

June 21, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. M. Rice.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

Thos. Lanier.

Part. , Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. 1 Feb. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Mera-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
L. 3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Lanear.
Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1863.

When

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

(Oct. 31, 1863.)

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rios

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Lunier

Privt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Absent with leave

fixing his horse.

x As on roll.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

Thos. M. Lanier.
Prvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 3, 1861.

Where Hallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. S. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.30

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mars - Rice.

(Confederate.)

L. | 3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. M. Lanier.
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks: Scout by order Gen. Whitfield.

Name appears in muster of names present cancelled.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. | T. M. Lanier

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 4 June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rico. Copy.

479
Lannan J. H.
Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't M(d. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	441237641	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of military cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

J. N. Lammie

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Jefferson Co. Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(534)

L. L. Barton

Captain

Linman, M.

S. F., 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate..)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linman, Martin

480
Larkin Owen J

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50230197	"
2	0299	"
3	0394	"
4	0492	"
5	0574	"
6	0658	"
7	0735	"
8	0810	"
9	0889	"
10	0965	"
11	1039	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Garrison

Priv., Co. K., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861

Where

Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period

1 1/2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

110

Valuation of horse \$140, 100; equipments \$65, 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris & L. M. C. & Co

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

L. E. Jones

Copied

(Confederate.)

Y

3 Cav.

Texas.

Q

Q

Pair

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

1861

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Davis

Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Quinn J. Garkin

Prm, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Wound at Hospital.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

G. E. Jones (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Company K
Prm, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1862.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *Cal. Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Cal. Harris*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones
(642) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Harrison

, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sgt & Pvt*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Company
Prin Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *Waller, Tex*

By whom *H. J. Jones*

Period *11*

Last paid:

By whom *E. E. Jones*

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Jones
Prvt Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Harris

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*in confinement
at Columbia Tenn.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Allen S. Barker

Pri Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Vaz*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt E P Hill*

By whom

To what time _____, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

L 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Caven Simon

Priv Co, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When Where

Hallas Tex

By whom Carl Harris

Period 12

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom Oct 31, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Y 1

C. J. Larkin

Priv

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 12, 1861.
Dallas, Texas
Capt. J. Harris

17 mo

E. J. Hill

Sept 31, 1863

absent

when sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Y | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Quinn, Gordon
Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

Larkin, O. J.

Pvt.,

Co. K, 3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: Court Martial

Title of record O. 127/12

Dept. & Army of Tenn- Bragg

Date: May 28, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

481
Latham, Edward R.

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230198	"
2	0300	"
3	0395	"
4	0493	"
5	0575	"
6	0659	"
7	0734	"
8	0811	"
9	0890	"
10	0966	"
11	1040	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

G. P. Galtman
Priv., Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$30.00

Mustered into service:

When July 6, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris & J. Mesa

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Miller
Private, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *South Co. 3rd*

By whom *E. H. Miller*

Period *1 mo*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. E. Hulham

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 7, 1861.

Where

Kallias Tex

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Y

Edw. R. Hill

Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July - Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Williams

Priv, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Jones
Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

Copyist.

Y 1 **Confederate**
3 Cav. Texas.

E. K. Saham
Priv Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mich. & Chas*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Jones*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. Jones*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Ed R. [unclear]

Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. Morris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. H. [unclear]

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(643)

Copyright.

Y 1 (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Edw. K. Latham
Priv. Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L | **3 Cav. Texas.**

Ed P Latham

Bvt Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Gallatin Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Chas. L. Jones
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *South Texas*

By whom *Chas. L. Jones*

Period *1st time*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. B. Hill*

To what time *Aug. 21*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. E. Jones

Lawrence R. C.

Co. *C.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5099 4262</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

☒ Book NAME _____

☒ See also _____

3 Cav.

Texas.

Re. L. Garrison
Sgt., Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom

Period *1st*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$20.00; equipments \$21.00

Mustered into service:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *H. H. Austin*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Honourably Discharged*

May 29.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. H. Austin
Copyist

752
Lawter, R. B.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewter, Robert B.

✓ 1754
Layne J. R.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229334	20
2	9448	21
3	9630	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BORN NAME _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Regt, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Linden, Tex*

By whom

Period *2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse *\$25⁰⁰*; equipments *\$35⁰⁰*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *H. Harris, 1st Lt. U.S.A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Harris

Clipped

(Confederate.)

2

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. R. Smith

2 Sergt. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 4th 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Atter Co. Tex.*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Discharged*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K

3 Cav. Texas.

P. P. Kayne
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Wichita, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Porter*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm H. Hill*

To what time *June 13*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged on acct. of*
seniority June 13th 62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

* *Leath J. H.*

Co. *B*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50223330</i>	20
2	<i>3436</i>	21
3	<i>3539</i>	22
4	<i>3641</i>	23
5	<i>3758</i>	24
6	<i>3793</i>	25
7	<i>3870</i>	26
8	<i>3945</i>	27
9	<i>4016</i>	28
10	<i>4091</i>	29
11	<i>4160</i>	30
12	<i>44237610</i>	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

4 ~~DATE~~ _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Smith
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Indian Co. Texas*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 00; equipments \$ *25* 00

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Indian Co. Texas*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Will C. Smith
(copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

25 Nov

1861 { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *12 months*

, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*

Where *Smith Co. Texas*, 186*1*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Wm. H. Peter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Reg't
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862,

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. H. Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Harris*

To what time *March 1st*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

22.50

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
J. R. Leath
Pell, Co *13*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 13

Dallas Texas

Harris

12 mo

Cap Hill

men

186

present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. D. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
File
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

F. Harris

Period

127111

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. M. Hill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D. G. Cook
For, Co *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jany H. Cook*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186 *3*.

When *Calais Texas*

Where *Harri:*

By whom *127th*

Period *last paid: Cap B. D. Hill*

By whom *Set 5*, 186 *3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John L. Heath
Det., Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March, April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Potter
W. M. Potter, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

17 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1016, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas Texas*.

By whom *Capt D. Harris*.

Period *2 mos*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt D. Harris*.

To what time *July*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*.

Present or absent *present*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D. V. Gantt
D. V. Gantt, Co. *13*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *at home*

By whom *Capt. Gantt*

Period *127 days*

Last paid:

By whom *George King*

To what time *June 4*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Leath
Capt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 186*4*.

Enlisted: When *June 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt Leath*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid: By whom *Capt Leath*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. N. Smith
Co 13

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Appears on a

Henderson Texas

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

58

(5816)

L. N. Smith

Copies.

486
Learitt, G. J. T.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227654	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

F. J. T. Leavitt
Priv., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 18 to Aug. 2, 1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*Fort Smith, Ark.
July 27, 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *180.*

Mustered into service:

100; equipments \$ *100*

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Harris, A. G. M. to S. A.
Aug. 26.*

Honorably discharged

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Tinsie - Pica.

(Signed)

✓ Lee, A. S. P. ⁷⁸⁷

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228562	20
2	8652	21
3	8738	22
4	8831	23
5	8907	24
6	8979	25
7	9042	26
8	9107	27
9	9174	28
10	9236	29
11	9301	30
12	44237753	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK

See also

L | Confederate. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. L. 1001

Pat, *Co. H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse $\frac{1}{2}$ of 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

1642

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Lee

Col., { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. Lee*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Whisper Co.

By whom

Colins

Period

27mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

35-

Valuation of horse \$ *25*^{*100*}; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copy

Confederate

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. E. Lee

Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas Tx

By whom

Colins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Feb 28

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book must.

J. N. Williams

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. S. C. Lee

Capt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Collins

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. L. C. Lee

Capt, *Capt*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Washburn Tex

By whom

N. L. Collins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mr Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. S. Lee

Capt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

(1863)

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Lee
Prof, Co. *Lee*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(62)

J. Williams
Copyright

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Reed Lee
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *St Collins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
Mr Williams

(642)

Copyright.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. C.
Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1863.
Where *Dallas Texas*
By whom *A. S. C.*
Period *12 mo.*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Smith*
To what time *Apr 30*, 1864.

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright.

L | Confederate. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. J. Lee
Put, Co. *2d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13, 1863*
Where *Delas Texas*
By whom *St Collins*
Period *2 mo*
Last paid: *Capt. Hill*
By whom *June 30, 1863*
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. W. Williams
(045) Copyist

J. Lee
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John Lee
Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left with horse

Wm. Lee

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Lee

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

11 J P Lee

Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Upshur Co. Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(5316)

L B Barton

Copy

✓ 988
Lee James W.
Co. H 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228523	44238686
2	8611	
3	8698	
4	8791	
5	8871	
6	8942	
7	9006	
8	9071	
9	9136	
10	9201	
11	9267	
12	50222102	
13	2150	
14	2207	
15	2223	
16	49546389	
17	45985768	
18	46020921	
19	44285774	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book MARK

See also

2

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Lee

3 Lt, Co. 2

, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Uphur Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse \$175⁰⁰; equipments \$15⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris Agm Co Sa

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Original

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Lee

321, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov - Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 175⁰⁰; equipments \$ 10⁰⁰

Remarks:

This roll is found in the Co.

This company was also known as Company H, 34 Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

(642)

Copy to

L (Confederate.) Texas.
3 Cav.

Jas W. Lee

Capt, *Co H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1862.

Where *Dallas Tx*

By whom *Lt Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *May 20*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1 Lt until May 20*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Jas H. Lee
Capt, *Comd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1862

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1862

When

Where *Dallas Tx*

By whom *Lieut Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt L*

To what time *June 20*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copy

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. St. Lee
Capt, ~~capt~~, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Suka
Sept 19, 1862. Left at
hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. Lee

, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

, 186 .

ed:

re

whom

period

at paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Lee
Capt, Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch - Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James H. Lee

Copyright

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Lee
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May - June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

J. W. Lee

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
on furlough
Absent with leave

* In on roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Lee

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Lee
Capt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

May & E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

See William

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

G. W. Lee
Capt, Co. H,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342)

J. M. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L & Cav. Texas.

Jas W Lee
Capt Co H 3 Tex Cav.

Residence Monroe Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,

, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson. , May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6516)

@ C. M. Laughlin

Copied.

20
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Lee
Capt, Co. H

Appears on a , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Descriptive Roll
of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2nd Lt

Date

June 13, 1861.

Age

23

Where born

Ala

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-

organization of the Army

on the 1st of May 1862 - but

was not assigned to duty

till the 20 of May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Sent mark:

J. W. Williams

Captain.

(186)

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Lee
Capt., Co.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks

From 20 May 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(645)

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Gas W. Lee
Capt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Lafayette Tex*
Date of commission *May 20, 1862*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(664)

J. M. Williams

Copy 512.

J. D. Lee
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Capit, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hd Qrs 3rd*
Texas Regt May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Tex

J. H. Lee
Capt., Co H, 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners forwarded to Capt. Lyman, Provost
Marshal, Columbus, Ky., by Capt. W. F. Arm-
strong, Provost Marshal, Corinth, Miss., Sept.
25, 1862.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Brigade Herbert
Division Little
Age 28 ; height 6 feet — inches.
Eyes Black ; hair Dark
Complexion Dark
Occupation Farmer
Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "List of Prisoners of War sent to
Camp Douglas from Corinth, Miss.

Number of roll:

44

J. H. Hibbard

Copyist.

(2296)

(Confederate.)

L. 1

104

J. H. Lee
Capt. Co. H. 5. Regt. Inf.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners received at Camp Douglas, Ill., from
Corinth, Miss., Sunday, September 28, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

8

E. Turkenton

Copy to:

(652)

(Confederate.)

L 1 3 bar 1 1/4

1st Major
Capt Co. 1st Regt. 1st bar

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Camp Douglas, Ill., September 29,
1862, to Cairo to be delivered to the Command-
ing Officer to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, Chicago,
Sept. 29, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received near Vicksburg, November 1, 1862, from Capt. J. B.
Sample, A. A. G. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners, the forego-
ing One hundred and fifty three in number. — T. J. BRILL,
Lieut. & Agent. On Board Steamer Emerald."

Number of roll:

73; sheet

(0076)

207 July

Original.

L 1 3 Series
J. W. Lee
Rank, Pr, Co, 3 Regt 1st
Complaint Summ'd

Admitted

Sept 27 1862

To

U. S. A. Prison Hosp.,
Camp Douglas, near Chicago, Ill.

Ret'd to duty	
Deserted	, 18
Disch'd from service	, 18
Sent to G. H.	, 18
On furlough	, 18
Died	, 18
Remarks:	, 18

Ill. Reg. No. 212; Hos. No. ; Page 65

Confederate.

2

3 Cav.

Texas

J. W. Lee

Capt. Co. H. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(652)

J. P. Sprecher

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav

Texas.

J. W. Lee

2nd Co. H. 3rd Regt. Cav, Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Remarks: , 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. J. Campbell

3rd Regt. Tex. Cavalry

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *In the Field*
Sept. 12, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: *Sent to Hospital*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. Fennel

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3. Cav.

Texas.

Jas. W. Lee

Capt. Co. H. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. Law

(CONFEDERATE)

L

3

Texas

J W Lee

Captain Co H 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10 , 186 4

Date of commission or appointment
May 20 , 186 2 .

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

L

S

Texas

Lee

Capt. 3 Texas Cav. Regt.

Appears on a

RETURN
of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks:

Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist.

Lee - J. W.

Co. B. 3rd Texas Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Commanding

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2503 page -----

Signature

Dated - Jan. 8 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Write nothing above this line.

* James W. Lee

Captain, County Detail of
Infantry for 3rd Tex. Co.

To signature of above.

In witness

D. W. Banner

(CONFEDERATE)

L

3rd Cav

Texas

J. W. Lee

Captain 3rd Texas Cav

appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26., 1862 .

Date and Rank of original entry into
service 2nd Lieut Jx June 13 1861 .

Date of present appointment
May 20 , 1862 .

State where born Alabama

State appointed from

Post Office Lafayette, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

J. V. Lee

Capt ACS. 3rd Reg. Tex. Calvy.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the
(CONFEDERATE)
6413

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 6522 ..page.....

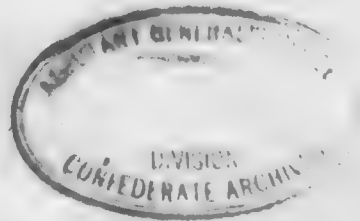
July 31, 1862.

GENERAL INDEX CARD.
This card must not be taken from the files.
6413

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 111, ABSTRACT K. 1st Qr, 1864,

3 Tex Ord



No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR
 200 yds 400 Cts Shirts-
 191 Pcs " Hosiery
 157 Do. Hosiery
 124 Cans of Beans
 157 Do. " "
 200 yds 400 Pcs long Socks
 100 " " " "
 131 Ship Pans
 121 Camp Kettles
 111 Skillet & Lid
 111 Tent & Poles
 111 Wood & Water

Seventeen (17) Pcs Buzans
 One 11' Water Bucket
 200 171 Cans

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely
 requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

James L. Cox
Capt. 2nd Regt.

Capt. E. P. Hill Quartermaster C. S. A., will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

H. P. Mabry Col. Commanding.

Received at *In the Field* the *11th* of *December*
 1864, of *Capt. E. P. Hill* Quartermaster C. S. Army, *at Fort...*

In full of the above requisition.

[Signed in duplicate.]

James L. Cox
Capt. 2nd Regt.

VOUCHER NO. *C. 19*

Payable to the order of *1st day of Sept.*

1863, to the order of *1st day of Sept.*

W. H. 3rd Reg. Cal. S.

From the *1st day of Sept.*

1863, to the *31st Oct.* 1863

Pay..... *280.00*

Forage.....

Amount..... *280.00*

FORM NO. 3--(Officer's Pay Account.)

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To J W Lee, Capt or H's 3rd Div Gen

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For appointment as Captain of Cavalry	1 st Sept 1863	31 st Oct 1863	2	+	100.00		2.80	00	
For..... year's service, . . .									
Forage for..... horses, . . .									
							62.80	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

by Maj J E Mason 2nd Div Gen
and to the..... 1st Div Gen August....., 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of..... Maj J E Mason 2nd Div Gen
by of..... 1st Div Gen, the sum of..... Three hundred and Eighty..... 100 Dollars
being the amount in full of said account.

Pay,
To..... year's service,
Forage for..... horses,
Amount, 62.80

J W Lee Capt or H's 3rd Div Gen
30th Nov 63
[Seal of the Confederate States]

H. Company

No 20

OK

Special Request

Issued 4 & left 3

1 Horse
1 Mule
Cost Mukdom

SPECIAL

1863

1864

One Stone

One Stone

[Handwritten signature/initials]

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

[Handwritten signature]

Received *in the field* the *21* day of *Sept* 1863
of *Capt C. R. Hill* Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
for *One Stone One Mule* Dollars

Given in full of the above Requisition.

[Handwritten signature]

[SIGNED DUPLICATE]

No. 40—(Voucher to Abstract K)

Special Requisition.

Company No

Voucher No 8

No. 40--(Voucher to Abstract K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

W. H. Brown as above
W. H. Brown as above
W. H. Brown as above
W. H. Brown as above

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Capt. G. A. Smith *James M. L. Capt. G. A. Smith* Quartermaster Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition. *225 130499.6 11th Cal., Commanding.*

Received at *the above requisition* the of 1863.
Capt. G. A. Smith Quartermaster Confederate States Army,
in the above requisition
in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicates)

NOTE -- The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the list or invoice furnished the Requiring Officer.

James M. L. Capt. G. A. Smith

1020

FORM No. 40.

(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FORM No. 40.-(Voucher to Abstract K.)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

Fifty Three 53. Jacket
Fifty Nine 59. for Pants
One hundred and two 102. for Drawers
One hundred and three 103. Cotton Shirt
Seventeen 17. for Program Shoes
Eight 8. for Boots
Seventeen 17. Hats
Eight 8. Camp Kettles
Sixteen 16. Map Pins
Four 4. Axes
Two 2. Shields
Three 3. Seats

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the
public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

James H. Lovelace
Capt & P. Heill, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the
above Requisition.

J. S. Boyce Lt. Col., Commanding.
Received at *Virginia Mip* ... the *6th* day of *November*, 1863,
by *Capt & P. Heill*, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

James H. Lovelace
the articles
in full of the above Requisition.
[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the
last or Invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

No. 32

Wolfe's Co. 4- 1863.

Company "C"

Requisition for Money
for August 1863
Issued Aug 1863.

James W. Lee

3rd

W. Company

No. 7

ABSTRACT N. 4 Q. 1863

Special Requisition.

Issued 16 of Oct 1863

1 Horse.

5-Males

Cost in Quarters

No. 40---VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1863

Oct 16

1 (One) Horse
3 (Three) Mules

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Capt C. H. Hill James H. Lucap Assistant Quarter-Master U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED at the field the 16 day of Oct 1863
of Capt C. H. Hill Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
the sum of one horse three mules Dollars
and Costs, in full of the above Requisition..

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

James H. Lucap

(Confederate.)

Lee, James W.

Capt. Co. H

3 Re't Tex Cav

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Medical Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Dep. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record 1
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports 1
Dissection	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
117	

Lee

277

Apr 24 2. 1861

General Co
Miss

James H. Lee
General Co Miss

320. 227

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the Army of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually agreed by the respective authorities.

Done at Jackson, Miss.

this 19 day of May, 1865.

Approved:

Thos. H. Taylor, Col. S. A. / Gen. Canby, U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John H. Taylor
J. H. Taylor, Gen. Canby's Secy.

✓ *Lee, W. E.* 950

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50228787</i>	20
2	<i>231209</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Lee

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Mar 8, 1862

Where

Crawford Co Ark

By whom

W. E. Lee

Period

27 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Died at Wagon

Miss June 10

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

L

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. E. Lee

Capt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above,

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept 1, 1862

Died:

When

June 16, 1862

Where

Macon, Miss
Fever

Cause

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3

Tex

M. E. Lee

Co. H. 3 Regt. Tex. Vol.

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased
Confederate Soldiers.

Date

Aug 4

, 1862

Died in Gen H. M. Macom

Miss.

June 16, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 205

L. E. Felt

Copy

190
Lee William C

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229407	2
2	9506	2
3	9589	2
4	9680	2
5	9753	2
6	9827	2
7	441252433	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 7

Box NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm C. Lee

Pvt, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Linden, Texas

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$22 100; equipments \$2 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

L. Garrison, Capt.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Garrison

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Bryan

Regt. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Cavalry Co. 5th*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

2
Duf Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2
M. C. Rice
Priv Co. *56*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Warden, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

Will

By whom

Nov 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. C. Rice

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

L 1
William B. Lee

Priv Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wharris

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

William C. Lee

Priv

Co. C

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Kinderhook Tex

By whom

A. J. Porter

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

July 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted at Oakland
Dec 14th Not heard of since*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Morris

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Lee

Det. Co. I. 3 Reg. Texas Cav.

Residence Dallas Co. Texas.

Appears on a

Roll

of Confederate prisoners captured at stations near,
and paroled at, Oxford, Miss., Dec. 23, 1862.

Roll dated Oxford, Miss., December 23, 1862.

Age 24 years; height: feet 4 inches 10.

Color of eyes Black; color of hair Dark.

Complexion Dark.

Where captured Abbeville Miss.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(1862)

A. C. Russell

Captain.

✓
Lee H. C.

Co. 8th 3rd Tex Cavalry
Reg't

(Confederate.)

✓ Inclosures.

Red Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dec. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record. ✓
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

W. Lee
Co. I 3^d Tex. Cav.

Recorded

Oxford, Mississippi.

I, *W. C. Lee*
and State of *Texas*
Blue eyes, *dark* complexion, belonging to *Co* *8th* *Ind Texas Caval*
of the Confederate States army, having been captured at *Abbeville Miss*
by the military authorities of the United States, do most solemnly swear that I will not bear arms
against the United States; that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority; that I
will not aid, assist or encourage the so-called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by
act or otherwise; that I will not take up arms again nor serve as military police or constabulary force in
any fort, garrison or field work held by either of the respective parties; nor as guard for prisoners,
depots or stores, nor discharge any duty usually performed by soldiers; nor will I give any information
of movements, or anything connected with the United States army: unless I,
W. C. Lee shall be first regularly exchanged in accordance with
the cartel agreed upon for the general exchange of prisoners.

I accept as the penalty for the violation of this my "parole of honor" the penalty of DEATH.

W. C. Lee

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this *13* day of *Dec*, 186*4*.
Evans Richard St. Louis
And
PROVOST MARCHAL.

791
* Leman Martin

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226802	20
2	6906	21
3	6951	22
4	7055	23
5	7137	24
6	7258	25
7	7346	26
8	47256780	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 8

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

Martin Lennan

Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to 1861
not dated

Enlisted:

When

June 3

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex

By whom

12 mos.

Period

No. of mules to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. Harris, A. M. C. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bassett

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Martin Lenan

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas,

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ex Post

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Martin Lennan

2 Corp, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private to 20th May
at which time Reorganization

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

Mart Leman,
2 Corp, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. P. Hill

Captain

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

Martin Lenon,

2 Corp, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, 1 Oct., 186 2.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 186 .

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Isaac Chisum,

Period 12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Martin Leman,

1 Corp., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. B. Hill, Jr., M.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent

Recalled Prisoner,

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. B. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

Martin ⁺Lenon,

4 Corp, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mea 1 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jun 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

Capt. E. P. Hill

By whom

Oct. 31, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged March 20th 1863
dropped from the rolls

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

Texas

*Mr. L. ...
of ... Texas*

Appears on a

List

of men paroled by Major Coates. Pro. Mar., Holly
Springs, Miss.

List dated *Not dated*

, 186 .

Remarks: *Dallas, Texas*

Number of roll:

6; sheet *2*

(227)

Chapman

Lennan, Martin

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lennan, Martin

992-a

Lenon, Martin

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lenon, Martin

✓ 993
Leonard. Peter

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47528971	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

L | *3d Cav* | **Texas.**

Peter L. Howard

Pvt. Co. B. 3d Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Frozen Hospital Decora*
landed at Ft. Craig Sept 25th
and sent to the hospital

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

Page

3

Approved

(1862)

Capt.

4714
Lesley, Hugh
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leslie, Hugh

995
* Leslie, Hugh

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225813
2	5922
3	6025
4	6128
5	6209
6	6295
7	6377
8	6457
9	6533
10	6606
11	44221941
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hugh Leslie

Pvt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$00 0 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

(642)

Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

Hugh Lesley

Pvt, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company.
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1861

Where _____

By whom _____

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Barton

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Leslie

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for may & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When may 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom bapt Hill

To what time mch 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hugh Leslie

Plt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Carter

(642)

Copyright

Confederate.

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hugh Leslie

Ort

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. W. Short

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Blank

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L | **3 Cav. Texas.**

Hugh Leslie
PH, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

(642)

Bank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. | Texas

Hugh Leslie

Put, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

+ Name appears in list of
Names Present as Hugh
Leslie

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L Boston

E (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Lough Dealie
Ph, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1863
Shelburne Tex.
J M Short
12 Mo
E P Hill
May 1, 1863
Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J Jacobson Copyright

D

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Hugh Seale
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 23 1861.

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D M Short

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

June 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached Service

Detained as a Scout

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J Jacobson

E. L. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H. Leslie
R. L. E., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *June 13, 1861.*

Where *Helixville, Tex.*

By whom *E. M. Short*

Period *12 Weeks*

Last paid:

By whom *E. M. Short*

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On duty or Ex duty*
Divis. Scout

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jacobson

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

Dr Leslie

Pvt. Co E. 3 Regt Tex L

Residence De Soto Parish La

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 20, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 20, 1865.

Number of roll.

133

S. N. Hammer

(6346)

Copied.

945
Lesserman Moyer

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50223333

2 3439

3 3540

4 3642

5 3719

6 3794

7 3871

8 3946

9 4017

10 4092

11 4161

12 44237611

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John W. ...
Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 5* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Lerman

Oct { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Laurel, Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby* 12 Nov

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Harrison
10th, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 12, 1861.

Where

Laurens Co.

By whom

Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. H. Harrison

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. H. Harrison

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

W. H. [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

by & [unclear], 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Salinas River

By whom

[unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

To what time

March 1, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. H. [unclear]

643

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

M. Leislerman

Oct

, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

June 13

Where

Calais Ess
Maine

By whom

27:4

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Smith
July 1

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mayer Lieberman
Capt, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

name appears in column of names
present as Mayer Lieberman

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. W. Potter

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry L. ...
... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861* 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 186 *1*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186 *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Re *Legionnaire*
Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

186

Where

Ball's Line

By whom

Geo. Harris

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appears in muster of General
at Ball's Line

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

222 *Lincoln*
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James B. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

186

Where

in Texas

By whom

Capt. ...

Period

2 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

George ...

To what time

July 1

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

M Lesserman
Priv Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *Dallas Texas*

Where *Capt H. Harris*

By whom *17 Nov*

Period

Last paid: *Capt E. P. Hill*

By whom *Sept 1*, 1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent +

Remarks: *Absent at Wagon train*

+ Name appears in following names present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copy to

(Confederate.)

2 | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Mr. L. L. German

Pvt., Co. B. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(59th)

L. L. German

Copied.

Levellyn, J. B.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leuellen, Jesse B.

970
Leuth, J. H.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leath, J. H.

✓ 799
Leverson Robert

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225712
2	5084
3	5166
4	5246
5	5325
6	5379
7	5483
8	5489
9	5536
10	5580
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Date NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robt Loverton

Priv. Co. L, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Poyley

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robt. Leverton

Privt.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Pryor
Pryor

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robt. Leverton

Priv Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Dr. Cartridge box,
cap box and belt

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Ruby

(64)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas

Robt. Leaverton

Pvt, Co D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

In arrest at
Provost Marshall

Name appears in column
Names Present & Concealed

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav. Texas.

Robt Leaverton

Privt, Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 1862.

Where *Ladonia*.

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Pooley.
Genl.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas

Robt. Leverton

Priv., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 20, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick at
Pontotoc, Miss
20th, Dec. 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L. 3 Cav. Texas.

Robert Leverton
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Left sick at Pontotoc
Miss on march, 20th
Dec. 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: :

H. A. Porby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L. 3 Cav. Texas.

Robert Leverton
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Aili

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick at Pontotoc
Miss on March

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Co. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Robt. Leaverton
Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left sick on
march at Pontoiac
Miss. Dec. 20, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Roylby, Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. Leaverton
Privt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1863.

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom L. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick on march
at P. to toe miss
Dec 20

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

N. A. Rowdy Copyright

Leverton - R.

Co. D. 3rd Texas

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2754 A page

Prisoner

Dated - Sept. 13 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Leverton, Robert
Co. D. 3 Texas
(Confederate.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No 2756 A
2255 A page

In prison - Aug 21, 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

1000
Lewallen, J. B.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewallen, Jesse B.

1001
Levellin Jesse B.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229404	20
2	9503	21
3	9586	22
4	9677	23
5	9750	24
6	9824	25
7	9885	26
8	9944	27
9	230004	28
10	230061	29
11	46867317	30
12	46329936	31
13	46870170	32
14	45334338	33
15	347998	34
16	335506	35
17	46317160	36
18	368105	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein P

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Harris
2nd, Co. *1st*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

Period

12 M

No. of miles to rendezvous

20

Valuation of horse \$ *25*⁰⁰; equipments \$ *15*⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Wichita, Tex

By whom

John H. Harris 12 M. Capt

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John H. Harris

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 9 1861* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 186

Where *Atkins Co. Tex*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *John D. Lilly*
Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1st 1862*

Enlisted:
When *May 1st 1862*

Where *Rich. P. Smith*, 1862

By whom *Rich. P. Smith*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Rich. P. Smith*

To what time *May 1st 1863*

For use of horse *1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

L. H. Smith

Copies.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Jewell
Det Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 8*, 1862.
Where *at Pleasant Grove*
By whom *J. A. Bryan*
2 mo

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Will*
Mar 1, 1862.
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John B. Harrison
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 8*, 186*2*

Where *McT. Pleasant*

By whom *J. B. Bryan*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Harrison

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

George B. Harrison
Priv Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1863.

Where

Ch. Pleasant
is in Reg't

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Ch. Hill

To what time

June 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

George B. Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

a

1st, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for October 1st, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

George B. Russell
1st Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When *June 8, 1863.*

Where *Wichita, Mo.*

By whom *John Bryan*
W. Miller

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Cap. Hill*

To what time *May 1, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Morris
Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas

Jesse S. ...
Pvt., Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1863.

Where M. K. ...

By whom J. C. ...

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. ...

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(142)

J. H. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

James S. McMillin

Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1863.

Where

Wk. Point, Tex

By whom

James S. McMillin

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. D. Hoell

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Captured by the enemy
on Deer Creek the 13th Sept 1863
and is now a prisoner.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cor

Tex

J. B. Seiverson -

Cor Co 9, 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 13, 1863.

Where captured

When Sept 13, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner sent South Car

22. 1863,

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 122

KW Pearson

(Confederate)

J. R. Lueden
At the Reg. Office
Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Received from

Date

Alterations

Remarks:

Alton Lee
March 5

. 1864 .

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 20; page 7

J. Ballant

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Y

3

Texas

J. B. Linn

High. Tex. Int.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

Oct 11, 1863.

Where captured

near Hickburg

When

Oct 6, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner

sent to Union

Wm. T. Linn Oct 11, 1863

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 111

W. T. Linn

Copied

(Confederate.)

L

Tex.

17. Greenville
Pot. 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Oct. 24, 1863

Where captured Near Vicksburg

When captured Oct. 6, 1863

When exchanged

, 1864

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred
to Fort Delaware Oct. 29/64.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Ausmus

630.

Approved.

(Confederate.)

2
1012
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort
Delaware, Feb. 29, 1864.

Roll dated

Station Feb 29, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

89

(6306)

Copyied

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton
Military Prison, Ill., March 5, 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

26; sheet

(6396)

Approved

(Confederate.)

12
Allen
Port L. S. 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Vicksburg

Dec 6, 1863

When received

March 4, 1864

Died

, 186 .

Discharged

, 186 .

Exchanged

, 186 .

Transferred

, 186 .

Remarks:

In pencil on Register

Appears in pencil on register.

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page

L. Murchick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance
to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remark:-

Number of roll:

179; sheet

(006)

Copy.

L

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jesse Lewellen

....., Capt. Russell's

Appears on a S. K. Texas Regiment.

REPORT
of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated Aug. 12

Remarks: wounded, 1861.

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

J. M. Lillman
1371 Copyist.

✓ 1002
Lewis Charles E

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223331	20
2	3437	21
3	3537	22
4	3639	23
5	3717	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

L
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. **Texas.**

C. E. Lewis
M., Co. *B*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.
Where *Brush Co Texas*.
By whom *H Harris Q2M. CSA*.
Period *12 Mon*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*.
Valuation of horse \$*120* 100; equipments \$*20* 100.
Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.
Where *Dallas Texas*.
By whom *H Harris Q2M. CSA*.
Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Smith
{ Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *January 2*, 186

Where *At Fort Smith*

By whom *L. H. Cumby*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When *June 13*

Where

By whom *W. A. Smith*

Period

last paid:

By whom *W. A. Smith*

To what time

, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Smith

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James S. Lewis

, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 2 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank, mark:

W. M. P. H.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Chas S Lewis

Det, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *W. Harris*

Period *27 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. F. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

Ed. Lewis.

Wynno Co

B. 3 Sugar
Car

Nov. M. D. Graham
ally

R. April 9, 1863

Charles Lewis

Chas. Ed. Lewis.
for Wynne Co
B. 3 Dues
Car

Novell. D. Graham
ally

R April 9, 1863

Charles Lewis

State of Texas }
County of Nash }
}

On this 26th of February 1863,
personally appeared before me the Subscribed Justice of
the Peace in and for the County aforesaid Charles Lewis
who being duly sworn according to Law deposes and
says that he the Father of Charles Edward Lewis Deceased
who was a Private of Captain J. W. Wynn's Company B
Third Regiment of Texas Cavalry, Volunteers commanded by
Colonel Mabry, in the Service of the Confederate States
in the present War with the United States, that the said
C. E. Lewis entered the Service at Henderson in this County
and State aforesaid about the 10th of June 1862 and was
mustered into Service in the same Month in Dallas County
Texas, (the said Lewis then being Colonel) and was killed at
Middleburg Texas on the 24th of December 1862. He further
says, that his Son was born on the 18th of March 1842 at
Locksawill Denton (now Calhoun) County Alabama being at the
time of his death 20 years & Eight Months old. He further says
that his said Son was never married, and left no children
but left myself his Father, also a Mother and Eight Brothers
and Sisters, all of whom with the Deceased (until he joined
the Army) lived in Henderson aforesaid since the 8th of
January 1849. That the Deponent makes this Deposition for
the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate
States the amount due the Deceased, at the time of his death
for pay, Bounty or other allowance due him as a Soldier for
his Services aforesaid - Affiant further states, that he is informed
and believes that \$140.80 cents were due at his death and
hereby attaches the Certificate of Captain J. W. Wynn in proof
his Services and the amount due -

Sworn to and Subscribed before me } Charles Lewis
this 26th of Feb 7 1863 }
}

Ben. H. Smith J. P. Nash

and on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before
me a Justice of the Peace as aforesaid. Charles Lewis, whom I have
well known for many years, and whom I hereby Certify to be

a person of veracity and Credibility - also that William Bromley
who signs with the said Charles Lewis is a person of veracity
and Credibility. - after being duly sworn the said Bromley says, that
he has been well acquainted with Charles Lewis the Claimant
for many years and also knew Charles E. Lewis his son from
a boy, and knew him when he entered the Company as a
Soldier, and affiant further says, that the statements made
by Charles Lewis under oath, as to relationship to the said
deceased Soldier is true and correct in every particular
(the the said Bromley, individually knowing the same.) He further
says, that this affiant is wholly disinterested in this application
sworn to & Subscribed this

26th of Feb 7 1863 - before me

Wm Bromley

Ben Scrutcher J P H C

State of Texas
County of Baskin

I hereby certify that Benjamin Scrutcher, before
whom the foregoing affidavits were made to wit: Charles Lewis
and William Bromley, and whose genuine signature is
subscribed thereto was at the time of making and signing the
same a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and that a
affidant, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose
official acts as such full faith and credit is and ought to
be given as well in Courts of Justice as otherwise

Testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and
affixed the Seal of Baskin County Court this 26th day of
February Anno Domini Eighteen hundred and sixty three

J. N. Still ~~not~~ clerk
Baskin Co Texas
By Thomas Smith
clerk

Feb 7 26th 1863 I Gile S. Boy of Lieutenant Colonel of the 3rd Texas
Regiment of Cavalry. do certify that I was in command of the Regiment
when the deceased C. E. Lewis was killed, and that the amount
due and the statements made by Charles Lewis & Wm Bromley
I personally know to be correct being now home on furlough
at Fort Ben Scrutcher I do this certify 26th Feb 7 1863

State of Texas
Rock County

I Charles Lewis the within Claimant do hereby make, constitute, appoint and ordain the Honorable Mr. D. Graham, my attorney in fact, in the above Records with full power and authority to act on my application as above, to draw the amount due my son C. E. Lewis as a Decedent Soldier, with authority to sign my name and execute all such papers, vouchers, and Receipts as may be necessary in carrying out the same. Witness my hand & seal this 26th of February 1863.

John B. Baggett
H. D. Reckard
James Smith of the Court

Charles Lewis (Seal)

State of Texas, County of Rock, C. E. Lewis
vs. The Texas Company, Deceased
By James C. Graham, Administrator
of said decedent's estate in the
County of Rock, Texas.

For agreed on, and heard from the
first day of May to and last paid
to the Plaintiff, according to the
indecree of 24 days
Enclosed twenty Eight dollars \$28.00
\$140.50

And you were to a true
and correct transcript in the
records of the County of Rock
and County of Rock

State of Texas
Harris County

I Charles Lewis the within Complainant do hereby make, constitute, appoint and ordain the Honorable J. D. Graham, my attorney in fact, in the above described matter full power and authority to act on my application above, to draw the amount due my son C. E. Lewis as a deceased Soldier, with authority to sign my name and execute all such papers, vouchers, and Receipts as may be necessary in carrying out the same. Witness my hand & seal this 26th of February 1863.

John B. Baggett
of C. Residing
with the C. E. Lewis

Charles Lewis (Seal)

Notarially sworn to by C. E. Lewis
Private Company 13th Texas Cavalry
at his residence in the City of
Dallas Texas on the 24th
Day of February 1863

The pay for Oil and horse from the first day of July 1862 when last paid to the 24 th day of December 1862 and I receive five months & 24 days	
One hundred & twenty	80/100 dollars
	\$140.80
	\$40.80

Attest, my seal & in a true and correct transcript in the records of the County of Harris Texas
Recorded by J. D. Graham

Baggett

Richmond,

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ()

Ragt.

Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now
 that the within account, amounting to
 is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this
 dollars,
 payment to his Commanding Officer.

Copy

No 1400

Paid

April 30

1863

C. B. Lewis. Recd

Co. B. 3 Texas Cav

Co.

TEXAS

From

186

to

186

Pay

\$ 140.40

Treasury Certificate

No. 46580

Copy

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, DR.

To Charles Edwin Deceased

C. S. Army.

Private's 3 Texas cavalry Regt

For Monthly Pay, from *July 1*

being months,

1862 to Dec 24

1862

per month,

days, at

140 40

DOLLARS.

CTS.

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

140 40

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED,

Richmond this *30* day of *April*

1862

from

May John Amos

One Hundred & Forty

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

WITNES,

John Taylor

[Signed Duplicate.]

As given M. G. Graham

209

No 4655

Account

Charles E. Lewis decd
private Co B 3d Caval
Cavalry Regt

Due him \$140.40

Appropriation

Pay off exps & private of the
Army Vol Militia &c

April 15th 1862
Cert of 2d Auditor
No 4655 for
\$140.40 amt due Charles
E. Lewis decd private Co B
3d Cavalry Regt
to M D Graham &c

W. D. Graham
Repaid April 15th 1862
to

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Charles Edmund Lewis, deceased,

late Revival of Bapt. Ministry

34⁰ Reg't, 1st Cavalry Regt.

For pay from July, 1863 when cash paid

to Dec 24th 1862 the date of his death.

5 months & 24 days (11) \$12 per month

See & note, page 17 line 10

477 days (a week) medicine,

109.60

70.80-

\$140.40v

Payable to, H. M. C. Graham, atty. at
Law, 200 Madison St. N. W., Wash. D. C.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

April 15th
1863

Amelie Linde

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

April 15th 1863.

Wm. H. H. H.
(Clerk.)

Lewis, Guss

Co. *B*, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis, H. A.

1864
* Lewis, H. A.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223327	2
2	3434	3
3	3536	4
4	3638	5
5	3716	6
6	3764	7
7	3838	8
8	3915	9
9	3987	10
10	4061	11
11	4130	12
12	47248662	13
13	45471824	14
14	45453603	15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 12 100; equipments \$ 12 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel L. Carter
{ Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 12 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Smith Co. Texas

By whom A. H. Cumby

Period 127

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

7

Sam. Smith

Smith, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June + 3*, 186*1*.

Where *at Dallas Tex*

By whom *Harries*

Period *12 Mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *March*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. M. Smith

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John J. News
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

South Texas

By whom

W. A. Davis

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

C. A. Davis

To what time

Nov 1

1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. A. Davis

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
John G. Lewis
Co. 72, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Company Master Roll

Company,
of the organization named above,

for

Revised:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

10421

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. A. Lewis
Adjt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Galicia Tex*

By whom *Capt. Patton*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Patton*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Abandoned to the Govt. 9/6/3*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. Potter

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

2891, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 186*3*.
Dallas Texas
C. H. Vance
27th
At *Slow Train*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

20th

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Lewis
209th, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

186

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

171167

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

186*3*.

For use of horse

324.80

Present or absent +

Remarks

Under Arrest at Canton

Miss

Remitted
present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Harris
Edgar, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *George Lewis*

To what time *March 1*, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

602,

W. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

H. A. Lewis

Adj Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H Harris

Period

1271100

Last paid:

By whom

Pay L. P. Hill

To what time

Sept 1, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

*Wounded at Yazoo City
Line Captured*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

L 3 bar 1 1/4
Yours Lewis
that Co B 2 Regt 24 bar

Appears on a

✓ Roll of Prisoners of War

Sent from Vicksburg, Miss., to Cairo, Ill., June
9, 1864.

Roll dated Vicksburg, June 9, 1864.

Date of capture

May 19, 186

Where captured

By whom captured

Capt Brand of Miss

Date confined

May 23, 186

Remarks:

Roll indorsed "Pro. Mar. Office, Cairo, Ill., 18th June, 1864.
Received of Lieut. Mansfield 11th Ill. Infy. 143 forty two Prison-
ers of war as within named and Packages of Moneys, watches,
etc., as set opposite their names.

W. B. DOUGLASS, Capt. & Pro. Marshal, Post of Cairo."

"Office Military Prison, Camp Chase, Ohio, June 20th. Received
of Lt. Mansfield, 11th Ill. Infy. 143 two Company officers and
40 Forty enlisted men, Prisoners of war, with Rolls accompan-
ing the same, and packages of moneys, watches, &c., as per with-
in as set opposite their names. By order of Col. Richardson.

R. LAMB, Capt. & A. A. D. C., Asst. Comd. Pro."

Number of roll:

26

(6396)

Johnnie
Copyst.

(Confederate.)

7

3 bar

Tex

Gus Lewis

Sgt. G. B. J. R. Tex. Cor.

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled and transferred from Camp Chase, Ohio,
to City Point, Va., March 2, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Hippers Landing, Va.

When captured

May 19

, 186

Remarks:

Roll No. 166, Fort Delaware, Del., bears the following
indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are
borne on this roll: "Received Boulware's & Cox's Wharves,
James Riv., Va., March 10th, 11th & 12th, 1865, from Jno. E.
Melford, Col. & U. S. Asst. Agt. Exch., Three Thousand four
hundred and ninety-nine (3499) Paroled Confederate Prisoners
of War, including One Hundred and Forty-three officers, on
within Roll. W. H. HARM, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:

Sheet 4

D. J. F. T. J. call

149

(536)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav Texas

Guss Lewis
Pgt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Tex Cav

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Shippers Lodge
May 19, 1864.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

June 20, 1864
Cairo Mo

Description:

Height

Eyes

ft

: hair

in.; age

: complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Feb 2, 1865.

Transferred to City Point.

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 526

Geo J Drew

Captain

No. 408-

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. M. P. Canby, U. S. A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Millheim Texas
the 1st day of July 1865.

Wm W B 3^d Batt in Cav
U. S. Gen's

1005
Lewis Walter

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Con Surgeon Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	2146	2
3		2432	2
3		2534	2
4		2621	2
5		2810	2
6		2889	2
7		2906	2
8		3040	2
9		3112	2
10		3179	2
11		3248	2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Lewis

Asst Surg.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Date of election or
assignment to duty

June 9, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Asst Surg.

Date

June 3, 1861.

Age

32

Where born

Ala

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

(629)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas

Mulligan
Co. H. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 12 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Harrison*, 1861.

By whom

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*125* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where *Harrison*, 1861.

By whom *Harrison*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Dr. H. H. ...
By *Dr. H. H. ...* { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *June 12 to ...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Must. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Must. ...
...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st to Oct 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sick at Hospital Sept 25.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Jackson
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William J. ...
Pat., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Jones

Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 1861.

Where *Jefferson*

By whom *M. J. Jones*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *E. S. Hall*

To what time *June*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Charles Jones
_____, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Smith
B. *Smith*, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. W. M. Smith*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. M. Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 186*1*.

For use of horse *24-26*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went in camp. Pay
stopped for horse furnished*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. J. Smith
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. ...
..., Co. *(1)*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *September 1st*

Enlisted: *...*, 186*1*.

When *January 1st*

Where *...*, 186*1*.

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*1*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612) *W. J. ...*

Copies.

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

1861.

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged
Horse not
appears in
of horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Jackson
Capt.

1000
* *Lewter Robert B.*

Co. *14*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230196	"
2	0298	"
3	0353	"
4	0503	"
5	0607	"
6	0660	"
7	0736	"
8	0812	"
9	0891	"
10	0967	"
11	1041	"
12	42285863	"
13	44163960	"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

~~Rank~~ NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Smith
Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. B. Davis U.S. M. & C. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

{ Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert L. Hunter

4 Corp. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt. J. Harris

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present till 20th

May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Y

W. H. Jones

Prin, Cd. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 2*, 1862.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *July 1*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went till 20th*

August 62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co: *N*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Sept 1861*

By whom

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Antietam
on 19th Sept. Paroled*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

, 186 ?

Where

By whom

, 186 .

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. J. G. Hunter

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Call. J. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Call. J. P. Hill

To what time

Sept 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With the train re-creating horse

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Roll 12 Linder

Pri Co: K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When Dallas Tex

Where Capt Harris

By whom

Period 12

Last paid: E P Hill

By whom June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E E Jones

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

W 13 Lester

Priv Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

E. D. Hill

By whom

June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Chas. H. Jones, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*at Fort Smith under
Capt. H. H. Jones*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav Texas
R. B. Lawler
Pvt. Co. K. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(662)

J. P. Spruher

Copied.

(Confederate.)

of 3 Com. Tenn.

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Paroled at Headquarters
Sixteenth Army Corps, Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May, 1865.

Date *✓*

Roll dated

Number of rolls

2

(2000)

W. R. Lee

Copyright

Sewter, R. B.

Pvt. Co. "K" 27th Reg't Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Dep. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

R.B. Lester.
At K. J. Lewis & Co.

R.B. Lester

1171.

Headquarters 16th Army Corps,
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,
MONTGOMERY, ALA., Nov 14th 1865.

I, the undersigned

R. B. Leavitt

Priv. Co. 6th 3^d Texas Cav.

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

R. B. Leavitt

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 11 inches.

Hair, Dark

Eyes, Blue

Complexion, Fair

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL A. J. SMITH.

J. A. Gordon
Capt. 7th Ill. Inf.
Provost Marshal.

1867
Lignoski, Rudolph B

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50230737

0816

0892

0968

1002

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Matter

See also

(Confederate.)

Y 1 3 Cav. Texas.

K Hancock

1st Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted: June 12, 1861.

When

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. W. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: 11/15/11

By whom

To what time Oct 21, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Richard W. Jones

Orin Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. W. Lewis*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. Lewis*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged on 11th*
13 and.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

R. A. Ligon
Pri. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

12.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 1

3 Cav.

Texas.

R B Signoski

Pri Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G E Jones

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(A. J. Jones)
(A. J. Jones), Co. *(1)*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. Jones*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Jones*

To what time *June 13*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Co. 1st Reg't Tex. Cav.*

Serial 61

Jackson

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Ligon, Robert
Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230195	20
2	0297	21
3	0393	22
4	0491	23
5	0573	24
6	0657	25
7	0733	26
8	0809	27
9	0888	28
10	0964	29
11	45042001	30
12	45053731	31
13	45053697	32
14	45042656	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Roll Leger

Pri. Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Smith Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 111

Valuation of horse \$134 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H. Harris U.S. M. C.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Roll

Priv, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 20*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom *W. H. Burton*

Period *12 1/2 yrs*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copy

L Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Robert Ligon

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Gallatin Tex

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13

Where Balla, 1862.

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt Harris

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick at Hospital entrance

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

K. S. Lins

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 & Oct*

Enlisted:

When

, 1862.

Where

Dallas Texas

, 1861.

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

*Name appears in Col. James
Present as Capt Ligon*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert L. ...
Priv. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 186 .

When

Where *Galveston*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. H. Simon

Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

• For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
At Sick at
Columbia Tenn

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

11
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. H. Ligon

Priv. Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. H. Harts

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt C. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(62)

Copyright

(Confederate.)
Y 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Robert Egan
Pri. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July - Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex
Capt Harris

By whom 12.

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. F. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Abel Ligon

Prin Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Gallatin Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent under

arrest

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright.

21. 1. 1917

_____, Coal, & Reg't of the War

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from
Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Feb. 5, 1864.

Where captured near Hatcher

When captured 186

Remarks: "Bridle" - "Bridle" - "Bridle"

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

109

(639b)

Handwritten signature: J. M. ...

L (Confederate) *See List on*
3 Car *Reg't*

Robert A. Long
Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't *54th Car*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., who desire to take
the oath of allegiance.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., March 18, 1864.

Where captured *North* *Miss.*

When captured _____, 186 .

Confined *Feb 11* _____, 1864.

Remarks: *Deserted. Wishes*
to remain North.

Number of rolls

290

(4290)

J. M. Wilkinson
Official

(Confederate.)
Lou Logan 3rd Reg't Tex

Robert S. Garrison
Pr't, Co. K, 13. Reg't Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., who desire to take
the oath of allegiance.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., March 18, 1864.

Where captured Near Vicksburg

When captured _____, 186 .

Confined Fort, 1864.

Remarks: Manuscript

Number of rolls

390

(639)

Orbison *Copyright*

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav Sea

Robert Ligon

Det., Co. K, 3 Reg't Sea Cav.

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., transferred February
25, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Feb. 25, 1865.

Where captured Hatchez Miss
When captured
Remarks:

, 186

Roll 41, Fort Columbus, New York Harbor, bears the follow-
ing endorsement, which also applies to the men whose names
are borne on this roll: "Received Boulwarre Wharf, Va., Mex.
& '64, from Jas. E. Mulford, Lieut. Col. & U. S. Agt. for Ex-
change. Six hundred and two paroled Confederate prisoners
of War on within rolls, including ninety-seven officers.
W. H. HARRIS, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll:
118

Robt Ligon
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Post C. H. 3 Ring Tex

Jackson Hospital,
Richmond, Virginia.

Diagnosis Diph.

Admitted Mar 2 1964

Returned to duty _____, 1865.

When transferred _____, 186 .

Where transferred _____, 186 .

When furloughed ()

Time furloughed 30, 1865.

Discharged

Deserted _____, 186 .

Died _____, 186 .

Taken the oath _____, 186 .

Paroled	186
---------	-----

Turned over to Page 186

Remarks: _____, 186

.....

Confid. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 45

(1005)

804



(CONFEDERATE.)

L *3 Cav* *Tex.*

Robt. Ligon

Det. Co. H. 3 Regt. Tex Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of paroled prisoners, sick

in

3d Division,

General Hospital Camp Winder,

Richmond, Va.,

for

Not dated, 186

Paict. Mch. 7, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

3 yrs.

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Klein

901

Paid *Dec 31st* 1863

Robert Ligon

Private

Co H. 3 Texas Cav

From *Apr* 1863, to *31 Dec* 1863

Pay, \$ *24.*

C. H.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

Robert Ligon

C. S. Army.

Private Cook 3 Texas Cavalry

For Monthly Pay, from *1 Nov* 1863 to *31 Dec* 1863
being *2* months, — days, at *\$ 12* per month,

DOLLARS.

CTS.

24

*With Privileges from
Atlanta Ga*

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

24

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on *Separate paper* ~~Descriptive Roll~~

RECEIVED, *Richmond* this *31* day of *Dec* 186*3*
from *Maj Geo. Coulter* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Twenty four ~~100~~ Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates]

Robert Ligon

Richmond,

186

Personally appeared before me, a

Co. ()

Reg't

Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now

that the above account, amounting to

~~100~~ Dollars,

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

Geo. Coulter

1007
Linn, G. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

1st Sergeant | 1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 4685643

2 8471

3 2560

4

5

6

7 see

8 G. M.

9 Linn

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Madison Regt.
Texas Cavalry

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

see also

Livingston, Edman
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Livingston, Edward D.

1010
* Livingston, Edward

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229406	20
2	9585	21
3	9588	22
4	9679	23
5	9752	24
6	9826	25
7	9887	26
8	9946	27
9	230006	28
10	0063	29
11	0115	30
12	44284514	31
13	5011	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$150

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

W. Morris, 2nd M. Co. 1st

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Sent mark:

(448)

W. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Bryan

Det. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1, 1861* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Co. 5th*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

John A. Bryan

Copyist

L Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

E. J. [unclear]
Priv *Capt*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Hospital sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. D. Livingston

Pvt Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded given
at the Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Edward L. Livingston
Pvt., Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 8*, 186*2*.

Where *Nichols Texas*

By whom *E. L. Foster*

Period *10 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hull*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Comancheria*
Nov 10 Oct

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Edmond Livingston

Pay Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Lincoln, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Corinth*

Came home on furlough

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

L | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Edman Livingston
Pvt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1863
When
Where Indian, Tex
By whom T. J. Foster
Period 12 months
Last paid: Sept Will
By whom July 1, 1863
To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded at Corinth
at home on furlough from
P. Surgeon

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(042)

J. A. Morris

Copyist

L Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Edward Livingston
Pvt Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1863
Linden, Tex.
T. J. Foster
12 months
Capt Hill
July 1, 1863
Went
Mounded at Morrisville
at home on challenge

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(962)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. Texas.

Edward D. Kingston

Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Kinden, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Carter*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Bell*

To what time *July 1*, 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Wounded at Corinth
At home on furlough*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

Edward G. Livingston

Priv

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 9 Priv, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept 3, 1863
Linden, Tex
T. J. Foster
12 months

Sept 3, 1862
July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Horse
was wounded at Corinth
and is now at home in Galveston
west of the Woods River

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Harris

Copyist.

7
2
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. Livingston
Sub Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Corinth, Miss
6th Oct. at home in Texas*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Copyright

L
Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled
Paroled

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1

(652)

W. H. H. H.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. I. ...
Quincy ...
Prvt. ...

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls

2

(1862)

J. A. Wise

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 3 Cav. Texas

E. D. Livingston
Art Co. I, 3 Regt Texas
Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service.

From

To

July 1, 1862
June 30, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Aug 1, 1863.
P. T. Buckner
\$288⁰⁰

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 300

J. M. Williams

Copy to

Livingston, Henry
Co. & 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227651	"
2	7754	"
3	7861	"
4	7960	"
5	8043	"
6	8128	"
7	8202	"
8	8286	"
9	8357	"
10	8434	"
11	8491	"
12	45699872	"
13	45703944	"
14	45717820	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Livingston.

Part., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 2, 1861.*

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *140.00*; equipments \$ *20.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12, 1861.*

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. Harris, A. S. M. C. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Moore - Rico.

(Confederate.)

L. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

Henry Livingston.

Det., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 23*, 186*1*

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rice.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Livingston

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

G. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L. | 3 Cav. Texas

H. Livingston

Privt., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mahy

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Inna. Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav. Texas.

H. Livingston

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. G. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill.

To what time

June 21, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. M. Rine

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

✓ 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Livingston.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Livingston.

Pvt. , Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(622)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
L. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Livingston
Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.
By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Henry Livingston

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Tins

Copies.

(Confederate.)

L. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Livingston
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill,

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured by the enemy
Oct. 15, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Mora - Rico.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

Henry Livingston

Priv. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Captured by the Enemy
Oct. 15, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Moore - Rice.

Copyright.

Confederate.

Lo

Prisoners of War
at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received

Where captured

When captured

Remarks, charges, &c.

1863.
Man

1863.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 50.

C. J. Patton

Copies

(689)

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav

Texas

Henry Livingstone
Pr L Co G 3 Regt Texas Cav
Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Nov 23, 1863.

Where captured Brownsville, Miss

When captured Oct 16, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Released on
Oath May 22, 1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 388

(100)

J. M. Weaver

Corr.

L^r (Confederate) 3600

Henry Livingston
Capt. Co. 3. Regt. Tex. Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., May 22, 1865.*

Place of residence Cincinnati Ohio

Complexion Dark ; hair Black

Eyes Black ; height 5 ft. 6 1/4 in.

Remarks: Captured at Brownsville
Texas. 16 Oct. 1863.

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Morton, as per Genl. Order No. 85, May 23d. 1865."

Number of roll:

45; sheet

(605)

J. W. McKinnon
Capt.

Lloyd, D. F.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lloyd, Dan F.

1873
Lockett Joseph T.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229405	2
2	9504	3
3	9587	4
4	9678	5
5	9751	6
6	9825	7
7	9886	8
8	9945	9
9	230005	10
10	0062	11
11	0114	12
12	47255355	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

P. S. Lockett
Privt, *Co. B*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Linden Texas

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

50

Valuation of horse & *\$20* 100; equipments *\$20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Linden Texas

By whom

G. Harris - 12th Cav. Co.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Harris

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 9 Dec

, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3

, 186

Cross Co. Tex

John A. Bryan

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copies

(87)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Lockett
Priv Co. *20*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*.

Where

Wichita, Tex

By whom

W. J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. L. Lockett

Copyist.

L
Confederate
3 Cav. **Texas.**

Dr. J. C. Hackett
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 9th 1862*
Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Bill
Car
2

The 2d Regiment of the Confederate Cavalry was organized May, 1862. It was composed of Cavalry Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

avalry.

11

Aug. 1862

Mar 3 186
united States
Cavalry
7 mo

Bill
Mar 1 186

horse
or absent

marks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris
Cavalry

(100)

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph C. Rockett
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

C. J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt & Will

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Morris

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph T. Ricketts
Co. 28, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(948)

J. Morris
Copied.

28 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Regt. 3rd Texas Cavalry
Det. Co. C
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 9 April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. L. Harris
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph H. Rickett
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

L

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph T. Locust

Sub

Co. C

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 23

, 1863.

Where

Richmond, Texas

By whom

T. J. Carter

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

Dec 31

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Went sick. Left
William Scout July 18

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. L. Harris

Copied

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph C. Barker
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Was left sick while on a
scout in rear of the enemy
18 July 1863 and was supposed
to have been captured.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

J. Barker
Copyright

L | (Confederate) Texas.
3 Cav.

J. T. Rockett
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Left sick while in hospital
on the March 1863, supposed
taken prisoner

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

J. H. Harris
Copyist

Confederate.

Tex.

2

3

J. P. Lockett

Private 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured

Near Jackson
July

1863

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

403 sheet

723

Copy

(200)

✓
1864
Lockridge, J. M.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222280	2
2	3395	2
3	3504	2
4	3607	2
5	3688	2
6	3765	2
7	3839	2
8	3918	2
9	3988	2
10	4062	2
11	4131	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. Smith
John S. Smith, Co. *B*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *Wash. Co. Texas*

By whom *Harriett M. C. S. A.*

Period *2 yrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous *5*

Valuation of horse \$4500; equipments \$500

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Harriett M. C. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John L. ...
1864, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1864

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *J. L. ...*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Potter
389 Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Gaines Co.

By whom H. Harris

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L
2 M. Schrida

319 Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Schrader
3 Sept, Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt R P Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Schrader
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Latham
Capt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Lamy & Co., 1863.
Enlisted:
When

Where *June 13*, 186

By whom *Dallas Tex*
Capt. K. A. R.
Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. K. A. R.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Missing*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

J. M. Latham

Copies.

L Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

George, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Capt. Harris* *27402*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Harris*, 1862.

To what time *Oct 2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. B. R. R. *Captain*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

3rd Lt. *Wm. L. K. K. K.*
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Galveston, Texas*

By whom *Capt. K. K. K.*

Period

Last paid: *27 mos*

By whom

To what time

For use of horse *1861*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. L. K. K. K.

Copyright.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J M Lockridge
3d Regt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*3*.
Where *Dallas Texas*
By whom *Capt H Harris*
12 mos

Period
Last paid: *E. D. Hill*
By whom *July 1*, 186*3*.
To what time

For use of horse *224.51*
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks *Present Sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
W. W. Potter *Coyt.*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Edgar, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. Co.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. Barker*

Period *12 Mths*

Last paid: *George Barker*

By whom *George Barker*

To what time *May 1*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Edw. A. ...
Appears on ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 1*

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*4*

Where *Dallas Texas*, 186*1*.
By whom *Capt H Harris*

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt E. F. ...*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*6*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Apr 1 Sick near
Muscatons Ala*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. M. ...

Copyright.

1975
* Logan J F
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228653	20
2	8740	21
3	8833	22
4	8908	23
5	8980	24
6	9043	25
7	9108	26
8	9175	27
9	9237	28
10	7302	29
11	44237754	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Texas.

LC Logan

Co. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept ~, 186

Where South Kansas Texas

By whom James

Period 2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous None

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Logan

Part, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where South Mills Mo

By whom Euseeb

Period 2 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Feb 28, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. F. Logan

Out, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 7, 1862.

Where Scotts Mills Mo

By whom Russell

Period 1 1/2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Feb 25, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. F. Williamson

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. T, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 9

, 1861.

Where

Scott's Mills Mo

By whom

J. Russell

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Immilian

Copyright.

2 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. O. Logan
Capt, Comd., 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept ~, 186 .

Where Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom Capt Russell

Period 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Oct 2, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copied.

L | (Confederate.) | Texas.
3 Cav.

J. F. Logan
Capt, Co. 36, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1863

Where

Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom

Capt Russell

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

Capt Hill

By whom

Oct 31, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 44 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. William

Copied.

(145)

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. E. Logan

Capt, Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1863

Where

Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom

Capt Russell

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With slow train
near Canton Miss.
Lost gun at bat Corinth,
Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Hagan

Capt., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 7, 1863.

Where

Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom

Capt. Russell

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Helli

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. C. Williamson

(642)

Copyist.

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 22, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 7*, 186*3*.

Where *Scott's Mills Mo.*

By whom *Capt Russell*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm Hail*

To what time *11/20/63*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

John William

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 186*4*

Where

Math Mills Mo

By whom

Capt Russell

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Russell

To what time

Aug 31, 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Logan
Pvt, Co H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Superior Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(6216)

L. L. Barton

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Li 13 Tex.

J. E. Logan
Col. H. E. Regt Tex. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Sept 7, 1861.
Scott Mills, Mo.
Capt. Russell
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Lee
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated

Book mark:

J. E. Logan

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 1 3 Cav. Tex.

J. F. Logans
Col Co H 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec. 23, 1862 to Feb. 7, 1863.

Dated Feb. 7, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 7, 1861.

Where

Scotts Mills Mo.

By whom

Capt. E. W. Smith

Period

Mar

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sicker

To what time

Aug. 20, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

J. E. Smith

Logan - J.

Cav'y Co. Coast Service
(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2259 page -----

Dated - Oct. 3 1861

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1013
Logan, J. P.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Logan, J. F.

1011

Logan, Robert
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ligon, Robert

1015
Logan William Fletcher
Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230301	2
2	0343	2
3	0445	2
4	0531	2
5	0691	2
6	2114	2
7	2163	2
8	2280	2
9	2232	2
10	49824524	2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of national cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

Y | 3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. ...
Pri., Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12th 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$50. 100; equipments \$25. 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. H. Jones, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Cavalry*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 2*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom *S. M. Hilton*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

4 (Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

11m 1st Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Ballas, Tex.

By whom

Port H. Harris

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private till 30th

May 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

U 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Logan

1st, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached service in Texas with horses &c.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

11
1861, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When

Where June 13, 1861.

By whom H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. G. Hogan
1st Lieut. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7th*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Widened
received in battle at
Middleburg.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L
Wm F Logan
1st Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Roster
of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated.

Remarks From 20 May, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. F. Logan
1st Lt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or assignment to duty; May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private

Date June 13, 1862.*

Age 21

Where born Ala

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-organization of the Army on the 8th of May 1862 but was not assigned to duty till the 20th May 1862.

* As on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Williams

(250)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

W F Logan

1st, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office Tyler Texas

Date of commission May 20, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W F Logan

(654)

Copyist.

J Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

1st
1st, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg't Hdqrs 3rd*
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 1360 Texas

H. F. Logan

1st Co. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who
died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where taken prisoner Not taken prisoner

Cause of death Not stated

Date of death Not stated

Place of death Not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

Volume State

(625)

J. B. Brinkman

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

L | 3 Cav.

W. F. Logan
1st. Co. K. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

, 186

} Killed
Dec. 24. , 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Copy

(186)

(CONFEDERATE)

1

3

Texas

W. F. Logan

1st Lieut 3rd Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.

June 26, 1862

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Arriv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Tyler, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Logan, M. F.
1st Lt. 3rd Reg. Tex. Cav.

CONFIDENTIAL

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

5180827

Book Mark:

L 3rd ^{Regt} Tex.

W. A. Logan

Rank, 1st Lt. R. 3rd ^{Regt} Tex. ^{Co} ^{bar}

Complaint, Gunshot wound
bowels

Admitted

Dec 24 1862

To

Regimental Hospital

12th Mich. Inf

Ret'd to duty

Deserted

. 18

Disch'd from service

. 18

Sent to G. H.

. 18

On furlough

. 18

Died

. 18

Remarks:

Dec 25, 1862

3rd Texas ^{Co} ^{bar}
also Prisoner of
War

Mich. Reg'l Reg. No. 207, Hos. No. ; Page 11

Linden

1010
+ *Loggin Samuel G.*

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227652	20
2	7751	21
3	7862	22
4	7961	23
5	8083	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

2d. *Jefferson*
Vol. Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 12 to Aug. 8, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 12 to Aug. 8, 1861.
Jefferson, Texas.

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Haller, June 13, 1861.
H. Harris, U. S. M. & A.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice.

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

L.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Sumner G. Higgins

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *J. Higgins, Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12* months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

E. G. Loggins

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Moody.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States July 11th and re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: A

P. Moss - Rice.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L.

S. G. Loggins.

Pat., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1862

Jefferson, Texas.

H. P. Mabry.

E. P. Hill.

March 1, 1862

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mars - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. G. Higgins

Priv., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 9, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Supposed to have been killed at the battle of Corinth*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mera-Rico

Loggins, S. G.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Loggin, Samuel G.

✓ 1051
Logwood T. J.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229331	20
2	9445	21
3	9620	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Reg't
2nd Reg't, Co. *4*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom

Period *2 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*25* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *William L. M. C. S. I.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Clipped

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

T. J. Ryland
2 Lieut. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Nov 30*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *June 3*, 186

Where *Wm. A. Ry*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Wm. A. Ryland*

Wm. A. Ryland

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. L. Harrison
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by General
Order 10 - Head Quarters

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Roberts

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav

Texas.

J. J. Logwood
2nd Co. I. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texa

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13, 1861.
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } dropped

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

Copies

1022
Lominack, W. W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222622	20
2	2729	21
3	2811	22
4	2890	23
5	2967	24
6	3041	25
7	3113	26
8	3180	27
9	3249	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ Book MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. A. [unclear]
Sec'y, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 17*, 1862

Where *Long the y ford Ark.*

By whom *M. A. [unclear]*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

M. A. [unclear]
Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. W. Garrison
Sergeant, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 1862.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *M. W. Garrison*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *M. W. Garrison*

To what time *July 1862*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded at Fort Smith*
Expelled July

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Garrison
Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 11 to Oct 11* 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(643)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Garrison
Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*.

Where *Confederate States*

By whom *W. H. Garrison*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Garrison*

To what time *March*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detached on duty*
to have horse bandaged

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Linn

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *May 1st 1861*

By whom

E. M. Winston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. M. Winston

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sick at Hospital
Died 11/1/61*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Linn
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. H. [unclear]

Det., Co. *(A)*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *May*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Weymouth*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *[unclear]*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: *[unclear]*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

[Signature]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Hammack

Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 1, 1865.

Where

Camp Mayfield Ark.

By whom

Capt. W. M. Minniger

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. M. Minniger

To what time

June 30, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Minniger

Copy.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Garrison
Sgt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *September*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

March, 186*1*.

Where

Camp Weyss

By whom

Capt. W. H. Garrison

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *In duty duty as
squad leader by order of Genl.
Whitfield.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Garrison
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. ...
... Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Mar. 1*, 1862.

Where *Camp H. H. ...*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *... daily ...*

...

...

...

...

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. ...

Copyist.

✓ Long Ben A.
Co. 6 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224266	2
2	4365	21
3	4451	22
4	4540	23
5	4619	24
6	4693	25
7	4756	26
8	4821	27
9	4884	28
10	4942	29
11	5004	30
12	44237640	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B A Long
Pvt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.
Enlisted:
When

Where Cherokee co Tex June 3, 1861.
By whom
Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 160
Valuation of horse \$100¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20¹⁰⁰
Mustered into service:
When

Where Dallas Tex June 13, 1861.
By whom H Harris A QM C S A
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
Albany

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J A Long

Pol.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Rush, June 3, 1861

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberby

Copyist

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B A Long +
Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1862.

Present

* Name appears in Colm & Names
Present as Ben A Long

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Benn A Long
Plt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

Alberty

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Sen A Long
Oct, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

on detached service
with Reg Baggage

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. A. Long

Pt- , Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rusk Tex

June 3, 1861.

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

B A Long
Pub, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

B A Long

Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 June 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chas G. G. G.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

B A Long
Pot., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

L The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(542)

Alberty
Koster

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Ben A Long
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cof E P Hill a Qu

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(627)

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B A & Co
(Rt), Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where Rush June 3, 1861.

By whom

Period J M Anderson
12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill a q m
Sept 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosy

Copyright

Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. A. Long

Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(6346)

J. L. Barton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

3 Cav.

Texas

Ben Long

....., Co G., South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Contonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: horse killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SE Aronstein

()

Copyist

1371

(CONFEDERATE.)

I

B. A. Long

...Pvt. Co. C, 3rd Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Aronstein

Copyist

✓ 7551
Long, G. C.

Co. B 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224264	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME _____

See also 17 2nd Co

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. Texas.

G. C. Long

Plt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 200

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M G S a

Present or absent

Remarks:

Honorably Discharged

Aug 23

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albrosby

✓ Long, J.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50228564

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J Long
Priv, Co. *H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*30* 100; equipments \$*30* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris Agm C S A*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J Williamson

(642)

Original

1026
Long John B
Co. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224265	20
2	4318	21
3	4449	22
4	4541	23
5	4620	24
6	4694	25
7	4757	26
8	4822	27
9	4885	28
10	4916	29
11	4977	30
12	44237626	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. A. B. Long
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Cherokee Co Tex
12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 110 ¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ 15 ¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex
H Harris AGM 689
Parent

Book mark:

Aubrey
Captain

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

B Long

Go Bug, { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Dated Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo

Remarks: On furlough 10-12
1st March

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albeeby

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John B. Long
Ob, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick left
June 25 by permission

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Robert J. Long
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

Last paid:

E P Hill

By whom

Mar 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1 Payment of \$50.00
due until March 1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

John B. Long
Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Texas
J M Anderson
12 Mo

Capt Hill

July 1, 1861

Absent

Absent-with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

Confederate.

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Robt B Long
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

July 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

John B Long

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

Capt Hill

July 1, 1862

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

Reed B Long

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rush Tex
J M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill A Q M
May 1, 1863.

Parent

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby Copyist

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Ed B Long

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rush June 3, 1861.
J M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill A Q M
July 1, 1863
24.80

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Corra

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L
2898, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rush Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt E P Hill a QM

July 1, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Confederate.
3 Cav.

Texas.

L | John B Long
1861, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

May June, 1864.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rank Private
J M Anderson
June 3, 1861.
Dec 1, 1863.

Capt Hill
Dec 1, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

G 3 Cav. Texas.

J B Long
1st Sargt, Co. *6*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Wichita Falls Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(5346)

L L B. Stone

Approved

✓ Long, W. C.

Co. B 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223329	20
2	3436	21
3	3538	22
4	3640	23
5	3718	24
6	3792	25
7	3869	26
8	3944	27
9	4015	28
10	4090	29
11	4159	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Long
1st, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *W. L. Long*

Period *June 13 to Aug 31*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$*75*^{*00*}; equipments \$*20*^{*00*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *W. L. Long*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Lee
{ Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1st*, 1861

Where *Rich in Texas*

By whom *A. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

2nd Platoon

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Company, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted: When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom J. Harris

Period 127300

Last paid: By whom Capt. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. H. Pate

Copyright

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Long
Det, Co. *B*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Long

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
W. C. Long
Oct, Co. *12*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 18 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Long

Copy.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L
W. H. Jones
Co. 10, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. H. Jones
Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Long
Ordn., Co. C 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Long
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Jones
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Long
Co. B

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 1863

Where

By whom

Capt. [illegible]

Period

127.5

Last paid:

By whom

George [illegible]

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. [illegible]

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Long
Ort, Co. *1*, 3 Reg^t Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Laurens, Miss

By whom

Capt. S. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. Harris

To what time

Sept 1, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent wounded 22*
Sept and 25 June

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

✓ 1527
Lovelady J. C.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223325
2	3432
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James L. Tully
Co. 1st South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 25 1861

Enlisted: June 25, 1861

When

Where Fort Smith, 1861

By whom James L. Tully

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 2700

Valuation of horse \$ 500; equipments \$ 500

Mustered into service:

When

Where Fort Smith, 1861

By whom James L. Tully

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

John L. ... { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March 1864, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 2, 1864

Where Green Springs

By whom R. H. Cumby

Period April 2 to May 1

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in
May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

11-22-64

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

3 Cav.

Texas

J.C. Lovelady

Co. C., South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee

Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall
Jan 15 1862.

Remarks: horse killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SE Aaronstein

Copyist

1371

7079
+ Loyd Van F.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58228523	20
2	8613	21
3	8739	22
4	8832	23
5	8936	24
6	8946	25
7	9010	26
8	9078	27
9	9173	28
10	9261	29
11	9328	30
12	46867324	31
13	46870173	32
14	46837929	33
15	46829935	34
16	45334846	35
17	348485	36
18	46318245	37
19	368104	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2^d Lt. Col. H. D. Lord

2^d Lt. Col. H. D. Lord, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *12* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

D F Loya

2 Sgt, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled?

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Upperville Co

By whom

Colliers

Period

2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

50

Valuation of horse \$ 20 100; equipments \$ 0 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(042)

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Loya

Capt, Co. V, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

William

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service
in Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

D. F. Ford

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

in Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Williams

Copyist

L

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. F. Loyd

Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita, Tex*

By whom *W. L. Collins*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Seill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

L

D. F. Lued

1 Sgt, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 1 - Feb 1

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Adrian Tex
Lt Collins

By whom

12 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Keill

To what time

Oct 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(145)

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

David F. Lloyd

1 Sgt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Oct 3, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

Dan F. Ford

1 Sgt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 3, 1863

Where

Texas, Tex

By whom

Lt. Sullivan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyright

L Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

L. T. ...
Putnam, Co. Va., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *Sept 12*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(646)

J. H. Williams
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L

Dan T. Boyd
Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Missing in action
Oct 19, 1863. Captured by
the enemy on the night of
the 19 Oct, while on picket
* From 1st Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(142)

Wm. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

L

Part, Co. *2d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Captured under
St. Henderson Oct 19,
1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

L 1 2 Car Tex

D. T. ^x Lloyd
Port Co. H. 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 1863.

Where captured Pickensburg

When , 186 .

Disposition of prisoner sent to Union

Nov 8. 1863.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 122

R. W. Pearson

(Confederate.)

L 13 Wing Texas

20 1st Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received _____, 186

Where captured from Vicksburg

When Sept 1st, 1869.

Disposition of prisoner sent to Colton

March 5 63

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 117

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received Nov. 12, 1862

Where captured Vicksburg Miss.

When captured _____, 186 .

When exchanged _____, 186 .

By whom exchanged _____

Remarks, charges, &c.: Sent to Fort
Leavenworth April 4, 64.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jackismus

Copy.

(Confederate.)

L *3* *Texas*
Daniel Tell Lloyd
Pr. Co. H. 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort
Delaware, April 4, 1864.

Roll dated *Head Quarters Military*
Station Alton. April 4, 1864.

Where captured *Vicksburg Miss*
When captured *Oct 16*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

30

(6386)

B. L. O. Triangle

Copy

(Confederate.)

L1

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton, Ill.,
April 8, 1864.

Appears on a

Roll dated *not stated*, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

29; sheet

(6596)

8. F. Mustard

Approved

Confederate.

L. C. Cas

R. S. Lloyd

Put in 4 Reg

Car

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Received from

Date

Alterations

Remarks:

. 1864.

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 20; page 7

J. Ballant

Copied

L

(Confederate.)

3

Texas

D. T. Lloyd
Capt. Co. H 3 Regt. Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured Vicksburg, Miss.

Oct 2, 1863.

When received

April 8, 1864.

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

X has appeared in prison after
Texas

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 114

J. Maynard

(Confederate.)

L 3 100 100

10 12 100
Det 3 Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence *Whitely 60 Texas*

Complexion *light* ; hair *auburn*

Eyes *blue* ; height *5* ft. *10* in.

Remarks: *Released June 1865*

Name appears in ...
David E. Lloyd

Number of rolls:

179; sheet

25
R. J. ...
Copied

(100)

✓ 7030
Lucky L

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228563	20
2	8697	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. Luckey.

Priv. Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*150*; equipments \$*100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Williams

Copied.

2 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. Lucky

Rank, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upshaw Co

By whom Collins

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks Died in hospital
Dec the 6, 1861

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

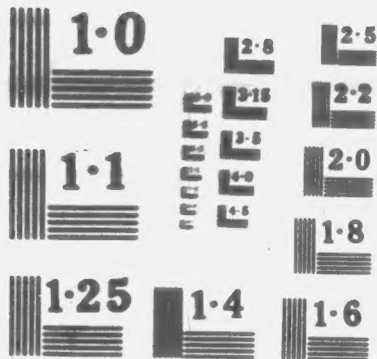
Copyist

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

20



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

